



**Husqvarna®**

READY WHEN YOU ARE

# CATALOGUE 2019





# TEAM<sup>®</sup>

## THE PROFESSIONALS REPRESENTING OUR BRAND. MEET THE H-TEAM AMBASSADORS

### **Josephine Hedger – Arboriculture (left)**

Multiple World and European Tree Climbing Champion and former foot locking world record holder. As well as regularly competing globally, Josephine runs a successful arborist business with her husband, employing 10 people and also runs an Arboriculture training school. Josephine is extremely passionate about climbing and the Arboriculture industry.

### **Andy Campbell – Forestry (centre)**

Andy has spent most of his working life in the forest. When not logging or running chainsaw training courses he may be found training for and competing in precision chainsaw competitions both here in the UK and abroad. He has represented the UK in all 5 of the European Logging Championships since they started in 2009. Andy is chairman of the UK Loggers, who send a team to represent the UK in the World Logging Championships where he has attended as team leader for numerous years. The UK Loggers also run our annual national precision chainsaw championships in which Andy is currently ranked 2nd. Andy is also a Technical Standards Verifier for Lantra Awards and an assessor for City and Guilds certificates of competence.

### **Tim Bendale – Forestry & Arboriculture (right)**

Tim has 30 years experience working as a professional contractor in the Forestry & Arboriculture Industry. Tim's extensive experience stretches to 23 years as a City & Guilds NPTC Assessor and Lantra Instructor in Forestry and Arboriculture. Tim is also one of the Lead Technical Standards Verifiers for City & Guilds NPTC and Lantra for Forestry and Arboriculture. Tim performs independent training and also is contracted to the Royal Agricultural University, Cirencester covering all chainsaw, climbing and forestry/arboriculture machinery activities.





**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.



[HusqvarnaUK](#)



[UK\\_Husqvarna](#)



[HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK](#)



60

HUSQVARNA CHAINSAWS  
1959-2019 ANNIVERSARY



## 1689 - 2019 – CELEBRATING 330 YEARS

Husqvarna tools for forests, parks and gardens are born from a unique relationship between man and machine – between our company and the people who use our equipment to shape nature every day, and who need serious kit to do serious work.

When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. When you need to reach high, we'll help you aim higher. Our job is to help you get whatever you need doing done quicker, more easily and more safely than ever.

Find more possibilities at [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)

**READY  
WHEN  
YOU ARE**

# CONTENTS

## NEW FOR 2019

24



550iBTX

46



550 XP® / XP® G II

111



522 SERIES

142



AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD

162



RIDER 400 SERIES

### BATTERY SERIES

6



### CHAINSAWS

34



### BARS & CHAINS

58



### FORESTRY TOOLS

68



### TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS

76



### COMBI MACHINES

94



### CUTTING EQUIPMENT

98



### HEDGE TRIMMERS

104



### BLOWERS

116



### POWER CUTTERS

126



### LAWN MOWING CONCEPT

128



### ROBOTIC MOWERS

130



### RIDERS

150



### COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS

168



### GARDEN TRACTORS

180



### ZERO TURN MOWERS

194



### LAWNMOWERS

200



### TILLERS

216



### PRESSURE WASHERS

220



### HUSQVARNA SERVICE

228



### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

230



### FUEL, OILS & LUBRICANTS

249



### XPLORER LEISUREWEAR

254



### HUSQVARNA MERCHANDISE

258



### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

264

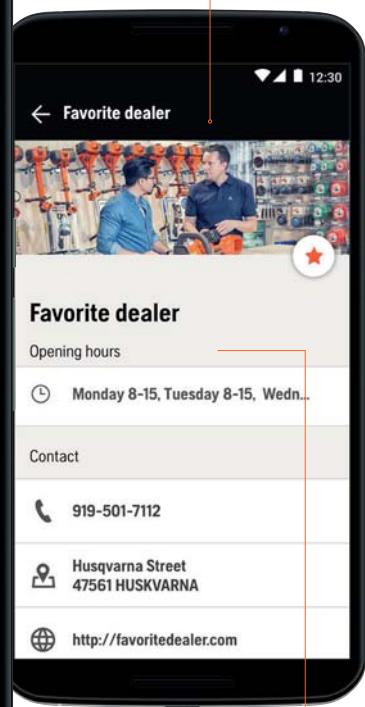


# ELEVATE YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH HUSQVARNA CONNECT

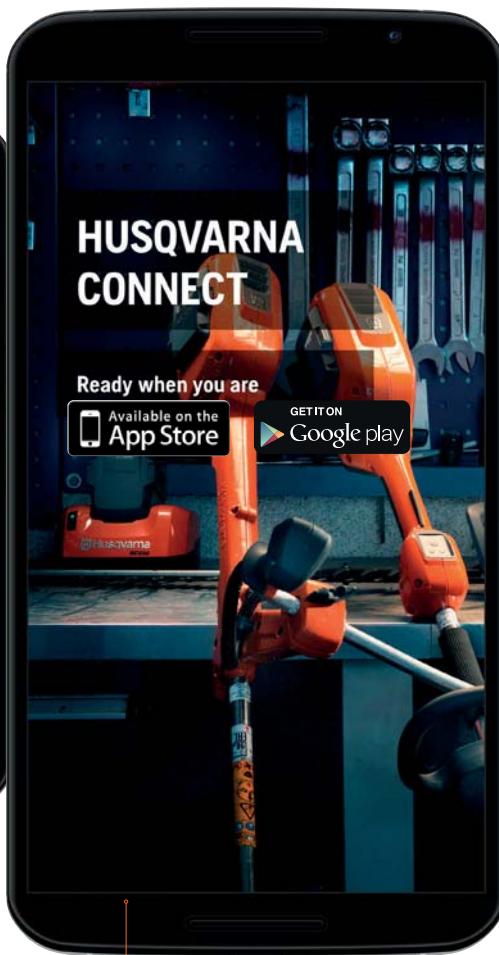
How-to guides



Buy accessories and parts



Performance overview



Direct dealer access

Immediate troubleshooting

UNLEASH YOUR MACHINE'S FULL POTENTIAL  
WITH THE **HUSQVARNA CONNECT** APP.  
AVAILABLE ON GOOGLE PLAY OR ON THE APP STORE.



# THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP

## GET FREE ACCESS TO OUR NEW DIGITAL SERVICES

The new Husqvarna Connect app is a digital toolshed for your equipment, making your outdoor work and machine handling more easy, efficient and rewarding than ever. It contains user guides for a smoother start and easier maintenance, troubleshooting tips and how-to guides, product specific lists for spare parts and a dealer locator with directions, contact information and opening hours.

With products that feature Bluetooth connectivity , you'll also get additional functions such as runtime statistics, charging status, a child protection lock, real-time notifications for maintenance and trouble-shooting, and more. Just look for the Husqvarna Connect symbol in the product descriptions.

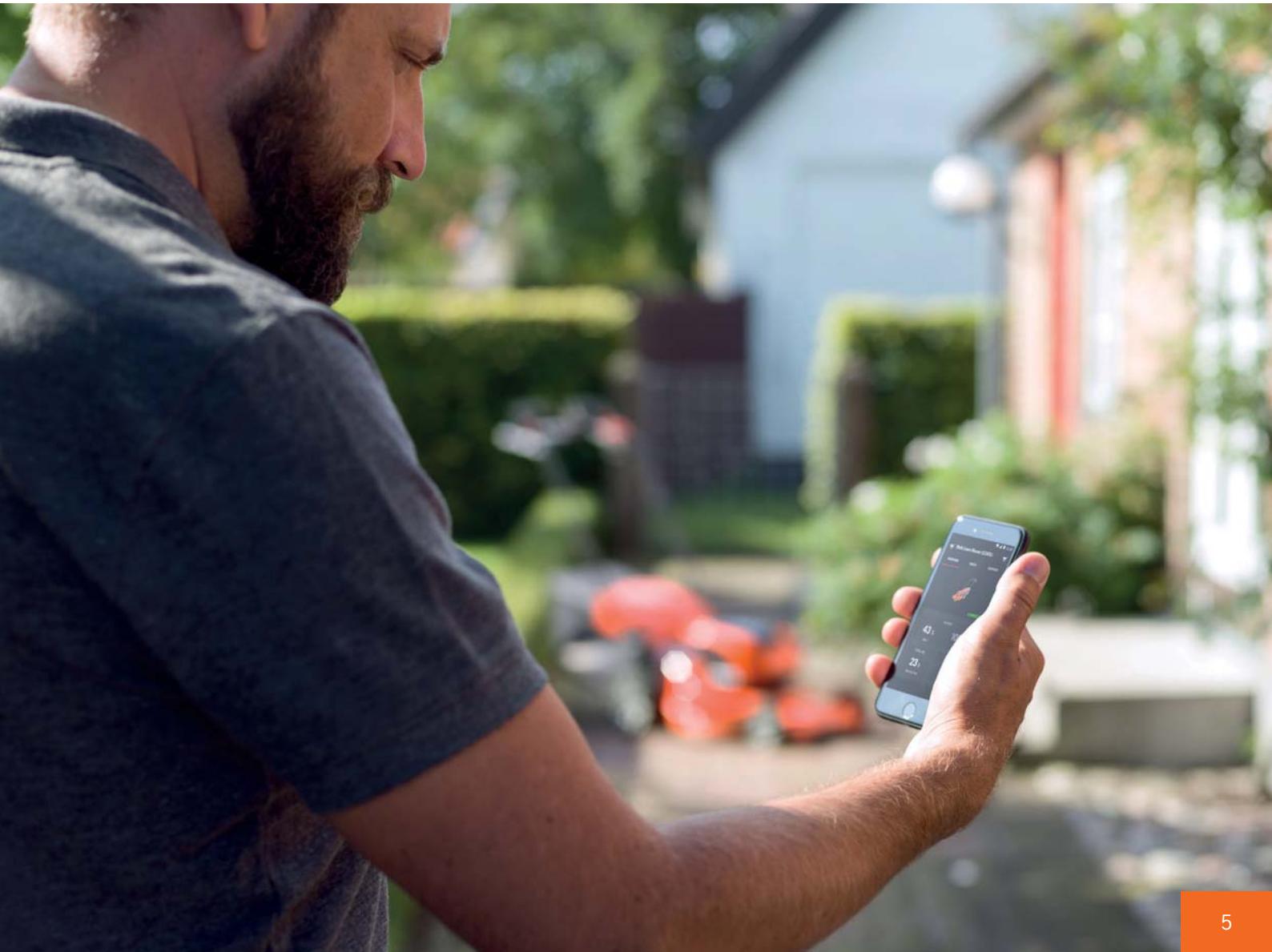
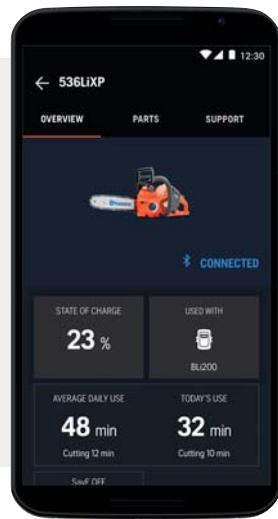


Husqvarna

### HUSQVARNA CONNECT READY PRODUCT RANGE 2019

#### BENEFITS

- ✓ How-to user guides
- ✓ Performance overview
- ✓ Runtime statistics
- ✓ Charge status
- ✓ Find your nearest authorised dealer
- ✓ Favourite your preferred dealer
- ✓ Direct dealer access
- ✓ Immediate troubleshooting
- ✓ Simplified maintenance
- ✓ Service notifications
- ✓ Product specific lists for spare parts





BATTERY SERIES



# DO ANY JOB WITHOUT NOISE OR EMISSIONS

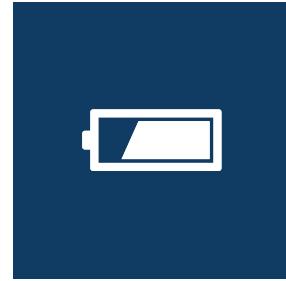
The Husqvarna Battery Series offers all the power, performance and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our range of highly-efficient handheld products, driven by a powerful Li-ion battery pack, ensure that you get significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and no direct emissions at all. Also, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### DON'T DISTURB

No petrol, no fumes, no exhausts and low noise – the silent motor provides a comfortable working environment and low disturbance for the surrounding areas.



### MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature save™, a battery economy mode which you can choose when you want to maximise your operational time.



### PROTECTED CORE

Our batteries are all developed inhouse and designed to withstand tough and frequent use. All sensitive components and cells are encapsulated and well protected against rain and dirt.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Our in-house developed brushless electric motors deliver high, consistent torque from low revs, enough for the most demanding tasks. The motors are encapsulated and designed to be very low maintenance.



### MADE TO FIT

Husqvarna's battery products and motors are developed directly together with the batteries. This means purpose-adapted application design that makes the machines both lighter and slimmer.





BATTERY SERIES

# NO MATTER YOUR NEEDS, WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

Cordless convenience and less noise. And, on top of that, no direct emissions. And when it comes to performance, many battery-powered machines now deliver on par with their petrol counterparts. The product range covers everything from small and easy-to-use machines for common household tasks to heavy-duty, professional equipment with outstanding power-to-weight ratio.

So, no matter your needs and requirements, Husqvarna can provide you with a battery-powered solution.



## OCCASIONAL USE 100 SERIES

For those in charge of residential gardens or for garden enthusiasts who look for the professional performance of a trusted brand, Husqvarna provides a range of powerful products that are easy to use and will deliver low noise and emission-free operation. The 100 series offers long operating time and minimal need for maintenance that will turn the machine into an essential part of the care of your lawns, hedges and trees.



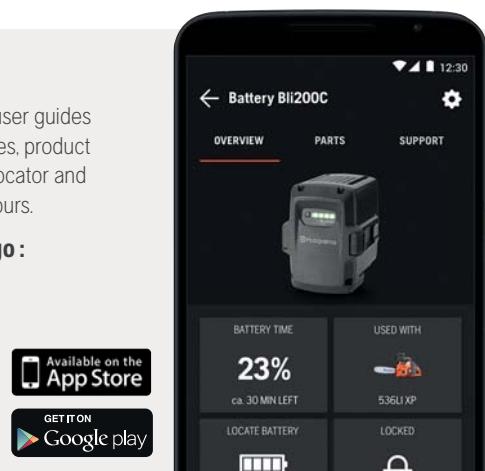
### GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

Stay connected with your products direct from your smartphone. Access user guides for a smoother start and maintenance, troubleshooting tips & how-to guides, product specific lists for spare parts and relevant accessories, as well as a dealer locator and favourite dealer option with directions, contact information and opening hours.

**Additional functions for Bluetooth connected products, please look for the  logo :**

- Runtime statistics and usage data
- Settings and child protection lock
- Notifications for maintenance and troubleshooting
- Predictions for remaining battery runtime
- Remaining charging time for Bluetooth BLi batteries

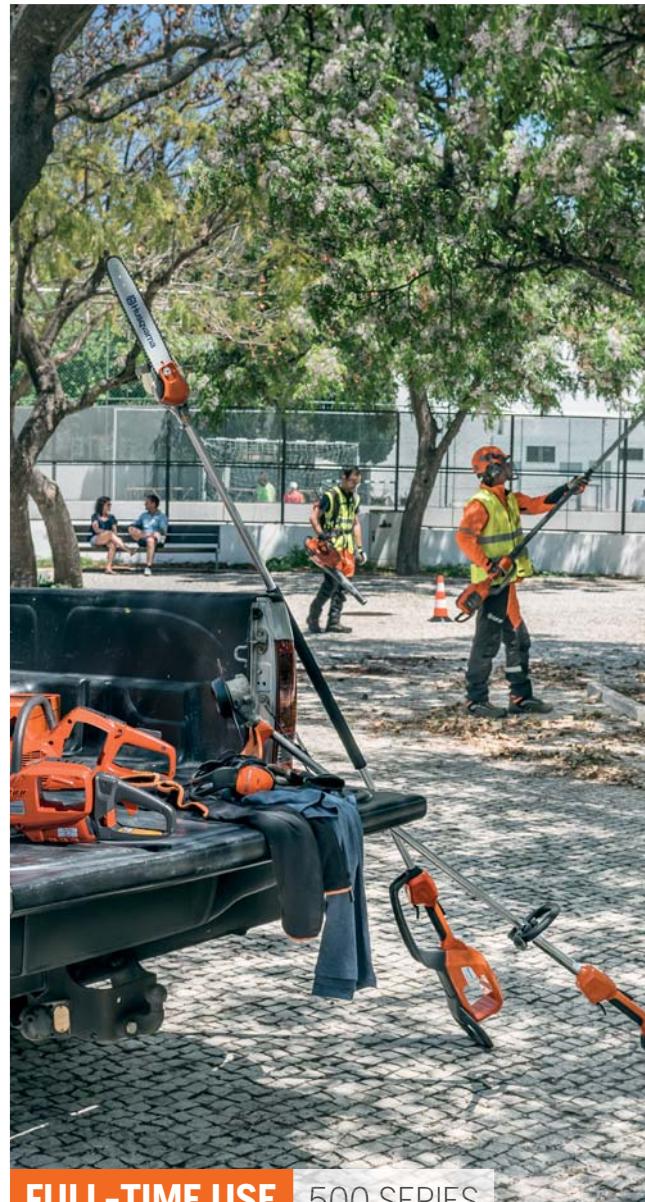
For more details see page 4 or visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





## PART-TIME USE 200 / 300 SERIES

For the user who might not depend on the equipment at hand to make his or her living, but still has high demands on power and performance, Husqvarna's 200 and 300 series will fulfill any requirements. Ideally suited to land owners and demanding domestic users who require machines that deliver high performance for more moderate and part-time use.



## FULL-TIME USE 500 SERIES

Our 500 series consist of a wide range of full-time professional use products developed especially for the demands of greenspace or tree care professionals who face a wide range of tasks. The robust design of the machines will provide maximum performance, user-friendly ergonomics, all-weather use and smart features that will increase efficiency and productivity. The low vibration levels will further increase your efficiency. Add Husqvarna Fleet Services™ to give you complete control and an accurate overview of your fleet.

### EXTENDED WARRANTY



Husqvarna provide a one year manufacturer's warranty on all battery machines. This can be extended to two years if your battery machine is registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer at the point of purchase and serviced by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer in accordance with the operators manual.

**For more details see page 229**



# WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?

## THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES



### MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Our battery system can be used on all Battery Series products making them extremely flexible. The batteries have features which prolong lifespan and allow them to be run and recharged continuously. Always ready to use.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful compact long-life Husqvarna developed motors with low weight offer instant and equal torque no matter what the operating speed. This results in performance which exceeds petrol equivalent machines. Our brushless motors also offer 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.



### SAVES YOU MONEY

Costing as little as 4p to recharge a battery, the machines have a much lower cost to operate compared to petrol equivalents. The benefits are even higher when used professionally or full time.



### EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make the products extremely comfortable to handle. The machines are switched ON and OFF at the push of a button via the unique keypad making them effortless to start and also protected against accidental activation.



### PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Using our vast experience of what is required to meet the needs of professional use, all of our 500 series battery products are put through the same duration lab test procedures as our 500 Series 2-stroke petrol products.



### HEALTHIER WORK

With no direct emissions our battery products are clean and pleasant to use. This is especially beneficial when working in confined spaces and allows safe use in covered and indoor areas.



### LOW NOISE

Products are up to 18db(A) lower noise than petrol equivalents. A reduction of 3dB(A) is seen as half the noise level. This makes for a comfortable work environment and low disturbance for others, enabling the possibility to work in noise sensitive areas.



### ALL WEATHER USE

Our 400 & 500 series products can be used in the most demanding weather conditions. The sealed motors, electronics and batteries protect against ingress of dirt and moisture allowing you to keep working.



### COMFORTABLE USE

With less moving parts our products offer lower levels of vibration when compared to equivalent petrol machines. This allows the machines to be used for longer periods maximising work output whilst increasing comfort.



### FLEET SERVICES

Husqvarna Fleet Services is fully compatible with the Husqvarna Battery Series. Fleet Services allows landscapers and contractors to take full control of their operations. Giving insights into their daily business allowing a more profitable & efficient operation.



Husqvarna's professional range of battery products have brought a new and refreshing aspect to a 30 year career in tree care for me. Apart from the physical and environmental benefits, Husqvarna's battery powered products have given me a faster, more efficient and far more enjoyable way of working."

Tim Bendale, H-TEAM Ambassador

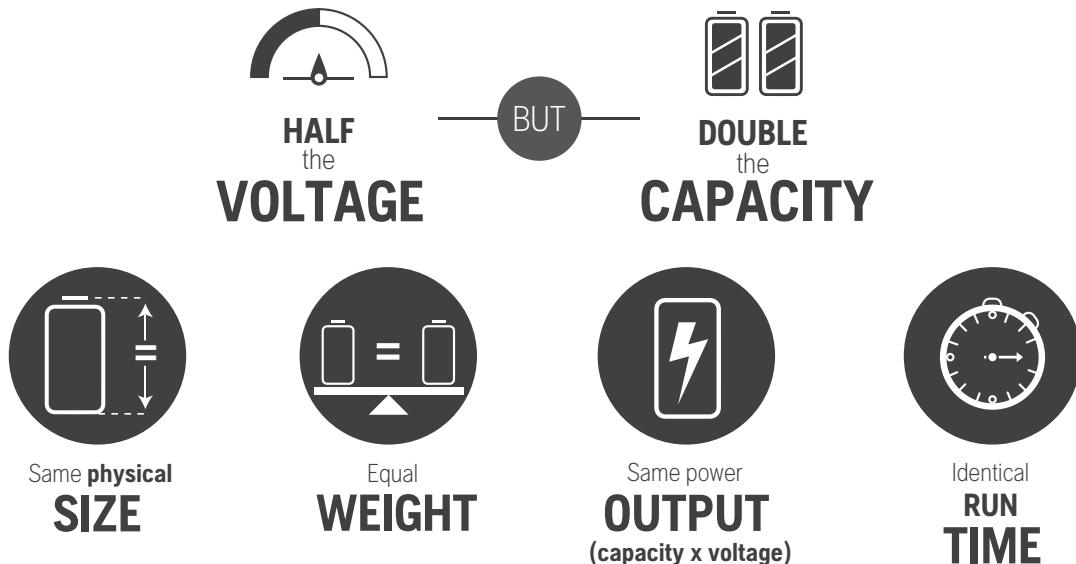




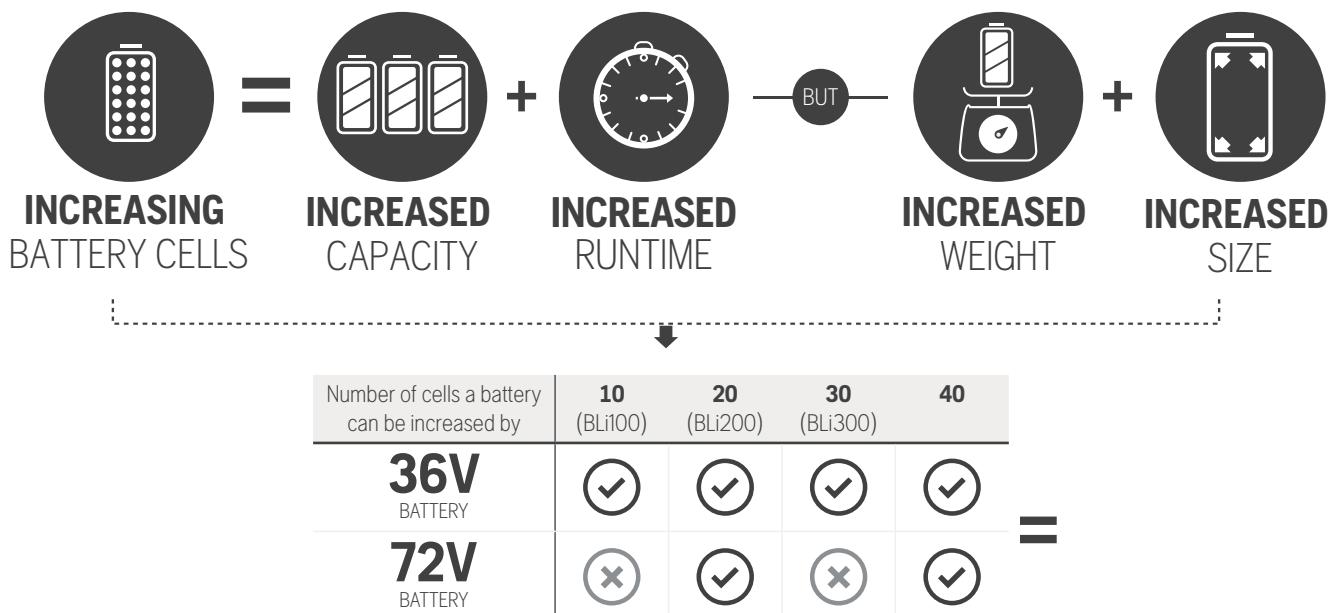
# MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

## WHY WE USE 36V LI-ION

If we compare a 36V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



### TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE IT REQUIRES:



### OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES

- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE
- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and the type of work you are doing. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

	CHAINSAWS					POLE SAWS		TRIMMERS / BRUSHCUTTERS		
	535i XP®			120i	T535i XP®	530iPT5/ 530iP4	115iPT4	520iRX / 520iLX		
	CARPENTER	PRUNING	LOG CUT	PRUNING	PRUNING	PRUNING		LIGHT	TOUGH	
	<b>BLi10</b>	1 h 10 min**	30 min**	10 min**	—	50 min**	40 min	40 min	30 min	15 min
	<b>BLi20</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h	25 min	35 min	1 h 45 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	1 h 30 min**	40 min**	15 min**	—	1 h**	50 min	50 min	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	3 h	1 h 15 min	35 min	45 min	2 h 15 min	2 h	2 h	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	5 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h	—	4 h	3 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	9 h 15 min	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	—	6 h 30 min	5 h 45 min	5 h 45 min	4 h 15 min	2 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	18 h 45 min	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min	—	13 h	11 h 30 min	11 h 30 min	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min

	POWER CUTTER		LAWNMOWERS / SCARIFIER							
	K535i		LC 141i	LC 141iV	LB 146i	LC 247iX	LC 347iVX	LC 353iVX	S 138i	
	ROOF TILES	PAVING SLABS								
	<b>BLi10</b>	—	—	20 min	—	—	—	—	—	
	<b>BLi20</b>	—	—	30 min	25 min	25 min	20 min	15 min	15 min	25 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	—	—	25 min	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	85 pcs	20 pcs	35 min	30 min	30 min	25 min	20 min	20 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	165 pcs	40 pcs	1 h 5 min	1 h	1 h	45 min	40 min	35 min	1 h
	<b>BLi550X</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi950X</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	<b>BLi10</b>	—	—	20 min	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi20</b>	—	—	30 min	25 min	25 min	20 min	15 min	15 min	25 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	—	—	25 min	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	85 pcs	20 pcs	35 min	30 min	30 min	25 min	20 min	20 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	165 pcs	40 pcs	1 h 5 min	1 h	1 h	45 min	40 min	35 min	1 h
	<b>BLi550X</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi950X</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—



	TRIMMERS		HEDGE TRIMMERS				BLOWERS			
	315iC	115iL	520iHE3 / 520iHD60 / 520iHD70		115iHD45	550iBTX		530iBX* / 525iB / 320iB		
	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH
25 min	15 min	30 min	50 min	25 min	45 min	—	—	15 min	10 min	
50 min	30 min	1 h	1 h 30 min	50 min	1 h 30 min	—	—	30 min	15 min	
30 min	20 min	40 min	1 h	30 min	1 h	—	—	20 min	10 min	
1 h	35 min	1 h 15 min	2 h	1 h	2 h	—	—	35 min	15 min	
1 h 45 min	1 h	—	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	—	—	—	1 h	35 min	
3 h	1 h 45 min	3 h	6 h 15 min	3 h	4 h	50 min	30 min	1 h 45 min	45 min	
6 h	3 h 45 min	5 h 30 min	12 h 30 min	6 h	7 h 30 min	1 h 45 min	1 h	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min	

## CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

TYPE OF USE	BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC80F		QC80		QC330		QC500		
			CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		
OCCASIONAL		BLi10	400	50 min	1 h 10 min	50 min	1 h 10 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min
		BLi20	400	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min
PART-TIME		BLi100 / C	1500	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
		BLi200 / C	1500	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
FULL-TIME PROFESSIONAL USE		BLi300 / C	1500	4 h	4 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min	55 min	1 h 20 min	35 min	1 h
		BLi550X	1500	7 h	9 h 10 min	7 h	9 h 10 min	1 h 40 min	2 h 5 min	1 h	1 h 25 min
		BLi950X	1500	12 h 40 min	14 h 10 min	12 h 40 min	14 h 10 min	3 h	4 h 5 min	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min

The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using savE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement /climbing needed for generic operations.

\* Requires BLi backpack batteries or flexi battery connector kit.

\*\* Performance is reduced by approximately 30-40% when using BLi10 / BLi100 battery.

— Battery does not fit machine shown.

Recommended solution.



## OCCASIONAL USE



The 100 Series is designed to be light and easy to use with features that make even the most demanding tasks in the garden easy to overcome. The batteries are interchangeable between all machines giving maximum flexibility.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Domestic use
- Light garden maintenance and pruning

## 120i - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Light, extremely easy to use battery powered saw ideal for garden maintenance, features tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 12 m/s chain speed
- 30 cm / 12" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
120i - Kit	967 09 82-02	£245.83	£295.00
120i Unit only	967 09 82-01	£158.33	£190.00

## 115iHD45 - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Low weight high efficiency domestic battery hedge trimmer designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 45cm / 18" blade length
- Keypad with savE™
- 2700 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi10 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.5 / 1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iHD45 - Kit	967 09 83-02	£208.33	£250.00
Unit only - 45cm / 18"	967 09 83-01	£137.50	£165.00

## 115iL - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Light, convenient and easy to use high efficiency battery trimmer for homeowner use. Ideal for trimming lawn edges.

- Brushless motor
- Telescopic shaft
- Adjustable handle
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi10 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 2.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iL - Kit	967 09 88-02	£208.33	£250.00
115iL Unit only	967 09 88-01	£137.50	£165.00

**115iHD45 & 115iL - KIT**NEW  
SPRING

Li-ion 36V



Low weight high efficiency domestic battery hedge trimmer and grass trimmer kit designed for maximum ease of use. Includes battery BLi10 and QC80 charger

**115iL grass trimmer**

- Telescopic shaft
- Keypad with savE™
- Adjustable handle
- Plant guard

**115iHD45 hedge trimmer**

- Keypad with savE™
- 2700 cuts/min blade speed
- 45cm / 18" blade length
- Low noise

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iHD45 / 115iL - Kit	967 95 72-01	£295.83	<b>£355.00</b>

**115iPT4 - KIT**

NEW

Li-ion 36V



A lightweight battery-powered pole saw with good cutting capacity, low noise and no direct emissions. The telescopic tube provides reach of up to 4 metres.

- 10 m/s chain speed
- Split shaft - transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 275 cm length
- Kit includes BLi10 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	2 Brush motor	2.3 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.5 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iPT4 - Kit	967 86 80-02	£237.50	<b>£285.00</b>
Unit only - 25 cm / 10"	967 86 80-01	£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>

**BATTERIES**

Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding domestic use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 - 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi10 2.0Ah	967 09 16-01	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-01	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>

**CHARGERS**

80W charger designed for re-charging batteries for domestic use. For reduced charge times select the QC330 fast charger.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC80 - 80W	967 33 56-51	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 – 29

**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

**DID YOU KNOW?**

When registered, Husqvarna products are supplied with a 2 year warranty.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. Find out more on page 229



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## OCCASIONAL USE



The 100 Series is designed to be light and easy to use with features that make even the most demanding tasks in the garden easy to overcome. The batteries are interchangeable between all machines giving maximum flexibility.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Domestic use
- Light garden maintenance and pruning

## LC 141i - KIT

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered lawn mower for domestic use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre collector
- Efficient brushless motor
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	41 cm	25 - 70 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 141i - Kit	967 62 84-05	£425.00	<b>£510.00</b>
LC 141i Unit only	967 62 84-01	£325.00	<b>£390.00</b>

## LC 141iV - KIT

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered variable speed self-propelled lawn mower for domestic use. Highly efficient low noise brushless motors for maximum run time.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre collector
- Efficient brushless motors
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	41 cm	25 - 70 mm	Variable Speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 141iV - Kit	967 09 92-02	£462.50	<b>£555.00</b>
LC 141iV Unit only	967 09 92-01	£366.67	<b>£440.00</b>



## LB 146i

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered mulch lawn mower for domestic use. Very easy to use with dual BLi integrated battery slots and automatic switch over.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Efficient brushless motor
- Folding handles
- Composite deck
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	46 cm	35 - 70 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 146i Unit only	967 86 21-01	£245.83	<b>£295.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£420.83	<b>£505.00</b>

## S 138i

NEW SPRING

Li-ion 36V



Lightweight battery-powered 2 in 1 dethatcher for efficiently removing matted thatch and moss from the lawn. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Keypad with savE™
- Folding handles
- Composite deck
- Tool-less blade change

Voltage	Raking Width	Raking Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	38cm	-10mm - +5mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
S 138i Unit only	967 92 22-01	£258.33	<b>£310.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£433.33	<b>£520.00</b>

## BATTERIES



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding domestic use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 - 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi10 2.0Ah	967 09 16-01	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-01	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>

## CHARGERS



80W charger designed for re-charging batteries for domestic use. For reduced charge times select the QC330 fast charger.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC80 - 80W	967 33 56-51	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 - 29



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna products are supplied with a 2 year warranty.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. Find out more on page 229



[www.facebook.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.facebook.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## PART-TIME USE



## 315iC

Li-ion 36V



Powerful curved shaft loop handle battery trimmer for demanding domestic use.

- 36v Li-ion
- Keypad with savE™
- Brushed motor
- T25B Tap'n'Go head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.9 / 1.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
315iC Unit only	967 91 59-11	£191.67	<b>£230.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£366.67	<b>£440.00</b>

## 320iB

Li-ion 36V



Lightweight easy to use battery blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 13 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 54 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
320iB Unit only	967 91 54-02	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£416.67	<b>£500.00</b>

Products designed for more demanding domestic use on medium and larger areas. The battery lawnmowers feature lightweight and durable composite decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. A choice of push, or variable speed self drive and both models feature adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding domestic use
- Medium to large areas



## LC 247iX

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered push lawnmower for medium sized lawns. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over and brushless motor.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 247iX Unit only	967 86 22-01	£383.33	<b>£460.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£558.33	<b>£670.00</b>

## LC 347iVX

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 347iVX Unit only	967 86 23-01	£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£633.33	<b>£760.00</b>

## LC 353iVX

NEW SPRING

Li-ion 36V



High capacity battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 60 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 353iVX Unit only	967 86 20-01	£491.67	<b>£590.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£666.67	<b>£800.00</b>

## BATTERIES



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding domestic use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 - 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi10 2.0Ah	967 09 16-01	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-01	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>

## CHARGERS



80W charger designed for re-charging batteries for domestic use. For reduced charge times select the QC330 fast charger.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC80 - 80W	967 33 56-51	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 - 29



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

The Husqvarna Automower® range.

Page 130





## FULL-TIME USE



High performance battery chainsaws, pole saws and power cutter designed for professional use. The products feature compact high torque motors giving constant levels of torque no matter what the cutting speed. All models offer petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Arboriculture**
- **Forestry**
- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Building and light construction (535 iXP / K 535i)**
- **Hard landscaping (K 535i)**

## T535i XP®



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering petrol equivalent chain speed. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- New X-CUT™ SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 20 m/s chain speed
- Captive bar nut

## 535i XP®

**Li-ion 36V**

Professional battery powered chainsaw offering petrol performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 20 m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	26 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35 cm / 14"	967 89 38-14	£300.00	<b>£360.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£554.17	<b>£665.00</b>

## K 535i

**NEW SPRING****Li-ion 36V**

Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs, ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Centred blade provides improved control compared to conventional power cutters. Weatherproof (IPX4)

- 230mm / 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 76mm / 3"
- Electric retarder
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Rope eyelet

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	35 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
K 535i unit only	967 79 59-01	£429.00	<b>£514.80</b>
Tacti-Cut S35 230mm	579 82 04-80	£38.85	<b>£46.62</b>



NEW



Secondary eyelet allows quick connection to a tool carrier on the climbing harness improving climbing efficiency.



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vib Level F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Unit only 30 cm / 12"	967 89 39-12	£350.00	<b>£420.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 and QC330 (recommended)		£604.16	<b>£725.00</b>

**530iP4**

Li-ion 36V



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20 m/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 250 cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25 cm / 10"	967 88 47-10	£341.67	<b>£410.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£595.83	<b>£715.00</b>

**530iPT5**

Li-ion 36V



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20 m/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 293 - 400 cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.0 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25 cm / 10"	967 88 48-10	£404.17	<b>£485.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£658.33	<b>£790.00</b>

**BATTERIES**

Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time. C versions feature Bluetooth connectivity (NEW).

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.67	<b>£140.00</b>
BLi100C 2.6Ah	967 72 12-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£175.00	<b>£210.00</b>
BLi200C 5.2Ah	967 72 13-01	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£233.33	<b>£280.00</b>
BLi300C 9.4Ah	967 72 14-01	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>
BLi550X 15.6Ah B/pack	967 09 31-01	£625.00	<b>£750.00</b>
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£958.33	<b>£1,150.00</b>

**CHARGERS**

Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300/C and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 - 29

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

Technical Extreme PPE for professional performance.  
Pages 240 - 241



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](https://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## FULL-TIME USE



High performance battery grass and hedge trimmers designed for professional use. The products feature compact high torque motors giving constant levels of torque no matter what the cutting speed. This makes them ideal for a range of applications.

All models offer petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**

## 520iHE3



Highly efficient battery pole hedge trimmer with 3.5m reach, features adjustable cutting head. Low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Head adjustment 120°
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Low noise
- Weather proof (IPX4)

## 520iLX



High-performance battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap'n'Go head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.0 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iLX Unit only	967 91 61-11	£258.33	£310.00
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£512.50	£615.00

## 520iRX



High-performance battery bullhorn trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head. Supplied with grass blade.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- T25B head & grass blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Balance 35B harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iRX Unit only	967 91 62-02	£270.83	£325.00
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£525.00	£630.00



NEW



Highly durable sealed motor and magnesium gearbox with head adjustment in 15° increments to allow a range of hedge sizes to be easily trimmed.

Transport mode allows the head to be folded reducing the total machine length from 230cm to 150cm for easier storage and transportation.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vib Level F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Unit only - 55cm / 22"	967 91 58-11	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>

## 520iHD60

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 60 cm	967 91 56-02	£266.67	<b>£320.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£520.83	<b>£625.00</b>

## 520iHD70

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	2.3 / 3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 70 cm	967 91 57-02	£291.67	<b>£350.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£545.85	<b>£655.00</b>

## BATTERIES



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time. C versions feature Bluetooth connectivity (NEW).

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.67	<b>£140.00</b>
BLi100C 2.6Ah	967 72 12-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£175.00	<b>£210.00</b>
BLi200C 5.2Ah	967 72 13-01	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£233.33	<b>£280.00</b>
BLi300C 9.4Ah	967 72 14-01	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>
BLi550X 15.6Ah B/pack	967 09 31-01	£625.00	<b>£750.00</b>
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£958.33	<b>£1,150.00</b>

## CHARGERS



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300/C and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£791.7	<b>£95.00</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 - 29

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.

Page 242





## FULL-TIME USE



High performance battery handheld blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan design and brushless motors, the products produce petrol equivalent performance and powerful airflow. The blowers are ideal for use in noise sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Inner city cleaning**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Indoor and enclosed spaces**

**525iB****Li-ion 36V**

Low weight, handheld battery blower designed for professional use. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- 13.3 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with savE™
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525iB Unit only	967 91 55-02	£316.67	<b>£380.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£570.83	<b>£685.00</b>

**530iBX****NEW****Li-ion 36V**

High performance ultra low noise battery blower designed for professional use. Backpack battery only and weatherproof (IPX4) for maximum performance.

- 14.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56.2 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 77.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
530iBX Unit only	967 94 14-02	£350.00	<b>£420.00</b>
Unit + BLi950X & QC500 (recommended)		£1,420.85	<b>£1,705.00</b>

**550iBTX****NEW****Li-ion 36V**

Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- 15.6 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 67 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 76.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550iBTX Unit only	967 68 11-02	£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>
Unit + BLi950X & QC500 (recommended)		£1,529.17	<b>£1,835.00</b>

**BALANCE 35**

Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brush cutters.

Order PNC  
537 27 57-02

RRP ex VAT  
£44.17

RRP inc VAT  
**£53.00**

**HANDLEBAR ATTACHMENT**

Enables use of both hands for manoeuvring the blower improving ergonomics when using for prolonged periods.

Fits to  
All blowers

Order PNC  
501 71 51-01

RRP ex VAT  
£23.33

RRP inc VAT  
**£28.00**

**FLAT NOZZLE**

Flat nozzle for more concentrated airflow spreading it wider and closer to the ground.

Fits to  
All blowers

Order PNC  
579 79 75-01

RRP ex VAT  
£8.33

RRP inc VAT  
**£10.00**

**BATTERIES****NEW**

Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time. C versions feature Bluetooth connectivity (NEW).

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- All weather use
- Active cooling
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Integrated & backpack options
- Battery management system
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.67	<b>£140.00</b>
BLi100C 2.6Ah	967 72 12-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£175.00	<b>£210.00</b>
BLi200C 5.2Ah	967 72 13-01	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£233.33	<b>£280.00</b>
BLi300C 9.4Ah	967 72 14-01	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>
BLi550X 15.6Ah B/pack	967 09 31-01	£625.00	<b>£750.00</b>
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£958.33	<b>£1,150.00</b>

**CHARGERS**

Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300/C and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 26 - 29

**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



## ACCESSORIES



## BLi10 / BLi20 BATTERIES

Li-ion 36V



Powerful integrated batteries designed for demanding domestic use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 / 300 series
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

- 3 LED charge indicator
- Up to 400 charges
- Continuous use

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	2.0 Ah	72 Wh	0.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi10	967 09 16-01	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>
Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	4.0 Ah	144 Wh	1.2 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi20	967 09 17-01	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>

## BLi100 BATTERY

Li-ion 36V



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	2.6 Ah	94 Wh	0.9 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100	967 09 18-01	£116.67	<b>£140.00</b>

## BLi200 BATTERY

Li-ion 36V



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	5.2 Ah	187 Wh	1.3 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi200	967 09 19-01	£175.00	<b>£210.00</b>

## BLi300 BATTERY

Li-ion 36V



Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- Ideal for 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	9.4 Ah	338 Wh	1.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi300	967 07 19-01	£233.33	<b>£280.00</b>



## BLi100C BATTERY

NEW  
AUTUMN

Li-ion 36V



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Husqvarna Connect (Bluetooth)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	2.6 Ah	94 Wh	0.9 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100C	967 72 12-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>

## BLi200C BATTERY

NEW  
AUTUMN

Li-ion 36V



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Husqvarna Connect (Bluetooth)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	5.2 Ah	187 Wh	1.3 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi200C	967 72 13-01	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>

## BLi300C BATTERY

NEW  
AUTUMN

Li-ion 36V



Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- Ideal for 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Husqvarna Connect (Bluetooth)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	9.4 Ah	338 Wh	1.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi300C	967 72 14-01	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>

## BLi550X BACKPACK BATTERY

NEW  
SPRING

Li-ion 36V



High performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for low to medium energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Percentage charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- IPX4 rated - All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	15.6 Ah	562 Wh	5.6 kg excl. harness
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi550X	967 09 31-01	£625.00	<b>£750.00</b>

## BLi950X BACKPACK BATTERY

NEW  
SPRING

Li-ion 36V



Large capacity high performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Percentage charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use

- IPX4 rated - All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	31.1 Ah	1120 Wh	6.9 kg excl. harness
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi950X	967 09 32-01	£958.33	<b>£1,150.00</b>

## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA CONNECT

Unleash your machine's potential.

Page 4

[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# COMFORTABLE BATTERY SYSTEM BELT

Husqvarna Flexi battery belt allows you to carry your spare Husqvarna BLi batteries and accessories on your hips for added comfort during long, efficient workdays. By connecting your product to a battery in the belt, you can also reduce the carrying weight. Durable and comfortable design for tough work.

Robust design for carrying a number of batteries and accessories



Possible to add braces, available as option.

5 fixing points for batteries and application specific tools



Tool-less system for moving batteries and accessories

Universal carrying system for accessories

## BATTERY BELT FLEXI - CARRYING KIT



For carrying up to 3 spare integrated BLi batteries as well as additional accessories. Ideal for when working remotely.

- 5 fixing points
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 2 BLi carriers included
- Accessory bag included

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi carrying kit	590 77 67-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>

## BATTERY BELT FLEXI - ADAPTER KIT



Enables Husqvarna BLi integrated batteries to be connected to the product from the belt instead of in the product, reducing overall product weight.

- 5 fixing points
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier with adapter included
- Accessory bag included

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi adapter kit	590 77 67-02	£108.33	<b>£130.00</b>

## BATTERY BELT FLEXI - CONNECTOR KIT



Enables backpack battery only products to be powered using a BLi integrated battery whilst allowing additional batteries and accessories to be carried.

- 5 fixing points
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier included
- 1 BLi carrier with connector included
- Accessory bag included
- Connector for 536LiBX / 540iBX only

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi connector kit	590 77 67-03	£116.67	<b>£140.00</b>

## HARNESS FOR TOOL BELT FLEXI

Ergonomic design together with a chest strap evens the weight over the shoulders.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Harness	593 83 76-01	£22.50	<b>£27.00</b>

## BACKPACK ADAPTER

Enables battery belt Flexi - connector kit to be used with complete battery series handheld range (excludes 536LiBX / 540iBX).

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Adapter kit	581 36 26-01	£87.50	<b>£105.00</b>

## BLi CARRIER

BLi battery carrier for carrying additional batteries. Clips on to Flexi battery belts. Maximum 3 BLi carriers per belt.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Carrier	590 77 72-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

## ACCESSORY BAG

Universal carrying system for accessories or refreshments.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Accessory bag	590 77 71-01	£8.33	<b>£10.00</b>

**QC80F CHARGER**

Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Recommended use BLi10 - 300
- Voltage 12V
- Charge indicator LED

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	967 62 83-01	£62.50	<b>£75.00</b>

**QC80 CHARGER**

Standard charger designed for domestic use.

- Recommended use BLi10 - 20
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	967 33 56-51	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>

**QC330 CHARGER**

Quick Charger designed for professional use.

- Recommended use BLi10 - 200
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
330W	967 09 14-02	£79.17	<b>£95.00</b>

**QC500 CHARGER**

High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive professional applications.

- Recommended use BLi300 - 950X
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500W	967 09 15-02	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>

**V1600F VOLTAGE CONVERTOR**

Enables quick charging in the field by converting 12V DC from any lead-acid battery to 220V AC.

- All QC Chargers
- Voltage 12V

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 62 85-02		£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>

**BATTERY BAG**

Keeps batteries warm in winter and cool in summer. Effectively absorbs shocks. For BLi10 /20 /100 /200.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Battery Bag	585 37 18-01	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>

**BATTERY BOX - SMALL / LARGE**

Boxes for safe transport and storage of Husqvarna batteries, chargers and other accessories. Small - 160 x 400 x 300 mm. Large - 210 x 500 x 300 mm

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	585 42 87-01	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>
Large	585 42 88-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>

**BACKPACK BATTERY HIP PAD**

Fastens to the BLi backpack battery harness removing the need for two harnesses. Ideal with bullhorn brushcutter and blowers. Fits BLi520X - 950X

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hip pad	587 83 40-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY CHAINSAWS	120i	535i XP®	T535i XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power m/s	11.5	20	20
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	97	93	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	101	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	3.8/3.8	2.5/2.8	2.0/2.4
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8 / 1/4	3/8 / 1/4
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	30/12	25–35/10–14	25–35/10–14
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	2.9	2.6	2.4
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Belt eye let	—	—	●
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	●	●
savE™	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	●	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY POLE SAWS	115iPT4	530iP4	530iPT5
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	PMDC (2 brushed)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power m/s	10	20	20
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)		88	83
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	93	98	98
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.3/2.2	1.0/0.9	1.0 / 1.2
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	1/4	1/4
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25/10	25–30/10–12	25–30/10–12
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	285	250	400
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5	3.4	5.0
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Flip up tank cap	—	●	●
Harness eyelet	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	●	●
savE™	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	●	—	●
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance Flex™	—	—	(●)
Single harness	●	●	●
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



BATTERY TRIMMERS	115iL	315iC	520iLX	520iRX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, mm	—	24	24	24
Cutting diameter, cm	33	33	40	40
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	77.7	76	76	76
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	91	93	96	96
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left / right handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	—	—	—	1.2 / 0.7
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.6 / 2.0	1.9 / 1.6	1.2 / 0.7	—
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.4	3.1	3.0	3.8
<b>FEATURES</b>				
High handlebar	—	—	—	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●
Two way rotation	—	—	●	●
<b>HARNESS</b>				
Balance 35B	—	—	—	●
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>				
○△▲	● / — / —	● / — / —	● / (●) / —	● / ● / —

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS	115iHD45	520iHD60	520iHD70	520iHE3
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	PMDC (2 brushed)	PMDC (4-brush)	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A)	78	78	78	84
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	90	94	94	95
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.5 / 1.5	1.6 / 2.5	2.3 / 3.5	3.5 / 2.5
Length cutting equipment, cm	45	60	70	55
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	102	117	127	226
Teeth opening, mm	25	32	32	32
Cutting speed cuts / min	2700	4000	4000	4000
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.1	3.8	3.9	4.1
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable rear handle	—	●	●	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended and the electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



BATTERY BLOWERS	320iB	525iB	530iBX	550iBTX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	81	82	77.6	76.6
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	96	98	91	TBC
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.1
Air volume boost, m <sup>3</sup> /min	13	13.3	14.1	15.6
Air speed boost, m/s	54	56	56.2	67
Air flow in pipe, m <sup>3</sup> /min	10.8	11.6	12.4	12.7
Weight (excl. battery), kg	2.4	2.4	2.9	6.3 excl. battery
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Backpack battery	●	●	●	●
Belt hook	(●)	●	●	—
Boost effect	●	●	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●	●
Different tube lengths	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Internal battery	●	●	(●) Battery Belt Only	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERIES	BLi10	BLi20	BLi100	BLi100C	BLi200	BLi200C	BLi300	BLi300C	BLi550X	BLi950X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>										
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Capacity, Ah	2.0	4.0	2.6	2.6	5.2	5.2	9.4	9.4	15.6	31.1
Energy, Wh	72	144	94	94	187	187	338	338	562	1120
Weight, integrated, kg	0.8	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8	—	—
Weight, backpack excl. harness, kg	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.6	6.9
Weight, backpack incl. harness, kg	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.0	8.3
State of charge indication	3-Led	3-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	5-Led	5-Led
Charging cycles (up to)	400	400	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Husqvarna Connect - Bluetooth connectivity	—	—	—	●	—	●	—	●	—	—

CHARGERS	QC80F	QC80	QC330	QC500
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Weight, kg	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.4
Charging power, W	80	80	330	500
Mains voltage, V	12	100-240	100-240	100-240



BATTERY LAWNMOWERS	LC 141i	LC 141iV	LB 146i	LC 247iX	LC 347iVX	LC 353iVX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36	36	36
Drive system	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	Push	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	Self-propelled (variable)
Drive wheels	—	Rear	—	—	Rear	Rear
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	170/203.2	170/203.2	170/170	170/210	170/210	190/230
Speed, km/h	—	3.0–4.5	—	—	3.0–4.5	3.0–4.5
Cutting deck material	Steel	Steel	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection	Collection / Rear ejection	Bioclip	Collection / Rear ejection / Bioclip	Collection / Rear ejection / Bioclip	Collection / Rear ejection / Bioclip
Cutting width, cm	41	41	46	47	47	53
Cutting height, min–max, mm	25–70	25–70	35–70	20–75	20–75	20–75
Cutting height steps	10	10	3	6	6	6
Collector type	Hard top with fabric bag	Hard top with fabric bag	—	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker
Collector volume, litres	50	50	—	55	55	60
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight, kg	20.0	23.2	21.5	24.0	26.0	33.0
<b>FEATURES</b>						
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	—	●	●	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	●	●	●	●	●
Foldable handle	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●	—	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double battery slots	—	—	—	●	●	●
Husqvarna Connect enabled	—	—	—	●	●	●
BioClip kit as an accessory	●	●	—	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

BATTERY SCARIFIER	S 138i	BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K 535i
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-ion	Battery type	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	36	Battery voltage, V	36
Drive system	Push	Motor type	BLDC Brushless
Drive wheels	—	Blade, mm	230
Rims, material	Plastic	Cutting depth, mm	76
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	170/150	Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5
Speed, km/h	—	Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109.5
Cutting deck material	Composite	Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> * 0	2.1/2.5
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection	Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5
Cutting width, cm	38		
Cutting height, min–max, mm	–10– +5		
Cutting height steps	Stepless		
Collector type	Fabric with dust blocker		
Collector volume, litres	45		
Handle type	Ergonomic		
Weight, kg	25.5		
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Central cutting height adjustment	●	Li-ion power	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	savE™	●
Foldable handle	●	Electric retarder	●
Handle height adjustment	●	Safety loop	●
Li-ion power	●		

## ! A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended and the electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





CHAINSAWS



60

HUSQVARNA CHAINSAWS  
1959-2019 ANNIVERSARY



# PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

Our product development never stops, and neither does our collaboration with the professional forestry workers who work with our machines. This is how we create chainsaws that help you work longer, producing less vibrations for less fatigue, and equipped with features that deliver high levels of safety. Every model gives you the power, performance and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

## EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body. It also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and efficient.



## RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

For us, efficient chainsaw work is not synonymous with just power. A durable construction along with good safety is equally important when we design our saws, to keep you and the machine in good condition.



## OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

For fuel powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, etc. The battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors with an impressive power-to-weight ratio.



## RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our petrol-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



## LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air injection™ – is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our petrol-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



\* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



# GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE



High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs



Ergonomically designed handles for safe, comfortable grip. G-model equipped with heated handles.



Improved cutting capacity (an increase of up to 15 % compared to the predecessor)

New and improved engine design, better cooling capacity and longer lifetime.

New professional grade filter design with improved and more robust seal between filter and filter holder capable of handling extremely dusty and dirty conditions.

Extremely well-balanced saw body with low gyroscopic forces for the very best manoeuvrability and handling.

Visible fuel level and secure fuel cap with threads for gradual pressure relief to prevent fuel spill.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229



## GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

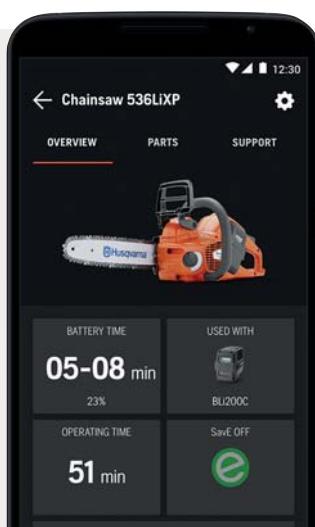
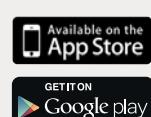
Stay connected with your products direct from your smartphone. Access user guides for a smoother start and maintenance, troubleshooting tips & how-to guides, product specific lists for spare parts and relevant accessories, as well as a dealer locator and favourite dealer option with directions, contact information and opening hours.

### Additional functions for connected chainsaws:

- Runtime statistics and usage data
- Notifications for maintenance and troubleshooting
- Predictions for remaining battery runtime
- Remaining charging time for Bluetooth BLi batteries

Functions only available when used with BLi C Bluetooth batteries.

For more details see page 4 or visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





## POLE SAWS WELL-BALANCED MACHINES FOR THE TRICKIEST OF TASKS

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working positions that can be harmful to your body. Our pole saws are designed to help you work with ease and give you a high-end result in every situation. The saws are light, well-balanced and have rear-mounted engines that provide rapid acceleration.



## TOP-HANDLE CHAINSAWS SAW YOU APPRECIATE HIGH UP IN A TREE

Our arborist saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. These and features such as Low Vib® and Air Injection™ enable you to work non-stop with the highest performance, even when you are facing challenging work in really difficult conditions.



## HOW TO WORK SMARTER AND MORE EFFICIENTLY

Choosing the right chainsaw can be tough and learning how to use it correctly can take time. We are here to guide you and to give you useful information that can make your operation safer, easier and more efficient. At [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk) you'll find plenty of information as well as your closest dealer. We are here to help you.



## CELEBRATING 60 YEARS OF CHAINSAW INNOVATION

In 1959 we launched our first chainsaw, the Husqvarna 90. Since then we have continued to bring innovations to the chainsaw world improving safety and productivity. Innovations that include : The first chainsaw range to feature the double action chain brake, LowVib® anti-vibration system, Air Injection™ increasing engine durability and performance, X-Torq® engine technology giving much lower emission levels, TrioBrake™ triple action chain brake and AutoTune™ optimising engine performance no matter what the situation.



## ALL-ROUND CHAINSAWS FOR FELLING AND TURNING TREES INTO FIREWOOD IN NO TIME

Our all-round chainsaws are powerful and versatile saws for those users who occasionally, for instance, need to take down a smaller tree or cut firewood. All machines are robustly built, convenient and easy to use and deliver excellent cutting performance at all times.



## PROFESSIONAL CHAINSAWS REALLY LARGE TREES OR EFFICIENT LIMBING?

Our professional chainsaws are designed to help you get the most out of every shift – even in the toughest situations. All saws are made of carefully selected, first-rate components, which make them extremely durable. The user-centric design minimises fatigue, so you can be more productive for longer periods. Some models are the perfect choice for the felling of larger trees while others are more suitable for taking down normal-sized trees and really efficient limbing. Whatever machine you choose, you will get a high-performing saw with impressive raw power and rapid acceleration.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH / S	CARPENTRY	PRUNING
						●	●
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	120i	Li-ion 36V	36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	30cm / 12"	●	●
	120 II	Petrol	38.2cm <sup>3</sup>	4.7kg	35cm / 14"	●	●
	130	Petrol	38.0cm <sup>3</sup>	4.7kg	35cm / 14"	●	●
	135 II	Petrol	38.0cm <sup>3</sup>	4.7kg	35cm / 14"	●	●
	420EL	Electric	2000W	4.7kg	35cm / 14"	●	○
PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)	435	Petrol	40.9cm <sup>3</sup>	4.2kg	37cm / 15"		●
	440	Petrol	40.9cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	37cm / 15"		●
	445	Petrol	45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	45cm / 18"		
	450	Petrol	50.2cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	45cm / 18"		
	455 RANCHER	Petrol	55.5cm <sup>3</sup>	5.9kg	45cm / 18"		
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	545 II	Petrol	50.1cm <sup>3</sup>	5.3kg	37cm / 15"		
	555	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	5.9kg	45cm / 18"		
	365	Petrol	70.7cm <sup>3</sup>	6.4kg	45 - 50cm / 18 - 20"		
	565	Petrol	70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.5kg	45 - 50cm / 18 - 20"		
FULL-TIME USE (INTENSIVE PROFESSIONAL)	535i XP®	Li-ion 36V	36V Li-ion	2.6kg*	35cm / 14"	●	●
	550 XP® / G II	Petrol	50.1cm <sup>3</sup>	5.3 / 5.4kg	33 - 45cm / 13 - 18"		
	550 XP® TrioBrake™	Petrol	50.1cm <sup>3</sup>	5.0kg	37cm / 15"		
	560 XP® / G	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	5.9 / 6.1kg	37 - 45cm / 15 - 18"		
	562XP® / G	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	6.0 / 6.2kg	45cm / 18"		
	572XP® / G	Petrol	70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.6 / 6.8kg	45 - 60cm / 18 - 24"		
	390 XP®	Petrol	88cm <sup>3</sup>	7.1kg	50 - 71cm / 20 - 28"		
	395 XP®	Petrol	94cm <sup>3</sup>	7.9kg	50 - 71cm / 20 - 28"		
FULL-TIME USE (QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY)	3120 XP®	Petrol	118.8cm <sup>3</sup>	10.4kg	90 - 107cm / 36 - 42"		
	T525	Petrol	27cm <sup>3</sup>	2.7kg	25cm / 10"		●
	T535i XP®	Li-ion 36V	36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	30cm / 12"		●
	T540 XP® II	Petrol	37.7cm <sup>3</sup>	3.9kg	30 - 35cm / 12 - 14"		●

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



								PAGE
	FIREWOOD	SMALL TREES	LOGS	SMALL - MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM - LARGE TREES	LARGE TREES	ARBORICULTURE
	●	●						40
	●	●						40
	●	●						41
	●	●						41
	●	○						41
	●	●						42
	●	●						42
		○	●	●	○			42
		○	●	●	●			43
		○	●	●	●			43
		●	●	●	●			44
		●	●	●	●			44
		●	●	●	●	●		44
		●	●	●	●	●		45
	●	●	○	○				46
		●	●	●	●			46
		●	●	●	●			47
		○	●	●	●	○		47
		○	●	●	●	○		48
		●	●	○	●	●	○	48
		●	●	○	○	●	●	49
		●	●	○	●	●	●	49
		●	●	○	●	●	●	49
		●	●	●	●	●	●	50
							●	50
							●	51



## OCCASIONAL USE



Chainsaws that deliver good performance and are designed with ease of use in mind, intended for occasional use.

**Ideal for lighter tasks such as:**

- **Cutting firewood**
- **Felling smaller trees**
- **General property maintenance**
- **Pruning**
- **Carpentry work**

## 120i - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Light, extremely easy to use battery powered saw ideal for garden maintenance, features tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 12 m/s chain speed
- 30 cm / 12" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
120i - Kit	967 09 82-02	£245.83	£295.00
120i Unit only	967 09 82-01	£158.33	£190.00

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## PRUNING



BLi20

35 min

## 120 II

NEW



Robust, easy to use saw for domestic use with Low Vib® system. Easy maintenance and less emissions thanks to X-Torq® technology.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
38.2cm³	1.4kW / 1.88 hp	2.1 / 2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.85kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
35cm / 14"	967 86 19-03	£125.00	£150.00



## 130

NEW  
SPRING

Lightweight and efficient domestic chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
38 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.5kW / 2.0 hp	3.7 / 3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.7kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
35 cm / 14"	967 10 84-01	£154.17	<b>£185.00</b>

## 135 II

NEW  
SPRING

Powerful, efficient and easy starting domestic chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Side mount chain tensioner

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
38 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2 hp	3.7 / 3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.7kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
35 cm / 14"	967 86 18-14	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>

## 420EL



Electric chainsaw with great performance, manoeuvrability and high chain speed. Comes with tool-less chain tensioning.

- In-line motor
- 14.5 m/s chain speed
- Oil level window
- Tool-less chain tensioner
- 5m cable

Power	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
Electric	2000W	5.2 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.7kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

35 cm / 14" 967 25 65-16 £165.83 **£199.00**

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	120i	120 / 130 / 135	420EL
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	35cm / 14"
PNC	582 20 74-45	501 95 92-52	501 95 92-52
Ex VAT	£30.83	£23.33	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£37.00</b>	<b>£28.00</b>	<b>£28.00</b>

Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	35cm / 14"
PNC	581 80 79-45	585 40 42-52	585 40 42-52
Ex VAT	£12.92	£17.08	£17.08
Inc VAT	<b>£15.50</b>	<b>£20.50</b>	<b>£20.50</b>

Technical			
Drive Links	45	52	
Pitch	3/8"	3/8"	
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"	1.3mm / .050"	
Type	H38	<b>NEW X-CUT™ S93G</b>	
Cutter		Semi chisel low kick back	
File Size	4.5mm	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit			
PNC	N/A	587 80 67-01	
Ex VAT	N/A	£18.33	
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£22.00</b>	

## H-TEAM TIP

Personal protective equipment should be worn when using a chainsaw.

This should include :

- Protective trousers with chainsaw protection
- A helmet with visor and hearing protection
- Boots with chainsaw protection
- Gloves with chainsaw protection on left hand

## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Classic Protective Kit - Basic

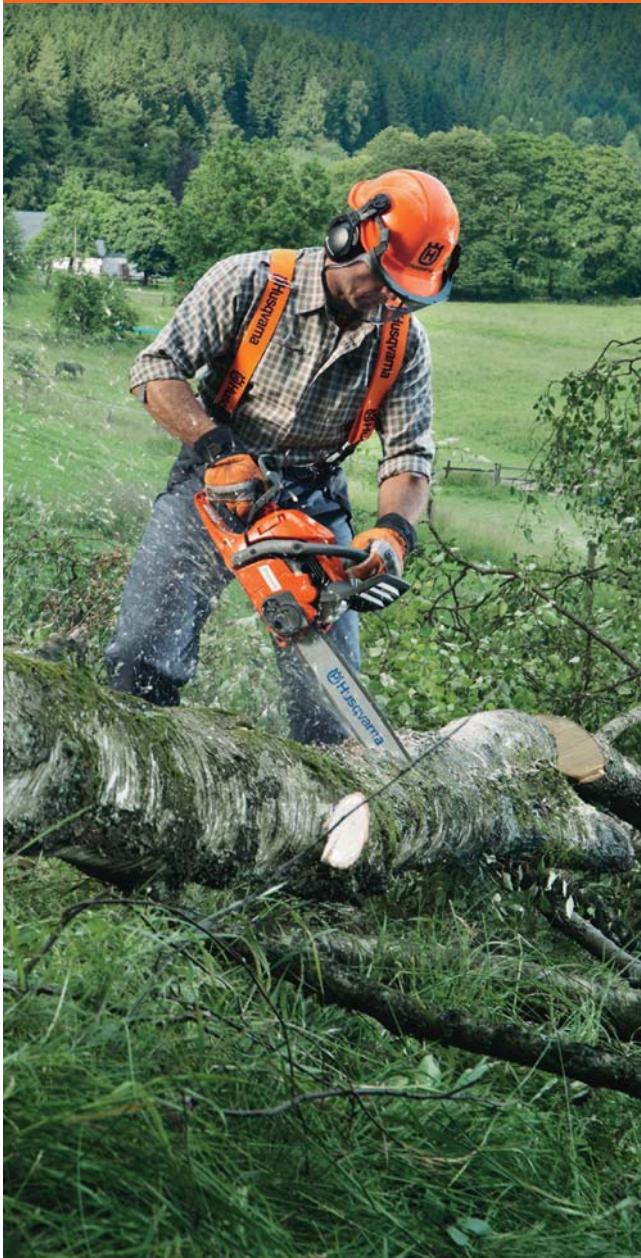


Complete with classic helmet, visor and ear defenders, **TYPE A CLASS 1** Classic Chaps and **CLASS 0** protective gloves.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Basic Protective Kit	581 96 60-01	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>



## PART-TIME USE



435



Lightweight and efficient all-round saw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.2 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	967 67 58-35	£250.00	<b>£300.00</b>

440



Lightweight and powerful all-round saw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.8kW / 2.4 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	967 78 85-35	£312.50	<b>£375.00</b>

445



Good all-round saw ideal for cutting small to medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.1kW / 2.8 hp	1.9 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	967 15 64-38	£375.00	<b>£450.00</b>

All-round chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for more frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include: easy starting, flip up filler caps, quick release engine cover and a combined start / stop switch.

**Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:**

- Farm and estate maintenance
- Heavy duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning



## 450



Powerful all-round saw ideal for cutting small and medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.2 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.4kW / 3.2 hp	31 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	967 18 78-38	£437.50	<b>£525.00</b>

## 455 RANCHER



Robust all-round saw designed for most demanding conditions, ideal for cutting medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
55.5 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.6kW / 3.5 hp	3.8 / 6.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	965 03 01-18	£491.67	<b>£590.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MODEL	435 / 440	445 / 450	455 RANCHER
Bar	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 07 53-64	582 07 53-72	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£42.92	£51.67	£51.67
Inc VAT	<b>£51.50</b>	<b>£62.00</b>	<b>£62.00</b>
Chain	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"
PNC	581 64 31-64	581 64 31-72	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£22.08	£24.58	£20.42
Inc VAT	<b>£26.50</b>	<b>£29.50</b>	<b>£24.50</b>
<b>Technical</b>			
Drive Links	64	72	72
Pitch	0.325"	0.325"	0.325"
Gauge	1.3mm / 0.50"	1.5mm / 0.58"	1.5mm / 0.58"
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT® SP33G</b>		H25
Cutter	Pixel - Semi chisel	Semi chisel	
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"	4.8mm / 3/16"	
<b>File Kit</b>			
PNC	586 93 34-01	505 69 81-25	
Ex VAT	£18.33	£18.33	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>	

## X-CUT® SP33G

The chain specifically designed for your 400 series saw.

Read more about our **X-CUT®** Chain on page 60

## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Our Functional PPE range.

Pages 236 - 237



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

LS+ 2-stroke engine oil. Available in 0.1L, 1L, 4L and 10L.

Page 252





## FULL-TIME USE



Powerful chainsaws for frequent professional use. All saws feature magnesium crankcases and a 3 piece forged crankshaft for maximum durability. The 500 series models are packed with the latest technology optimising performance and productivity.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Forestry**
- **Logging**
- **Horticulture**
- **Agriculture**

## 545 II

NEW SPRING



New latest generation powerful, compact and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with small to medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
501 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.7kW / 3.65 hp	3.7 / 3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	967 69 06-15	£550.00	<b>£660.00</b>

## 555



Powerful and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.1kW / 4.2 hp	3.2 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 01 09-18	£554.17	<b>£665.00</b>

## 365



Super-versatile pro-grade saw designed for the most demanding conditions. Suited for a wide variety of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.6kW / 4.85 hp	5.7 / 8.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 42 83-18	£650.00	<b>£780.00</b>
50 cm / 20"	966 42 83-20	£658.33	<b>£790.00</b>



## 565



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for logging applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.7kW / 5.0 hp	5.2 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.5 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 73 39-18	£833.33	<b>£1,000.00</b>
50 cm / 20"	966 73 39-20	£841.67	<b>£1,010.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	545	555
Bar	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£4292	£5167
Inc VAT	<b>£51.50</b>	<b>£62.00</b>
Chain	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	501 84 04-64	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£1813	£20.42
Inc VAT	<b>£21.75</b>	<b>£24.50</b>
Technical		
Drive Links	64	72
Pitch		0.325"
Gauge		1.5mm / 0.058"
Type		H25
Cutter		Semi chisel
File Size		4.8mm / 3/16"
File Kit		
PNC		505 69 81-25
Ex VAT		£18.33
Inc VAT		<b>£22.00</b>

Model	365 / 565	
Bar	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72
Ex VAT	£51.67	£57.50
Inc VAT	<b>£62.00</b>	<b>£69.00</b>
Chain	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72
Ex VAT	£23.75	£25.42
INC VAT	<b>£28.50</b>	<b>£30.50</b>
Technical		
Drive Links	68	72
Pitch		3/8"
Gauge		1.5mm / 0.058"
Type		<b>NEW X-CUT™ C85</b>
Cutter		Chisel
File Size		5.5mm / 7/32"
File Kit		
PNC		586 93 85-01
Ex VAT		£18.33
Inc VAT		<b>£22.00</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

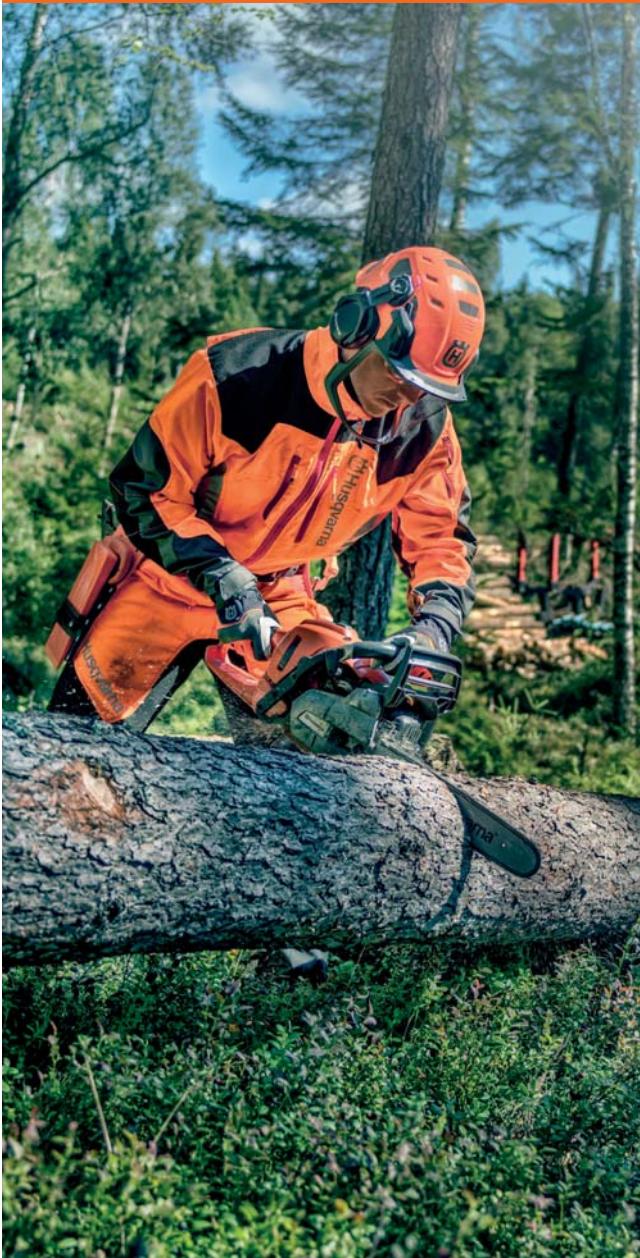
Technical Robust Trousers. Page 239



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## FULL-TIME USE



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 535i XP®

Li-ion 36V



Professional battery powered chainsaw offering petrol performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 20 m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	26 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35 cm / 14"	967 89 38-14	£300.00	£360.00
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£554.17	£665.00

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## PRUNING

## LOG CUT



	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	1 h 15 min	35 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h
	<b>BLi550X</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min

## 550 XP® / XP® G II

NEW SPRING



New latest generation high performance compact XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, ideal for forestry and arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Heated Handles (G version)
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.0kW / 4.1 hp	4.4 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 kg (5.5 kg XPG)
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
33 cm / 13"	967 69 08-13	£591.67	£710.00
37 cm / 15"	967 69 08-15	£600.00	£720.00
45 cm / 18"	967 69 08-18	£608.33	£730.00
33 cm / 13" (XP®G)	967 69 09-13	£641.67	£770.00
37 cm / 15" (XP®G)	967 69 09-15	£650.00	£780.00
45 cm / 18" (XP®G)	967 69 09-18	£658.33	£790.00



## 550 XP® TRIOBRAKE™



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features. Including TrioBrake™ for optimum ergonomics and safety.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- TrioBrake™

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.8kW / 3.8 hp	3.8 / 37 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.0 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	966 64 87-15	£566.67	<b>£680.00</b>

## 560 XP®

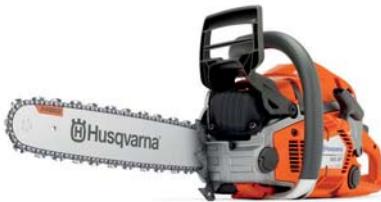


Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8 hp	4.4 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	966 00 91-15	£683.33	<b>£820.00</b>
45 cm / 18"	966 00 91-18	£691.67	<b>£830.00</b>

## 560 XP® G



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8 hp	4.4 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.1 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37 cm / 15"	966 00 90-15	£733.33	<b>£880.00</b>
45 cm / 18"	966 00 90-18	£741.67	<b>£890.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	535i XP®	
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59
Ex VAT	£35.83	£39.17
Inc VAT	<b>£43.00</b>	<b>£47.00</b>
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59
Ex VAT	£20.42	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£24.50</b>	<b>£28.00</b>
Technical		
Drive Links	51	59
Pitch	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	11mm / .043"	
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	
Cutter	Semi chisel Mini	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	595 00 46-01	
Ex VAT	£18.33	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	

Model	550 / 560 XP® / XP® G		
Bar	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£37.08	£42.92	£51.67
Inc VAT	<b>£44.50</b>	<b>£51.50</b>	<b>£62.00</b>
Chain	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	501 84 04-56	501 84 04-64	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£15.83	£18.13	£20.42
Inc VAT	<b>£19.00</b>	<b>£21.75</b>	<b>£24.50</b>
Technical			
Drive Links	56	64	72
Pitch	0.325"		
Gauge	15mm / 0.58"		
Type	H25		
Cutter	Semi chisel		
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"		
File Kit			
PNC	505 69 81-25		
Ex VAT	£18.33		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>		

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

### XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our NEW alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Our new XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 250 - 251.



## FULL-TIME USE



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 562 XP® / XP® G



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- 3/8" large bar mount

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8 hp	3.2 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.1 kg (6.3 kg XPG)
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 56 99-18	£725.00	<b>£870.00</b>
45 cm / 18" (XPG)	966 57 01-18	£767.67	<b>£920.00</b>

## 572 XP®

NEW



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and Arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- NEW Autotune™

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kW / 5.85 hp	5.0 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 73 31-18	£916.67	<b>£1,100.00</b>
50 cm / 20"	966 73 31-20	£933.33	<b>£1,120.00</b>
60 cm / 24"	966 73 31-44	£950.00	<b>£1,140.00</b>

## 572 XP® G

NEW



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and Arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- NEW Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kW / 5.85 hp	5.0 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.8 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45 cm / 18"	966 73 34-18	£950.00	<b>£1,140.00</b>
50 cm / 20"	966 73 34-20	£958.33	<b>£1,150.00</b>
60 cm / 24"	966 73 34-44	£970.83	<b>£1,165.00</b>



## 390 XP®



Large capacity heavy duty chainsaw offering excellent power to weight ratio, ideal for both forestry and arboriculture applications.

- Air Injection™
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
88 cm <sup>3</sup>	4.8kW / 6.5 hp	6.5 / 7.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	71 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
50 cm / 20"	965 06 06-20	£987.50	<b>£1,185.00</b>
60 cm / 24"	965 06 06-44	£1,000.00	<b>£1,200.00</b>
70 cm / 28"	965 06 06-48	£1,012.50	<b>£1,215.00</b>

## 395 XP®



Large capacity heavy duty chainsaw offering high levels of torque ideal for handling larger bar lengths when cutting hardwoods.

- Air Injection™
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
94 cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kW / 6.6 hp	6.5 / 10.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	79 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
50 cm / 20"	965 90 21-20	£1,000.00	<b>£1,200.00</b>
60 cm / 24"	965 90 21-94	£1,025.00	<b>£1,230.00</b>
70 cm / 28"	965 90 21-48	£1,037.50	<b>£1,245.00</b>

## 3120 XP®



Our largest chainsaw and one of the most powerful on the market. Designed for handling the largest diameter timber.

- Air Injection™
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
118.8 cm <sup>3</sup>	6.2kW / 8.4 hp	6.7 / 7.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.4 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
90 cm / 36"	965 96 04-36	£1,200.00	<b>£1,440.00</b>
107 cm / 42"	965 96 04-42	£1,241.67	<b>£1,490.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	562 / 572 / 390 / 395 XP® / XP®G		
Bar	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24" RSN
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72	501 95 69-84
Ex VAT	£51.67	£57.50	£75.00
Inc VAT	<b>£62.00</b>	<b>£69.00</b>	<b>£90.00</b>
Chain	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84
Ex VAT	£237.5	£254.2	£29.58
Inc VAT	<b>£28.50</b>	<b>£30.50</b>	<b>£35.50</b>
Technical			
Drive Links	68	72	84
Pitch	3/8"		
Gauge	1.5mm / 0.58"		
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT® C85</b>		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	586 93 85-01		
Ex VAT	£18.33		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>		

Model	390 / 395 XP®	3120 XP®	
Bar	71cm / 28"	90cm / 36"	107cm / 42"
PNC	501 95 69-92	501 95 81-04	501 92 18-24
Ex VAT	£83.33	£133.33	£166.67
Inc VAT	<b>£100.00</b>	<b>£160.00</b>	<b>£200.00</b>
Chain	71cm / 28"	90cm / 36"	107cm / 42"
PNC	581 62 66-92	501 84 31-04	501 84 31-24
Ex VAT	£32.50	£34.79	£41.46
Inc VAT	<b>£39.00</b>	<b>£41.75</b>	<b>£49.75</b>
Technical			
Drive Links	92	104	124
Pitch	3/8"	0.404"	
Gauge	1.5mm / 0.58"	1.6mm / 0.63"	
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT® C85</b>	H64	
Cutter	Chisel	Chisel	
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"	5.5mm / 7/32"	
File Kit			
PNC	586 93 85-01	505 69 81-92	
Ex VAT	£18.33	£18.33	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>	

## ENDURANCE BY HUSQVARNA

NEW

Husqvarna 572 XP®. Tested to perfection.

View the World Tour - [www.husqvarna.com/endurance](http://www.husqvarna.com/endurance)



## FULL-TIME USE



## T525



Powerful, low weight and compact petrol arborist chainsaw ideal for lighter arboriculture tasks including pruning.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Secondary eyelet
- 1/4" carving bar

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.1kW / 1.5 hp	4.9 / 5.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.7 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
25cm / 10"	967 63 33-11	£404.17	<b>£485.00</b>

## T535i XP®

Li-ion 36V



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering petrol equivalent chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Secondary eyelet
- 20 m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 30 cm / 12"	967 89 39-12	£350.00	<b>£420.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£554.17	<b>£665.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## PRUNING



	<b>BLi100 / C*</b>	1 h
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	2 h 15 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	4 h

\*Performance is reduced to 60-70% when using BLi100/C



## T540 XP® II



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power to weight ratio designed for full time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Customisable top handle
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Secondary eyelet

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
377 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.8kW / 2.4 hp	3.5 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
30 cm / 12"	967 28 75-12	£575.00	<b>£690.00</b>
35 cm / 14"	967 28 75-14	£583.33	<b>£700.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	T535i XP®	T525
Bar	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	593 91 43-51	587 39 44-60
Ex VAT	£35.83	£52.50
Inc VAT	<b>£43.00</b>	<b>£63.00</b>
Chain	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	593 91 41-51	501 84 40-60
Ex VAT	£20.42	£15.00
Inc VAT	<b>£24.50</b>	<b>£18.00</b>
Technical		
Drive Links	51	60
Pitch	0.325" Mini	1/4"
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"	1.3mm / .050"
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	H00
Cutter	Semi chisel Mini	Micro chisel
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
File Kit		
PNC	595 00 46-01	580 68 75-01
Ex VAT	£18.33	£18.33
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>

Model	T540 XP® II	
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	582 20 76-45	582 20 76-52
Ex VAT	£30.83	£33.75
Inc VAT	<b>£37.00</b>	<b>£40.50</b>
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	585 40 42-45	585 40 42-52
Ex VAT	£14.58	£17.08
Inc VAT	<b>£17.50</b>	<b>£20.50</b>
Technical		
Drive Links	45	52
Pitch	3/8"	
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT™ S93G</b>	
Cutter	Semi chisel low kick back	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	587 80 67-01	
Ex VAT	£18.33	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	



Having both petrol and battery products gives me the flexibility to select the best machine for each individual job and the work environment. All products are light yet very powerful and have features which aid my daily work!"

Josephine Hedger - H-TEAM Ambassador





## FULL-TIME USE



Specialist professional polesaws designed for the pruning and thinning of trees or cutting back thick tall hedges from the ground. Fixed length versions designed for applications where a shorter length is required and telescopic versions for maximum reach.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Forestry**
- **Arboriculture**
- **Horticulture**
- **Utilities maintenance**
- **Agriculture**

## 530iP4

Li-ion 36V



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20 m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Fixed length
- 250 cm length
- Low noise
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25 cm / 10"	967 88 47-10	£341.67	<b>£410.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£595.83	<b>£715.00</b>

## 530iPT5

Li-ion 36V



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20 m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Telescopic
- 293 - 400 cm length
- Low noise
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.0 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25 cm / 10"	967 88 48-10	£404.17	<b>£485.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£658.33	<b>£790.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## 530iP4 / 530iPT5

## PRUNING



	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	50 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	2 h
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	5 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	11 h 30 min

**525P4S**

Robust fixed length petrol pole saw designed for professional use.  
Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 240 cm length
- Low Vib®
- Fixed length

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3 hp	2.9 / 3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
30 cm / 12"	967 32 94-01	£562.50	<b>£675.00</b>

**525PT5S**

Robust telescopic petrol pole saw designed for professional use.  
Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 280 - 397 cm length
- Low Vib®
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3 hp	6.3 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.0 kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
25 cm / 10"	967 32 96-01	£645.83	<b>£775.00</b>

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Model	525P4S	530iP4 / 530iPT5 / 525PT5S
Bar	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	501 95 92-45	575 84 22-58
Ex VAT	£21.67	£16.67
Inc VAT	<b>£26.00</b>	<b>£20.00</b>
Chain	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	585 40 42-45	501 84 40-58
Ex VAT	£14.58	£14.38
Inc VAT	<b>£17.50</b>	<b>£17.25</b>
<b>Technical</b>		
Drive Links	45	58
Pitch	3/8"	1/4"
Gauge	1.3mm / 0.50"	1.3mm / 0.50"
Type	<b>NEW X-CUT™ S93G</b>	H00
Cutter	Semi chisel	Micro chisel
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
<b>File Kit</b>		
PNC	587 80 67-01	580 68 75-01
Ex VAT	£18.33	£18.33
Inc VAT	<b>£22.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>

**H-TEAM RECOMMEND**

Balance Flex harness.

Page 91

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our NEW alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Read more on page 250



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	120 II	130	135 II	435	440	445	450	455 Rancher	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>									
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	38.2	38.2	40.9	40.9	40.9	45.7	50.2	55.5	
Power output, kW	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	101	102	102	102	102	103	104	104	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	113	116	116	114	114	114	115	114	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.1/2.7	3.7/3.5	3.7/3.5	3.8/4.2	3.8/4.2	1.9/4.9	3.1/4.9	3.8/6.9	
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	.325	.325	.325	.325	.325	
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	35/14	35/14	35 / 14	37 / 15	37 / 15	45 / 18	45 / 18	45 / 18	
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.85	4.7	4.7	4.2	4.3	4.9	4.9	5.9	
<b>FEATURES</b>									
Adjustable oil pump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Combined choke /stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heated carburettor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Quick release air filter cover	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Quick-release air filter	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Side-mounted chain tensioner	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Smart Start®	—	—	●	—	●	●	●	●	
Snap-lock cylinder cover	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	—	
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Visible fuel level	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	562 XP® / XP G®	572 XP®	572 XP G®	390 XP®	395 XP®	3120 XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	59.8	70.6	70.6	88.0	94.0	118.8
Power output, kW	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.9	6.2
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	107	107	107.5	102	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	118	120	120	118	115	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.2/5.0	5.0/4.1	5.0/4.1	6.5 / 7.5	6.5/10.2	6.7/7.8
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8 / .404	.404
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	37–70/15–28	37–70/15–28	37–70/15–28	45–70/18–28	45–70/18–28	90–105 / 36–42
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	6.1/6.3	6.6	6.8	7.1	7.9	10.4
<b>FEATURES</b>						
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	—
AutoTune™	●	●	●	—	—	—
Combined choke/stop control	●	●	●	—	—	—
Fuel pump	●	●	●	—	—	—
Heated carburettor	— / ●	—	●	—	—	—
Heated handles	— / ●	—	●	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	—	—	—
RevBoost™	●	—	—	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●	—	—
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	—	—	—
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW	T525	T540 XP II
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	27.0	37.7
Power output, kW	1.1	1.8
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	104.0
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	111	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.9/5.2	3.5 / 4.2
Chain pitch, inch	1/4	3/8
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25/10	30–35/12–14
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	2.7	3.9
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Adjustable oil pump	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●
AutoTune™	—	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	—	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

POLE SAWS	525P4S	525PT5S
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25.4	25.4
Power output, kW	1.0	1.0
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	89
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> **	2.9/3.2	6.3 / 5.3
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 LP	1/4
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25–30/10–12	25–30/10–12
Max. length with cutting equipment, cm	240	397
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	5.3	7.0
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Auto return stop switch	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Rear impact guard	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●
Telescopic tube	—	●
<b>HARNESS</b>		
Balance Flex™	(●)	(●)

ELECTRIC CHAINSAW	420EL
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Voltage, V	230
Power rating, W	2000
Vibrations front/rear handle (ahv, eq), m/s <sup>2</sup> *	5.2/3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment and cable), kg	4.7
Chain pitch, inch	3/8"
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm / inch	35 - 40 / 14 - 16
<b>FEATURES</b>	
Electronic SoftStart™	●
Inertia chain brake	●
Overspeed protection	●
Window for oil level	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels at different operating conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical measurement of dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



BARS & CHAINS

# GIVE YOUR CHAINSAW EXTRA PERFORMANCE



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our new **X-CUT™** chains and **X-FORCE™** bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

Husqvarna manufactured bars and chains have been developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



## EASY MAINTENANCE

Our bars and chains offer you a product with easier maintenance and a design that gives longer product lifetime with minimal downtime.



## TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across our new bars and chains give an extended product lifetime and minimal down time which reduces overall cost of ownership and increases productivity.



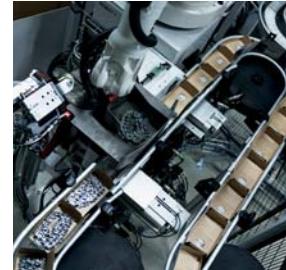
## 10% MORE EFFICIENT

After rigorous testing, our **X-CUT™ SP33G** chain has been found to give 10% more cutting efficiency\* increasing your output and productivity.



## MADE IN SWEDEN

Our **X-CUT™** chains have been researched, designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Husqvarna, Sweden, to give optimal output with our chainsaws.



\* Compared to our H30 chain



BARS & CHAINS

# MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our **X-CUT™** chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna, in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna **X-CUT™** is designed to maximise your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

## MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the **X-CUT™** chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.



## LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The **X-CUT™** chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tension required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

## BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

**X-CUT™** is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency — and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.

## X-CUT™ CHAIN

NEW



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ SP33G

Semi-chisel pixel .325" 1.3 mm chain developed and manufactured by Husqvarna. Low kick guard, narrow kerf, low stretch and bumper drive link. Developed for demanding professional use on mid-size chainsaws, up to 55 cc. Original equipment on most Husqvarna 400 series chainsaws.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ S93G

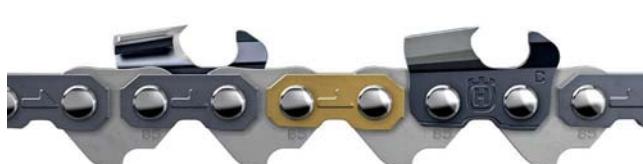
The semi chisel 3/8" mini 1.3 mm S93G chain is developed to fit smaller chainsaws like the 100 Series or arborist top-handle saws. Optimised geometry and grinding provides high cutting speed. High cutting efficiency balanced against the available power from the chainsaw will enable a smooth and precise cut.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ SP21G

SP21G is a semi chisel .325" mini 1.1 mm chain especially developed to increase the cutting speed and efficiency for full-time professional use battery chainsaws. The chain is energy efficient and the optimised geometry delivers a consistently smooth cut, excellent bore cut as well as improved handling and manoeuvrability.

NEW



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ C85

An advanced, full chisel, high performance 3/8" 1.5 mm chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With its outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.

## GET THE PERFORMANCE PACKAGE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW

All of our **X-CUT™** chains are tested and developed with our chainsaws, ensuring they give you maximum performance and the best cutting efficiency when used with our saws.

Read more about our bars and chains on our website:  
[www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





“ The **X-CUT™ C85** is the sharpest and most durable low stretch chain I have ever used. The quality and quantity of wood chips on the ground speak for themselves!"

Andy Campbell - H-TEAM Ambassador



## USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

PITCH	RECOMMENDED cm <sup>3</sup>	HUSQVARNA REF	CUTTER TYPE
1/4"	Polesaws, carving, battery chainsaws	H00	Micro chisel
3/8" Mini Pixel	Battery chainsaws	H38	Chamfer chisel low kickback
.325" Mini	Battery chainsaws	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	Mini - semi chisel
3/8" Mini	up to 40cc / Arborist chainsaws	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	Semi chisel low kickback
Pixel .325"	40cc - 50cc	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	Pixel - semi chisel
.325"	50cc - 60cc	H25	Semi chisel
3/8"	60cc - 95cc	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	Chisel
.404"	95cc - 120cc	H64	Chisel

## CHAIN REELS

ITEM	PNC	RRP EX VAT	RRP INC VAT
100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 57-01	£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>
100' H25 Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 55-01	£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>
100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm	503 30 03-22	£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b> Pixel - Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm	581 64 31-01	£633.33	<b>£760.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ S93G</b> Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm	585 40 42-01	£533.33	<b>£640.00</b>
100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm	581 80 79-01	£475.00	<b>£570.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ C85</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	581 62 66-01	£575.00	<b>£690.00</b>
100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm	503 30 88-01	£470.83	<b>£565.00</b>
100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm	503 30 64-01	£495.83	<b>£595.00</b>



BARS & CHAINS

# GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR HUSQVARNA

**X-FORCE™** is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – that is both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimise your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long time. Husqvarna **X-FORCE™** guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna **X-CUT™** chains, optimised for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



## PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 253.

## KEEPING STANDARDS

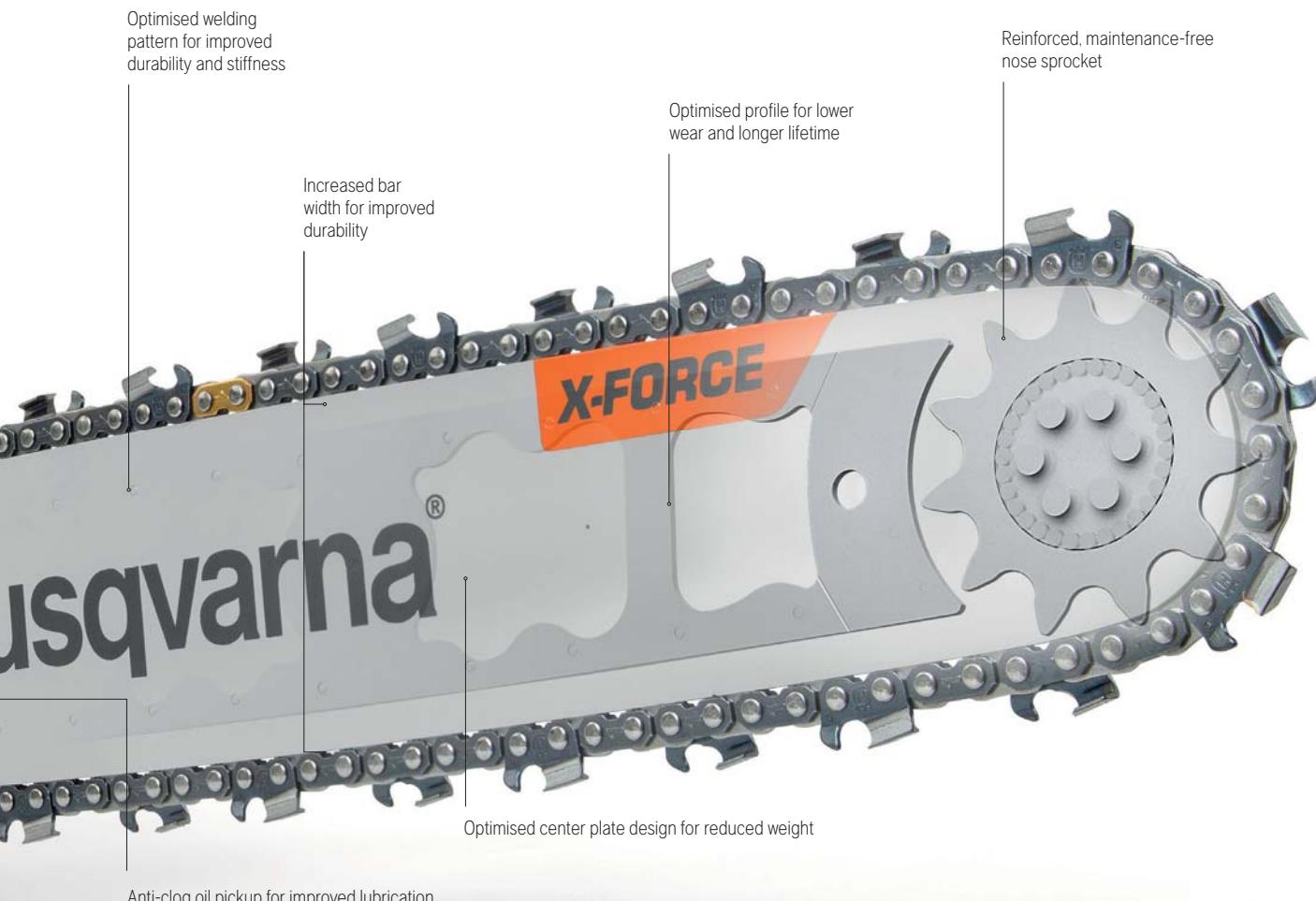
Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



### HUSQVARNA XP® POWER 2

## FUEL DEVELOPED SPECIFICALLY FOR HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE ENGINES

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna chainsaw than our XP® Power 2 manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic two-stroke oil, it provides efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.



## USING DIFFERENT BARS



### X-FORCE™ BARS

The **X-FORCE™** laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the centre plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole. Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8" Mini (12–14") and .325" (13–20").



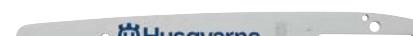
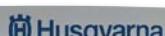
### LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" Mini (10–16").



### SOLID BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 18 – 28".



### HUSQVARNA SOLID BARS

Solid bars are used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in .404" (24–42") and 3/8" (18–28").

### BAR SCABBARDS

Plastic cover to protect bars when not in use. Available to fit bars sizes 13" up to 42".

13"-16"	501 83 44-09	ex £3.25	inc £3.90
18"-22"	501 83 44-11	ex £4.08	inc £4.90
24"-28"	501 83 45-04	ex £4.92	inc £5.90
30"-42"	537 07 22-01	ex £6.58	inc £7.90



# BAR & CHAIN GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best bar, chain and filing kit for your Husqvarna chainsaw.

SMALL BAR MOUNTING POINT	LARGE BAR MOUNTING POINT	BARS
536 / 530iP4 & PT5 T525 T435 T540 XP® 327P4 / 327P5X / 525P4S 327P75S / 525P75S 420EL / 321EL 136Li / 120i 436Li / 536Li XP® 535i XP® T535i XP® 136 / 141 / 137 / 142 / 137e / 142e 235 / 236 / 240 / 236e / 240e 120 / 130 / 135 / 140 435 / 435e / 440 / 440e 340 / 340e / 345 / 345e / 350 445 / 445e / 450 545 / 550 XP® / 353 / 346 XP® 357 XP® 455 555 / 560 XP® 562 XP® 281 XP® / 288 XP® / 394 XP® 365 / 372 XP® 565 / 572 XP® 576 XP® / 575 XP® / 570 385 XP® / 390 XP® 395 XP® 3120 XP®		
LAMINATED BAR WITH NOSE WHEEL		CHAIN PITCH INCH
●		10 / 25 1 / 4 .050 / 13
●		10 / 25 3 / 8 .050 / 13
●		12 / 30 3 / 8 .050 / 13
●		14 / 35 3 / 8 .050 / 13
●		16 / 40 3 / 8 .050 / 13
●		12 / 30 3 / 8 .043 / 11
●		14 / 35 3 / 8 .043 / 11
0.325" LAMINATED BAR		GAUGE INCH / MM
●		10 / 25 0.325 .043 / 11
●		12 / 30 0.325 .043 / 11
●		14 / 35 0.325 .043 / 11
0.325" X-FORCE™ LAMINATED BAR		
●	● ● ● ○	13 / 33 0.325 .050 / 13
●	● ○	15 / 38 0.325 .050 / 13
●	● ● ● ●	18 / 45 0.325 .050 / 13
●	● ● ● ●	13 / 33 0.325 .058 / 15
●	● ● ● ●	15 / 38 0.325 .058 / 15
●	● ● ● ●	18 / 45 0.325 .058 / 15
●	● ●	20 / 50 0.325 .058 / 15
3/8" X-FORCE™ PRO LAMINATED BAR		
●	●	15 / 38 3 / 8 .058 / 15
●	●	18 / 45 3 / 8 .058 / 15
●	●	20 / 50 3 / 8 .058 / 15
●	● ● ● ● ●	15 / 38 3 / 8 .058 / 15
●	● ● ● ● ●	18 / 45 3 / 8 .058 / 15
●	● ● ● ● ● ●	20 / 50 3 / 8 .058 / 15
3/8" MINI X-FORCE™ PRO LAMINATED BAR		
●		12 / 30 3 / 8 .050 / 13
●		14 / 35 3 / 8 .050 / 13
SOLID BAR WITH REPLACEABLE NOSE WHEEL		
	● ● ● ● ● ●	24 / 60 3 / 8 .058 / 15
	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ●	28 / 70 3 / 8 .058 / 15
SOLID BAR		
	●	30 / 75 0.404 .063 / 16
	●	36 / 90 0.404 .063 / 16
	●	42 / 105 0.404 .063 / 16
CARVING BAR		
●	● ●	10 / 25 1 / 4 .050 / 13
●	● ●	12 / 30 1 / 4 .050 / 13

● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



BAR	PRICE EX. VAT	PRICE INC. VAT	CHAINS					FILE KITS				
			CHAIN	TYPE	CUTTER	DRIVE LINKS	PRICE EX. VAT	PRICE INC. VAT	FILE SIZE			
575 84 22-58	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>	50184 40-58	H00	MICRO CHISEL	58	£14.38	<b>£17.25</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
501 95 92-40	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>	585 40 42-40	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	40	£12.92	<b>£15.50</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
501 95 92-45	£21.67	<b>£26.00</b>	585 40 42-45	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
501 95 92-52	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>	585 40 42-52	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£17.08	<b>£20.50</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
501 95 92-56	£26.67	<b>£32.00</b>	585 40 42-56	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	56	£18.33	<b>£22.00</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
582 20 74-45	£30.83	<b>£37.00</b>	58180 79-45	H38	CHAMFER CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£12.92	<b>£15.50</b>	-	4.5mm		
582 20 74-52	£33.75	<b>£40.50</b>	58180 79-52	H38	CHAMFER CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>	-	4.5mm		
<b>NEW X-CUT™ S93G</b> Replaces H37												
593 91 43-46	£33.33	<b>£40.00</b>	593 91 41-46	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	46	£18.33	<b>£22.00</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
593 91 43-51	£35.83	<b>£43.00</b>	593 91 41-51	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	51	£20.42	<b>£24.50</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
593 91 43-59	£39.17	<b>£47.00</b>	593 91 41-59	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	59	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
<b>NEW X-CUT™ SP21G</b> Replaces H38												
582 07 53-56	£37.08	<b>£44.50</b>	58164 31-56	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	56	£19.17	<b>£23.00</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 07 53-64	£42.92	<b>£51.50</b>	58164 31-64	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	64	£22.08	<b>£26.50</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 07 53-72	£51.67	<b>£62.00</b>	58164 31-72	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	72	£24.58	<b>£29.50</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 08 69-56	£37.08	<b>£44.50</b>	50184 04-56	H25	SEMI CHISEL	56	£15.83	<b>£19.00</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 08 69-64	£42.92	<b>£51.50</b>	50184 04-64	H25	SEMI CHISEL	64	£18.13	<b>£21.75</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 08 69-72	£51.67	<b>£62.00</b>	50184 04-72	H25	SEMI CHISEL	72	£20.42	<b>£24.50</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"		
582 08 69-80	£57.50	<b>£69.00</b>	50184 04-80	H25	SEMI CHISEL	80	£22.71	<b>£27.25</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"		
<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b> Replaces H30												
585 94 34-56	£42.92	<b>£51.50</b>	58162 66-56	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	56	£19.58	<b>£23.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
585 94 34-68	£51.67	<b>£62.00</b>	58162 66-68	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	68	£23.75	<b>£28.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
585 94 34-72	£57.50	<b>£69.00</b>	58162 66-72	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	72	£25.42	<b>£30.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
585 95 08-56	£42.92	<b>£51.50</b>	58162 66-56	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	56	£19.58	<b>£23.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
585 95 08-68	£51.67	<b>£62.00</b>	58162 66-68	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	68	£23.75	<b>£28.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
585 95 08-72	£57.50	<b>£69.00</b>	58162 66-72	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	72	£25.42	<b>£30.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
<b>X-CUT™ C85</b> Replaces H42												
582 20 76-45	£30.83	<b>£37.00</b>	585 40 42-45	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
582 20 76-52	£33.75	<b>£40.50</b>	585 40 42-52	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£17.08	<b>£20.50</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
<b>NEW X-CUT™ S93G</b>												
50195 69-84	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>	58162 66-84	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	84	£29.58	<b>£35.50</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
50195 69-92	£83.33	<b>£100.00</b>	58162 66-92	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	92	£32.50	<b>£39.00</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"		
<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>												
50195 81-92	£110.83	<b>£133.00</b>	50184 31-92	H64	CHISEL	92	£30.83	<b>£37.00</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"		
50195 81-04	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>	50184 31-04	H64	CHISEL	104	£34.79	<b>£41.75</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"		
50192 18-24	£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>	50184 31-24	H64	CHISEL	124	£41.46	<b>£49.75</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"		
587 39 44-60	£52.50	<b>£63.00</b>	50184 40-60	H00	MICRO CHISEL	60	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		
587 39 44-68	£56.67	<b>£68.00</b>	50184 40-68	H00	MICRO CHISEL	68	£20.63	<b>£24.75</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"		





## FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.



## FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.

## INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES



Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
4.0mm - 2 pack	510 09 57-01	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
4.0mm - 12 pack	510 09 57-02	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>
4.5mm - 2 pack	577 23 37-01	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
4.8mm - 2 pack	510 09 55-01	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
4.8mm - 12 pack	510 09 55-02	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>
5.5mm - 2 pack	510 09 56-01	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
5.5mm - 12 pack	510 09 56-02	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>

## FLAT FILES



Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flat files 6" - 12 pack	505 69 81-61	£29.17	<b>£35.00</b>
Flat files 8" - 12 pack	505 69 81-81	£37.71	<b>£45.25</b>

## FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensures correct file angling.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
File handle - Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm	505 69 78-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
File handle - Flat files	505 69 78-10	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>



## FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool you, risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.



## FILE GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.

## COMBINATION GAUGES



Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
.325" H25	505 69 81-10	£7.08	<b>£8.50</b>
.404" H64	505 69 81-15	£7.08	<b>£8.50</b>
1/4" H00	505 69 81-18	£7.08	<b>£8.50</b>
3/8" mini H36	505 24 37-01	£7.08	<b>£8.50</b>
3/8" mini pixel H38	579 55 88-01	£7.08	<b>£8.50</b>

## FILE KITS



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
H00 1/4"	580 68 74-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
H00 1/4"	580 68 74-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
H30 .325" 1.3mm Pixel	505 69 81-08	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
325 <b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	586 93 84-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
0.325" Mini <b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	595 00 47-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
H25 .325" 1.5mm	505 69 81-09	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
H42 3/8" 1.5mm Full chisel	505 24 35-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
3/8" <b>X-CUT™ C85*</b>	586 93 86-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>
H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm	575 99 15-01	£9.58	<b>£11.50</b>

## DEPTH GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
3/8"	505 69 81-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
3/8" mini	505 69 81-03	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
.325"	505 69 81-00	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
.404"	505 69 81-02	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND



### BIO ADVANCED CHAIN OIL

Keep your chain lubricated with our Bio Advanced chain oil, designed specifically for our chainsaws. Its improved oxidation resistance means your saw stays smooth and ready to go - even after storage.

Page 253

## STUMP VISE



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 52-56	£17.50	<b>£21.00</b>



# FORESTRY TOOLS

## FORESTRY TOOLS



### TOOL BELT FLEXI - COMBI KIT

NEW



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Combi holster with wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster.

Order PNC  
593 83 72-01

RRP ex VAT  
£154.17

RRP inc VAT  
**£185.00**

## ACCESSORIES



### TOOL BELT FLEXI - CARRIER KIT

NEW



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Accessory bag. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Carrier hook. Wedge pocket.

Order PNC  
593 83 72-03

RRP ex VAT  
£150.00

RRP inc VAT  
**£180.00**

### TOOL BELT FLEXI - WEDGE KIT

NEW



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster with wedge pocket.

Order PNC  
593 83 72-02

RRP ex VAT  
£154.17

RRP inc VAT  
**£185.00**

#### 1. TOOL BELT FLEXI

A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle.

593 83 74-01      £58.33      **£70.00**

#### 2. HARNESS FOR TOOL BELT FLEXI

Ergonomic design together with a chest strap evens the weight over the shoulders.

593 83 76-01      £22.50      **£27.00**

#### 3. COMBI HOLSTER

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.

593 83 83-01      £22.50      **£27.00**

#### 4. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.

593 83 83-02      £22.50      **£27.00**

#### 5. WEDGE POCKET

Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.

593 83 88-01      £22.50      **£27.00**

#### 6. UNIVERSAL BAG

Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.

593 83 92-01      £22.50      **£27.00**

#### 7. MEASURE HOLDER

Holder to keep measuring tape in place.

593 83 91-01      £7.50      **£9.00**



## LEATHER BELT



Waist belt made of leather.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 69 00-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>

## TURNING STRAP



Can be used moving and turning jammed trees and as a carrying strap for cans.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 69 80-20	£21.04	<b>£25.25</b>

## 8. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER

Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.

593 83 94-01      £22.50      **£27.00**

## 9. SPRAY CAN HOLDER

Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.

593 83 95-01      £7.08      **£8.50**

## 10. CARRIER HOOK

A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.

593 83 96-01      £7.08      **£8.50**

## 11. UNIVERSAL TOOL HOLDER

Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar etc.

593 83 97-01      £7.08      **£8.50**



## 12. BREAKING BAR HOLSTER

The breaking bar holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.

505 69 32-92      £8.75      **£10.50**

## 13. CALIPER HOLSTER

The caliper holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.

505 69 32-04      £8.33      **£10.00**

## 14. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL

Holder for crayon with spring-loaded metal reel. Crayon holder for 12 mm crayons. Robust design with a metal reel that could be attached to the tool belt or harness.

593 83 98-01      £20.83      **£25.00**

593 97 55-01, graphite crayons 12 pcs  
£10.83      **£13.00**

## 15. ACCESSORY BAG

Extra bag, suitable for your fire extinguisher, water bottle, extra clothing and more.

590 77 71-01      £8.33      **£10.00**

## PVC BELT



Waist belt made of PVC.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 69 00-00	£7.50	<b>£9.00</b>

## FIRST AID KIT



Includes first aid bandage, 9 plasters in various sizes, 2 wound swabs, 1 mirror, 1 cotton bud.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
504 09 53-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>



# FORESTRY TOOLS

## IMPACT BAR



Durable and robust impact bar with optimised grip and the front teeth give a better grip in wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
577 40 28-01	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>

## FOOT BREAKING BAR



Telescopic foot breaking bar. Can be carried in a holster on a belt.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
504 98 16-92	£45.00	<b>£54.00</b>

## LONG BREAKING BAR



Features forged bottom parts for extra strength. Front teeth give a better grip and a long handle makes it possible for a two-hand grip.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
130cm	574 38 72-01	£7167	<b>£86.00</b>
Cant Hook	574 38 73-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

## BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80cm	586 89 69-01	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>
Cant Hook	505 69 43-02	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

## LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
20cm	574 38 75-01	£23.54	<b>£28.25</b>
30cm	574 38 76-01	£32.29	<b>£38.75</b>

## LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 38 74-01	£18.54	<b>£22.25</b>

## MARKING TAPE



100% viscose, biodegradable. Approx. 75m long and 20mm wide.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Orange	574 28 77-00	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
Red	574 28 77-01	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
Blue	574 28 77-02	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>
Yellow	574 28 77-03	£2.50	<b>£3.00</b>

## BARK SPADE



115cm long with a 12cm wide blade.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
575 57 23-01	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>



## AXES & ACCESSORIES

Husqvarna reinforced composite shaft axes feature high quality non-stick steel heads. The blade and head geometry has been adapted to suit different applications, ensuring optimised cutting and best splitting performance.

All Husqvarna wooden axes are hand forged with high-quality, precision-ground Swedish steel with premium hickory shafts. In addition, each axe comes with a grain-leather sheath for protection.



LENGTH 60CM  
WEIGHT 1.4KG

Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 11-01	£44.17	<b>£53.00</b>

## SPLITTING AXE S1600



LENGTH 60CM  
WEIGHT 1.6KG

Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 13-01	£47.50	<b>£57.00</b>

## WOODEN HATCHET



LENGTH 37.5CM  
WEIGHT 0.6KG

A hatchet for fire wood and garden work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 64-01	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>

## UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



LENGTH 34CM  
WEIGHT 0.9KG

Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 10-01	£30.83	<b>£37.00</b>

## UNIVERSAL AXE A2400

## UNIVERSAL AXE A2400



LENGTH 70CM  
WEIGHT 2.4KG

Powerful universal axe for different types of wood work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 12-01	£55.00	<b>£66.00</b>

## SPLITTING AXE S2800

## SPLITTING AXE S2800



LENGTH 70CM  
WEIGHT 2.8KG

Powerful splitting axe for splitting large logs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 14-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>

## WOODEN FOREST AXE

## WOODEN FOREST AXE



LENGTH 65CM  
WEIGHT 0.85KG

Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 62-01	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>





# FORESTRY TOOLS

## WOODEN CAMPING AXE



LENGTH 37.5CM  
WEIGHT 0.5KG

A smaller axe ideal for outdoor life in forests and open land, suitable for most tasks like chopping wood for the campfire. The size is perfect for packing in your backpack.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 63-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>

## WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 50CM  
WEIGHT 0.9KG

Best suited for basic splitting of lighter fire wood. The head is designed to go easy into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 68-01	£45.83	<b>£55.00</b>

## WOODEN SLEDGE AXE



LENGTH 80CM  
WEIGHT 2.5KG

The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 66-01	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## SAPPIE

NEW



Short-handled sappie for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
38cm - 579 69 28-01	£24.17	<b>£29.00</b>
80cm - 579 69 28-02	£28.33	<b>£34.00</b>

## WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE



LENGTH 50CM  
WEIGHT 1KG

Best suited for carpentry and other wood work. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 65-01	£56.67	<b>£68.00</b>

## WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 75CM  
WEIGHT 1.5KG

Best suited for splitting thicker wood and fire wood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 67-01	£65.00	<b>£78.00</b>

## WOODEN CLEARING AXE



LENGTH 67.5CM  
WEIGHT 985G

With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 00 06-01	£33.33	<b>£40.00</b>



**FELLING WEDGES**

Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
14cm	505 69 47-02	£7.50	<b>£9.00</b>
20cm	505 69 47-03	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
25cm	505 69 47-04	£11.67	<b>£14.00</b>

**SPLITTING WEDGES**

Both made in high quality steel. Twisted wedge can be used for heavier duty log splitting.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Twisted Splitting Wedge	577 25 92-01	£25.21	<b>£30.25</b>
Straight Splitting Wedge	578 45 68-01	£25.21	<b>£30.25</b>

**CHAINSAW BAG**

48 Litre. Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 85 91-01	£2917	<b>£35.00</b>

**TROLLEY BAG 90L****NEW**

Robust trolley bag with easy access u-shaped zipper and silent rubber wheels. Moulded bottom and side make the bag stand upright without support. Two organizing bags included.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 81-01	£91.67	<b>£110.00</b>

**ALUMINIUM FELLING WEDGE**

Helps the tree fall in the right direction. Possible to re-grind.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550g, 22cm	586 88 59-01	£15.42	<b>£18.50</b>
1000g, 26cm	586 88 59-02	£22.92	<b>£27.50</b>

**CHAINSAW BOX**

Tough handy carrying case designed to carry a chainsaw, lubricants, and other accessories.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
531 30 08-72	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>

*Dealer Information: Must be ordered in quantities of 4*

**DUFFEL BAG 70L****NEW**

Moisture-repellent and easily cleaned material, smart inside pockets and soft top handles. Removable shoulder straps and organising bags included.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 83-01	£65.83	<b>£79.00</b>

**BACKPACK****NEW**

Durable backpack for all weathers. Easily cleaned material that keeps the inside dry. Roll-up seal and smart compartments for your laptop, thermos and water bottle.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 82-01	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>



# FORESTRY TOOLS

## FUEL STORAGE



The Combi Can enables you to refuel quickly without splash effects and any waste. The two containers are designed to achieve an optimised fuel and chain oil ratio. It also features an integrated tool box for frequently needed spare parts and filing equipment.

Approved in accordance with UN recommendations.

## COMBI CAN



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi Can 5 + 2.5 Litre	580 75 42-01	£33.75	<b>£40.50</b>
Fuel Spout	586 11 04-01	£14.92	<b>£17.90</b>
Oil Spout	586 11 05-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
Winter Oil Spout	586 11 07-01	£7.71	<b>£9.25</b>

## + THE SMART COMBI CAN



### LEVEL WINDOW

For quick visual check of remaining fuel level.



### MECHANICAL LOCK

The spout has a mechanical lock to prevent unexpected opening and leakage.



### INTEGRATED TOOL BOX

Making it easy to bring extra tools and frequent parts.



### OVERFILL PROTECTION

The flow stops automatically when the machines tank is full, which means you can lift the combi can without spilling fuel.



### ERGONOMIC GRIP

The handles are placed for optimal lifting ergonomics when carrying and refueling.



### PARKING POSITION

The spouts can be rotated into a parking position to prevent damage during transportation.

## HAND SAWS

The new generation of Husqvarna saws have been ergonomically designed, to lie comfortably and safely in your hand during sawing and a stop at the end of the handle prevents you from slipping. This has proven particularly useful during pulling movements, and assists you in making smooth progress.

## FOLDABLE PRUNING SAW 200FO



With a total length of 47cm, the 200FO saw is an easy-to-use all-rounder for cutting back thicker branches. It is lightweight making it ideal for all minor sawing work in the garden, and other outdoor activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 64-01	£22.92	<b>£27.50</b>

## STRAIGHT PRUNING SAW 300ST



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, straight saw blade with impulse-hardened precision toothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

## CURVED PRUNING SAW 300CU



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, curved saw blade with impulse-hardened precision toothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 65-01	£22.92	<b>£27.50</b>

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 66-01	£26.25	<b>£31.50</b>



## PROFESSIONAL ARBORIST ACCESSORIES



### CHAINSAW STROP



To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 0.5m when relaxed and 1.25m fully stretched out.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
577 43 80-01	£17.50	<b>£21.00</b>

### CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimised for T525 / T540 XP® / T536Li XP® / T535i XP®.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 80 03-01	£10.83	<b>£13.00</b>

### CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strop. Has an overload release.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 07 71-01	£8.33	<b>£10.00</b>

### HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical arborist helmet. Page 246





# FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

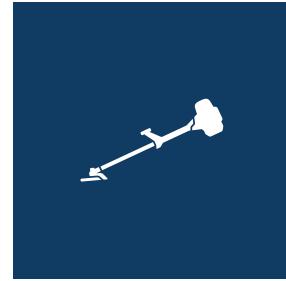
Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. For maximum comfort on long shifts.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.\*



### TROUBLE-FREE STARTING

SmartStart® – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts with minimum effort, getting you working much quicker.



### ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



### BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and vibration-dampened. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



### LONG OPERATING

Low Vib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



\*Compared with equivalent models without this feature.

# HIGH-END RESULTS, WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229

**OPTIMISED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS**

Grass trimming or brush cutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimised for your specific machine. For further guidance see pages 98–101 or consult your nearest Authorised Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)



## TRIMMERS FOR A GREAT FINISHING TOUCH

Our powerful and reliable trimmers are the perfect choice trimmers when it comes to giving the lawn edges a great finishing touch, as well as trimming grass at those hard to reach places. All machines are easy to handle and are designed to help get the job done as effortlessly and swiftly as possible.



## BRUSHCUTTERS TOUGHER CLEARING WITH EASE

Powerful and impressively lightweight, extremely durable yet easy and comfortable to use. There you have our brushcutters in a nutshell. All machines are designed for long, demanding shifts of clearing high and thick grass.



## FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS REALLY HARD-WORKING COMPANIONS

Our brushcutters can fulfil the job with accuracy in really challenging conditions. Simply fitting saw blades onto our higher capacity brushcutters allows small trees and brush to be cleared.



### ! STARTING AS EASY AS IT GETS

The Husqvarna 500 series of trimmers and brushcutters are equipped with intuitive controls for purge and choke. Smart Start® minimises the effort to pull the starter cord, and the stop switch automatically returns to the "ON" position. This makes the starting procedure virtually fail-safe.



### HIGH HANDLEBAR

High handlebar gives increased legroom when working on slopes, which makes operation more efficient.

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	HANDLE TYPE	GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED)	GRASS
 <b>OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)</b>	<b>115iL</b>		36V Li-ion	3.4kg*	Loop		●
	<b>122C</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.4kg	Loop		●
	<b>129C</b>	Petrol	27.6cm <sup>3</sup>	4.5kg	Loop		●
	<b>129RJ</b>	Petrol	27.6cm <sup>3</sup>	4.8kg	J handle	●	●
	<b>129LK - Combi</b>	Petrol	27.6cm <sup>3</sup>	4.7kg	Loop		●
	<b>129R</b>	Petrol	27.6cm <sup>3</sup>	5.4kg	Bullhorn	●	●
 <b>PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>315iC</b>		36V Li-ion	3.1kg*	Loop		●
	<b>135R</b>	Petrol	34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.8kg	Bullhorn	●	●
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>525RJX</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	J-handle	●	●
	<b>525LK - Combi</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.5kg	Loop		●
	<b>525RX</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	Bullhorn	●	●
	<b>525RXT</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	5.2kg	Bullhorn	●	●
	<b>520iLX</b>		36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	Loop		●
	<b>520iRX</b>		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	Bullhorn	●	●
	<b>535LK - Combi</b>	Petrol	34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	5.8kg	Loop		●
	<b>535RXT</b>	Petrol	34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.7kg	Bullhorn	●	○
	<b>543RS</b>	Petrol	40.1cm <sup>3</sup>	7.4kg	Bullhorn	●	
	<b>545RX</b>	Petrol	45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	8.9kg	Bullhorn	●	
	<b>545RXT</b>	Petrol	45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	8.7kg	Bullhorn	●	
	<b>555RXT</b>	Petrol	53.3cm <sup>3</sup>	9.2kg	Bullhorn	●	
	<b>553RBX</b>	Petrol	50.7cm <sup>3</sup>	12.1kg	Loop	●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\*Excludes battery    \*\*Requires saw blade    ● Optimised solution (guideline only)    ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



PAGE



TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING				MULTI-TOOL ATTACHMENTS					PAGE
	LIGHT VEGETATION	MEDIUM VEGETATION	HEAVY VEGETATION	BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES	HEDGES	PRUNING	HARD SURFACES	LEAVES	
									82
									82
○									83
●									83
●					●	●	●	●	96
●									83
	○								84
	●	●							84
	●	○							87
	●	○			●	●	●	●	96
	●	○							87
	●	○							87
	●	○							86
	●	○							86
	●	●	○		●	●	●	●	96
	●	●	○						87
○	●	●	●						88
○	●	●	●	● **					88
○	●	●	●	● **					88
	○	●	●	● **					89
		●	●	● **					89

## OCCASIONAL USE



Low weight grass trimmers designed for domestic use. The products are designed to be user friendly with features including Smart Start® and auto return stop switch for maximum ease of use on the petrol products. For ultimate ease of use select the battery powered version which offers no direct emissions, low noise and low weight.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Domestic garden maintenance
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Mowing overgrown areas - grass blade products

## 115iL - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Light, convenient and easy to use high efficiency battery trimmer for homeowner use. Ideal for trimming lawn edges.

- Brushless motor
- Telescopic shaft
- Adjustable handle
- Keypad with sayE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi10 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 20 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iL - Kit	967 09 88-02	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>
115iL Unit only	967 09 88-01	£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## GRASS

	<b>BLi10</b>	30 min
	<b>BLi20</b>	1 h

## 122C



Lightweight curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start.

- Low noise engine
- Auto-return stop switch
- Smart Start®
- T25 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8 hp	5.0 / 3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.4 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
122C	966 77 97-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>



## 129C



Powerful curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start and use.

- Smart Start®
- Curved shaft
- Auto-return stop switch
- T25 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1 hp	37 / 36 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129C	967 19 32-01	£183.33	<b>£220.00</b>

## 129RJ



Loop handle brushcutter for homeowner use, ideal for tackling overgrown areas.

- Smart Start®
- Straight shaft
- T25 Tap'n'Go head
- Auto-return stop switch
- Single harness
- Grass Blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1 hp	4.2 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129RJ	967 19 34-01	£229.17	<b>£275.00</b>

## 129R



Bullhorn brushcutter for homeowner use, ideal for tackling overgrown areas.

- Smart Start®
- Straight shaft
- T25 Tap'n'Go head
- Auto-return stop switch
- Double harness
- Grass Blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1 hp	4.2 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.4 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129R	967 19 33-01	£287.50	<b>£345.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MODEL	115iL	122C / 129C	129RJ / 129R
Head	N/A	T25	T25
PNC	N/A	578 44 60-01	578 44 60-01
Ex VAT	N/A	£13.33	£13.33
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£16.00</b>	<b>£16.00</b>

## Recommended line size

Line Diameter	2.0mm	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.0 - 2.4mm
Grass Blade	N/A	N/A	Grass 255-4
PNC	N/A	N/A	578 44 37-01
Ex VAT	N/A	N/A	£14.58
Inc VAT	N/A	N/A	<b>£17.50</b>
Guard type	N/A	Line guard	Combi guard
PNC	N/A	574 47 95-01 / 545 03 11-01	545 03 09-01
Ex VAT	N/A	£20.21 / £3000	£25.83
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£24.25 / £36.00</b>	<b>£31.00</b>
Support Cup	N/A	N/A	Support cup
PNC	N/A	N/A	503 89 01-01
Ex VAT	N/A	N/A	£6.04
Inc VAT	N/A	N/A	<b>£7.25</b>

## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 248



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

NEW Husqvarna BioX trimmer line. Low noise and oxo-biodegradable. Available in 15m reels. Page 101



## PART-TIME USE



Machines designed for demanding domestic and landowner use. Choose the 315iC for lighter applications and for use in noise sensitive areas, ideal for demanding domestic use. For more heavy duty medium density applications or when used for longer periods select the 135R which is supplied with ergonomic harness and grass blade. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Property maintenance**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Mowing larger areas (135R)**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**

## 315iC

Li-ion 36V



Powerful curved shaft loop handle battery trimmer for demanding domestic use.

- 36v Li-ion
- Keypad with savE™
- Brushed motor
- T25B Tap'n'Go head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.9 / 1.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
315iC Unit only	967 91 59-11	£191.67	<b>£230.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£366.67	<b>£440.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

LIGHT

TOUGH

**BLi10**

25 min

15 min

**BLi20**

50 min

30 min

**BLi100 / C**

30 min

20 min

**BLi200 / C**

1 h

35 min

## 135R



Versatile, powerful bullhorn brushcutter, perfect for demanding domestic and landowner use.

- X-Torq®
- Double harness
- Grass Blade
- Auto-return stop switch
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.4kW / 1.9 hp	2.9 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
135R	966 60 48-01	£466.67	<b>£560.00</b>



## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MODEL	315iC	135R
Head	T25B	T35 M12
PNC	579 29 40-02	578 44 64-01
Ex VAT	£13.33	£16.67
Inc VAT	<b>£16.00</b>	<b>£20.00</b>
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	20mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Grass Blade	N/A	Multi 300-3
PNC	N/A	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	N/A	£18.33
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£22.00</b>
Guard type	N/A	Combi guard
PNC	N/A	537 33 16-01
Ex VAT	N/A	£35.83
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£43.00</b>
Support Cup	N/A	Support cup M12
PNC	N/A	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	N/A	£8.75
Inc VAT	N/A	<b>£10.50</b>

## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Protect what's important.

Husqvarna gardener hearing protection. Page 248



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Quadra and Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line.

Page 100



## FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in light to medium density applications. A choice of both loop and bullhorn handles to suit a range of different applications. Bullhorn machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Verges and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**

### 520iLX

**Li-ion 36V**



High-performance battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap'n'Go head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	30 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iLX Unit only	967 91 61-11	£258.33	<b>£310.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£512.50	<b>£615.00</b>

### 520iRX

**Li-ion 36V**



High-performance battery bullhorn trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head. Supplied with grass blade.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- T25B head & grass blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Balance 35B harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	38 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iRX Unit only	967 91 62-02	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

**520iLX / 520iRX**

**LIGHT**      **TOUGH**

	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	4 h 15 min	2 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min



## 525RJX



J-Handle brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications. Lowest vibrations in class.

- X-Torq®
- Single harness
- Grass blade
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	10kW / 1.3 hp	21 / 1.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RJX	966 77 71-01	£308.33	<b>£370.00</b>

## 535RXT



High performance mid-range bullhorn brushcutter for intensive professional use in medium applications.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance X™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	16kW / 2.2 hp	2.4 / 31 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.7 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535RXT	966 62 89-01	£591.67	<b>£710.00</b>

## 525RX



Low weight bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Balance 35 harness
- Grass blade
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	10kW / 1.3 hp	21 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RX	966 77 68-01	£325.00	<b>£390.00</b>

## 525RXT



Ultra low vibration bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance 55 harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	10kW / 1.3 hp	1.8 / 1.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.2 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RXT	966 77 69-01	£358.33	<b>£430.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MODEL	520iLX / iRX	525RJX / RX / RXT	535RXT
Head	T25B	T35 M10	T35 M12
PNC	579 29 40-02	578 44 63-01	578 44 64-01
Ex VAT	£13.33	£16.67	£16.67
Inc VAT	<b>£16.00</b>	<b>£20.00</b>	<b>£20.00</b>
Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	20 - 2.4mm	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Grass Blade	Multi 255-3	Grass 255-4	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 49-01	578 44 37-01	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£14.58	£14.58	£18.33
Inc VAT	<b>£17.50</b>	<b>£17.50</b>	<b>£22.00</b>
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	577 01 83-03	503 93 42-02	537 33 16-01
Ex VAT	£23.62	£31.25	£35.83
Inc VAT	<b>£28.35</b>	<b>£37.50</b>	<b>£43.00</b>
Support Cup	N/A	Support cup	Support cup M12
PNC	N/A	503 89 01-01	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	N/A	£6.04	£8.75
Inc VAT	<b>N/A</b>	<b>£7.25</b>	<b>£10.50</b>
J- Handle Kit*	536LiLX	N/A	N/A
PNC	587 37 50-01	N/A	N/A
EX VAT	£20.83	N/A	N/A
Inc VAT	<b>£25.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

\*Required when using grass blade.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Quadra and Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line.  
Page 100



## FULL-TIME USE



## 543RS



Heavy duty bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive landscaper and landowner use.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Double harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
401 cm <sup>3</sup>	15kW / 20 hp	3.5 / 30 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.4 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
543RS	966 77 99-01	£558.33	<b>£670.00</b>

## 545RX



High performance professional brushcutter designed for heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance X™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.1kW / 2.8 hp	3.2 / 2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.9 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
545RX	966 01 59-01	£691.67	<b>£830.00</b>

## 545RXT



High performance professional brushcutter with Autotune™ designed for heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Autotune™ & chokeless start
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.1kW / 2.8 hp	3.2 / 2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.7 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
545RXT	967 17 67-01	£733.33	<b>£880.00</b>

High performance petrol brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in heavy density applications. Machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade. Selected machines with the addition of a saw blade can be used for brushwood and forestry applications.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Highways and pathways
- Parks and public spaces
- Overgrown areas
- Forestry clearing



## 555RXT



Our most powerful professional brushcutter designed for the most heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T55X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
53.3 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.8kW / 3.75 hp	1.5 / 1.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.2 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
555RXT	966 62 90-01	£825.00	<b>£990.00</b>

## 553RBX



Powerful professional backpack brushcutter designed for heavy duty applications in demanding work environments.

- X-Torq®
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Backpack harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.3kW / 31 hp	2.7 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.1 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
553RBX	966 78 02-01	£733.33	<b>£880.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MODEL	543RS	545RX	545RXT
Head	T35 M12	T45X M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 64-01	578 44 68-01	578 44 68-01
Ex VAT	£16.67	£29.58	£29.58
Inc VAT	<b>£20.00</b>	<b>£35.50</b>	<b>£35.50</b>
Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.7 - 3.3mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
Grass Blade	Multi 275-4	Multi 300-3	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 47-01	578 44 45-01	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£16.67	£18.33	£18.33
Inc VAT	<b>£20.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>	<b>£22.00</b>
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	537 33 16-01	544 46 43-01	544 46 43-01
Ex VAT	£35.83	£35.83	£35.83
Inc VAT	<b>£43.00</b>	<b>£43.00</b>	<b>£43.00</b>
Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	503 89 01-02	502 15 70-02	502 15 70-02
Ex VAT	£8.75	£12.50	£12.50
Inc VAT	<b>£10.50</b>	<b>£15.00</b>	<b>£15.00</b>

MODEL	555RXT	553RBX
Head	T55X M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 70-01	578 44 68-01
Ex VAT	£33.33	£29.58
Inc VAT	<b>£40.00</b>	<b>£35.50</b>
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	3.0 - 4.0mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
Grass Blade	Multi 350-3	Multi 275-4
PNC	578 44 44-01	578 44 47-01
Ex VAT	£28.33	£16.67
Inc VAT	<b>£34.00</b>	<b>£20.00</b>
Guard type	Line guard	Blade guard
PNC	544 10 74-02	502 46 49-01
Ex VAT	£20.63	£21.04
Inc VAT	<b>£24.75</b>	<b>£25.25</b>
Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	502 15 70-02	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	£12.50	£8.75
Inc VAT	<b>£15.00</b>	<b>£10.50</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.

Page 242



## HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimised load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to manoeuvre and less strenuous to operate.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

## BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brush cutters.

Order PNC

537 27 57-02

RRP ex VAT

£44.17

RRP inc VAT

**£53.00**

## BALANCE 35B



Ergonomically designed harness specially developed for battery products. Distributes the weight of the machine optimally between your shoulders, chest and back.

Order PNC

537 27 57-05

RRP ex VAT

£44.17

RRP inc VAT

**£53.00**

## + SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, traveling hip pad.

**BALANCE 55**

Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brush cutters.

Order PNC  
537 27 57-01

RRP ex VAT  
£54.58

RRP inc VAT  
**£65.50**

**BALANCE X™**

Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick release. Designed for use with larger brush cutters.

**BALANCE XT™**

Our most advanced harness with unique features including male and female setting and pivoting shoulder section. Weight is evenly distributed across the upper body for maximum comfort and efficiency.

Order PNC  
578 44 98-01

RRP ex VAT  
£95.83

RRP inc VAT  
**£115.00**

**BALANCE FLEX**

Designed for use with pole products. The harness provides even load distribution over the shoulders. The machine support strap is spring assisted allowing floating load support and can be locked to a set length.

Order PNC  
578 44 99-01

RRP ex VAT  
£83.33

RRP inc VAT  
**£100.00**

	<b>BALANCE 35</b>	<b>BALANCE 35B</b>	<b>BALANCE 55</b>	<b>BALANCE X™</b>	<b>BALANCE XT™</b>	<b>BALANCE FLEX</b>
Wide, ventilated back plate	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick set adjustment points	●	●	●	●	●	●
Padded, ergonomics straps	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shock-absorbing hip pad	—	—	●	●	●	—
Flexible hip pad suspension	●	●	●	●	●	—
Wide, supporting hip belt	—	—	—	●	●	—
Quick release on hip pad	—	—	—	●	●	—
Grass and forest mode	—	—	—	●	●	—
Height adjustable back plate	—	—	—	—	●	—
Flexible shoulder section	—	—	—	—	●	—
Special setting for women	—	—	—	—	●	—

● = Available — = Not available

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	122C	129C	129RJ	129R	135R	525RJX	525RX	525RXT
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>								
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	21.7	27.6	27.6	27.6	34.6	25.4	25.4	25.4
Power output, kW	0.6	0.85	0.85	0.85	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0
Fuel tank, litres	0.36	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.6	0.51	0.51	0.51
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	88	93	94	94	98	94	93	94
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	104	114	114	114	113	106	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left /right handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	—	3.7/3.6	4.2/4.2	4.2/4.2	2.9/2.5	—	2.1/2.3	1.8/1.9
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	5.0/3.6	—	—	—	—	2.1/1.9	—	—
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.4	4.5	4.8	5.4	6.8	4.3	4.9	5.2
<b>FEATURES</b>								
Autotune™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Combi-guard	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
High handlebar	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
Low Vib®	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●
Soft grip handles	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●
Standalone starter	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	—	—	—	—	●	—	●	●
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●
7° offset handle bar	—	—	—	—	●	—	●	●
<b>HARNESSES</b>								
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance X™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance 55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Balance 35	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Standard double	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—
Standard single	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>								
●○△◆	●/-/-	●/-/-	●/●/-	●/●/-	●/●/-	●/●/-	●/●/-	●/●/-

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



	535RXT	543RS	545RX	545RXT	555RXT	553RBX
34.6	40.1	45.7	45.7	53.3	50.6	
1.6	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.3	
0.6	0.75	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.8	
96	95	101	100	101	97	
113	118	117	117	121	118	
2.4/3.1	3.5/3.0	3.2/2.9	3.2/2.9	1.5/1.6	—	
—	—	—	—	—	2.7/3.8	
6.7	7.4	8.9	8.7	9.2	12.1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
●	●	●	●	●	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	●	
●	—	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	—	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	●	●	●	—
—	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	—	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	—	●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	●	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/—	

COMBI MACHINES	129LK	525LK	535LK
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	27.6	25.4	34.6
Power output, kW	0.85	1.0	1.6
Fuel tank, litres	0.34	0.51	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	95	94	99
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	114	106	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	9.9/8.9	3.0/3.3	4.5/3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.7	4.5	5.8
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
“Click on” attachments	●	●	●
Combi-guard	—	—	—
Comfort handle	—	●	●
Detachable shaft	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	—	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	—	●	●
Low Vib®	—	—	—
Smart Start®	●	●	—
Soft grip handle	—	●	●
Standalone starter	—	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	—	●	●
X-Torq® engine	—	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

# GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE GARDEN



## ATTACHMENTS THAT HELP YOU GET RID OF EVERYTHING

Start by choosing the machine that best suits your needs – then explore our wide range of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – sufficient power to trim dense grass, cut vigorous bushes, blow or sweep huge piles of leaves and debris. Just to give some examples of what we can help you get rid of.



## ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK - AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

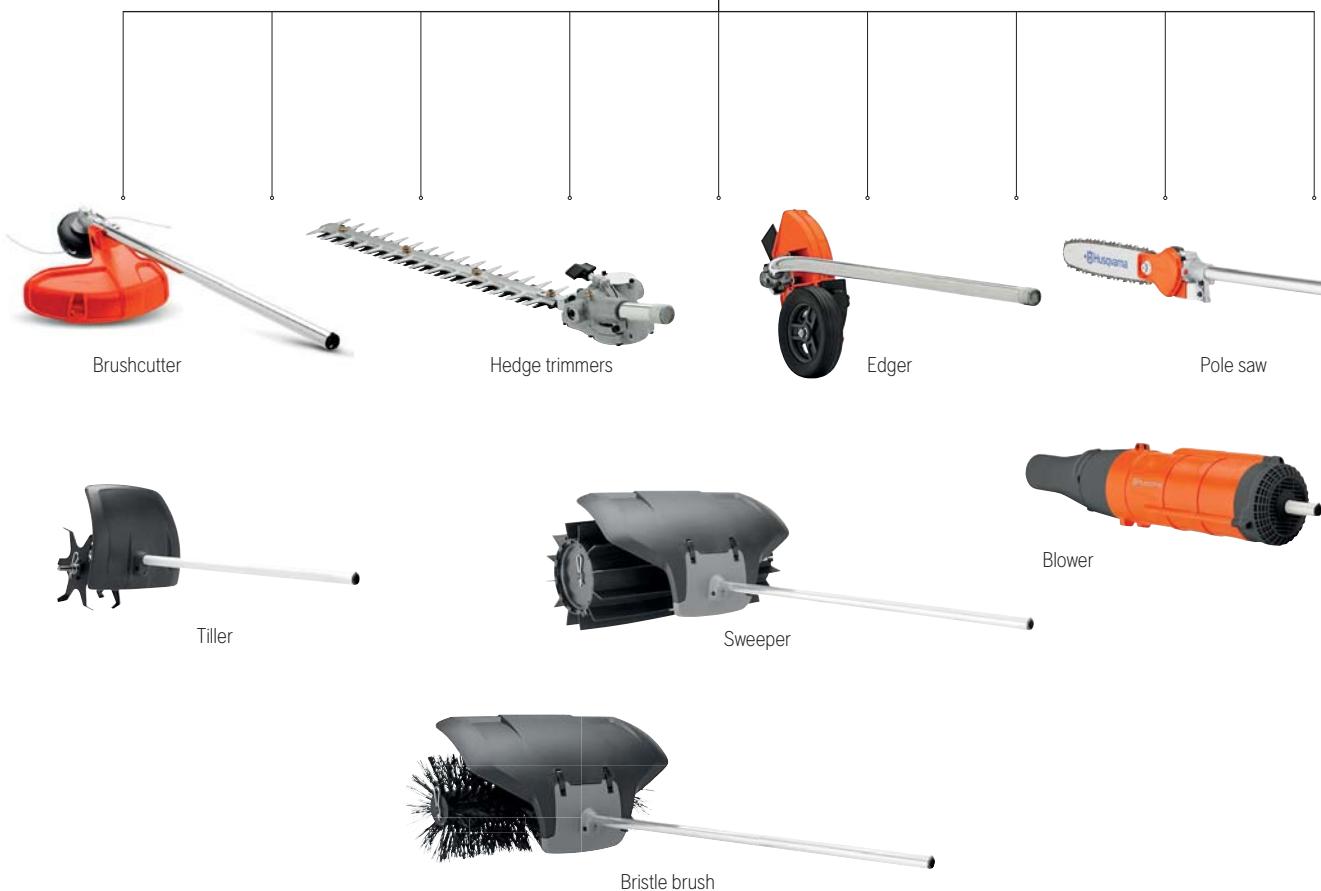
We never compromise when it comes to power, durability and productivity. Therefore, we have designed our combi machines to work equally well as our conventional machines. This means that you can enjoy convenient and powerful pole sawing, as well as really efficient and reliable cultivating.

Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. Also, a combi machine means less space for storage as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.

Thanks to the Tap-n-Go™ functions, the trimmer line is fed automatically when the head is pushed into the ground, which facilitates your work



LK trimmers can be fitted with trimmer head and grass blade as well as a wide range of attachments.



## RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

## START UP ONE MACHINE

You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.

## OCCASIONAL / FULL-TIME USE



### 129LK



Lightweight combi machine designed for homeowner use. Easy to start and supplied with trimmer attachment.

- Smart Start®
- T25 Tap'n'Go™ head
- Attachments available
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
276 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1 hp	9.9 / 8.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.7 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129LK	967 19 36-01	£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

### 525LK



Professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- Power unit only
- Smart Start®
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3 hp	3.0 / 3.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525LK - Unit only	967 14 83-01	£279.17	<b>£335.00</b>

### 535LK



High performance professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Comes with trimmer attachment
- T35 Tap'n'Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2 hp	4.5 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535LK	967 68 81-01	£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>

Please see page 93 for full specifications.

**TRIMMER TA 850/24**

Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap-n-Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required) Weight 1.2 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	537 35 35-01	£89.17	<b>£107.00</b>

**EDGER EA 850**

Edging attachment, ideal for keeping lawn, pathway and flowerbed edges neat. Features adjustable support wheel. Weight 2.2 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	537 19 69-01	£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>

**HEDGE TRIMMER HA 110**

Short reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment. 55 cm / 22" blade length. Head adjustment 115°. Tube length 11 cm. Weight 2.0 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	537 19 66-05	£233.33	<b>£280.00</b>

**HEDGE TRIMMER HA 850**

Long reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment ideal for hedge tops. 55 cm / 22" blade length. Head adjustment 115°. Tube length 85 cm. Weight 2.4 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	537 19 66-06	£258.33	<b>£310.00</b>

**POLE SAW PA 1100**

Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approx. 15 cm in thickness. Length 110 cm. Weight 1.4 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	537 18 33-23	£225.00	<b>£270.00</b>

**TILLER CA 230**

Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy duty gearbox and 2 tines. Weight 3 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	967 29 42-01	£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>

**SWEEPER SR 600-2**

Rubber broom attachment, ideal for sweeping sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Working width 60 cm. Weight 6.5 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	967 29 44-01	£291.67	<b>£350.00</b>

**BRUSH BR600**

Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 60 cm. Weight 5.5 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	967 29 67-01	£291.67	<b>£350.00</b>

**BLOWER BA 101**

Blower attachment, ideal for clearing paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Airflow 15 m³/min. Air speed 66 m/s. Weight 1.9 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	967 28 64-01	£125.00	<b>£150.00</b>

**EXTENSION EX 780**

Shaft extension that gives an extra reach of 78 cm. Weight 0.6 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
129 / 525 / 535LK	967 29 71-01	£68.33	<b>£82.00</b>



## CUTTING EQUIPMENT



All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety no matter what your application.

## TRIMMER HEAD - TAP-N-GO™ 25-55C



Tap-n-Go™ function automatically feeds line when the head is pushed into the ground. X variants have a longer working life due to a Tap-n-Go™ button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
T25 3/8" Semi auto - Curved shaft	578 44 60-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>
T25 M10 Semi auto - Straight shaft	578 44 61-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>
T25B M8 Semi auto - Battery	589 87 32-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>
T25B M10 Semi auto - Battery	579 29 40-02	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>
T25C 3/8" Semi auto - Curved shaft	578 44 59-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>
T35 M10 Semi auto	578 44 63-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>
T35 M10 Semi auto - Universal	578 44 94-01	£30.42	<b>£36.50</b>
T35 M12 Semi auto	578 44 64-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>
T35X M10 Semi auto (w. ball bearing)	578 44 65-01	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>
T35X M12 Semi auto (w. ball bearing)	578 44 66-01	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>
T45X M12 Semi auto (w. ball bearing)	578 44 68-01	£29.58	<b>£35.50</b>
T55X M12 Semi auto (w. ball bearing)	578 44 70-01	£33.33	<b>£40.00</b>

## TRIMMER HEAD - MANUAL 25-55C



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
S35 M10	578 44 74-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
S35 M12	578 44 76-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
SII M12 (w. ball bearing)	578 44 78-01	£39.17	<b>£47.00</b>

## TRIMMER HEAD - TRI-CUT



Distinct design with plastic blades instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails which are safe to use around trees and bushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Tri Cut M10	578 44 91-01	£29.38	<b>£35.25</b>
Tri Cut M12	578 44 93-01	£29.38	<b>£35.25</b>

## TRIMMER HEAD - ALLOY



Robust and reliable with quick and easy line loading. Maintenance is minimised and the low cutting height gives a tidy result.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Alloy Manual - Fixed	578 44 82-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>



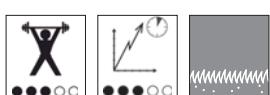
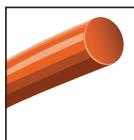
## PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use the guide below to help you select the best trimmer head for your needs.

	RECOMMENDED ENGINE DISPLACEMENT	CORD FEED	DURABILITY	USE	LINE SIZE	LINE CAPACITY	THREAD	
	<b>T55X</b>	55 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	3 - 4mm	10 - 6m	M12
	<b>T45X</b>	45 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2.7 - 3.3mm	9 - 7.5m	M12L
	<b>T35X</b>	25 - 35 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L M12L
	<b>T35</b>	25 - 35 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L 12L Univ.
	<b>T25</b>	25 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	3/8"R M10L
	<b>T25B</b>	Battery	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	M10 M8
	<b>T25C</b>	25 cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2mm	5 - 4m	3/8"R M10 M8
	<b>S35</b>	30 cm <sup>3</sup>	Manual	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8 - 7m	M10L
		30 - 42 cm <sup>3</sup>						M12L
	<b>Trimmy SII</b>	50 cm <sup>3</sup>	Manual	●●●●○	Heavy grass Grass	2 - 3.3 mm	9 - 5m	M12
	<b>Alloy</b>	All displacements	Manual	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2 - 3.3 mm	-	N/A
	<b>TriCut</b>	All displacements	-	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	-	-	M10L M12L

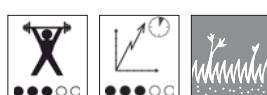
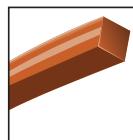


## TRIMMER LINE - ROUND



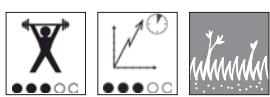
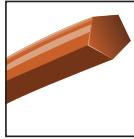
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.15	15	578 43 71-01	£3.00	<b>£3.60</b>
0.20	15	578 43 72-01	£3.00	<b>£3.60</b>
0.20	130	578 43 73-01	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.24	15	578 43 74-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
0.24	90	578 43 75-01	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.24	240	578 43 76-01	£24.58	<b>£29.50</b>
0.27	12	578 43 77-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
0.27	70	578 43 78-01	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.27	240	578 43 79-01	£33.00	<b>£40.00</b>
0.30	10	578 43 80-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
0.30	56	578 43 81-01	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.30	240	578 43 82-01	£40.00	<b>£48.00</b>
0.33	75	578 43 83-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - QUADRA



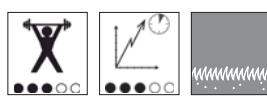
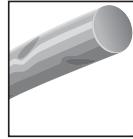
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.24	70	590 84 64-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>
0.24	210	590 84 64 02	£2917	<b>£35.00</b>
0.27	55	590 84 64-03	£11.67	<b>£14.00</b>
0.27	170	590 84 64-04	£29.58	<b>£35.50</b>
0.30	48	590 84 64-05	£11.25	<b>£13.50</b>
0.30	240	590 84 64-06	£40.00	<b>£48.00</b>
0.33	65	590 84 64-07	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - PENTA



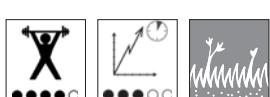
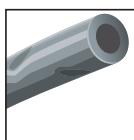
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.24	90	590 84 74-01	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.24	240	590 84 74-02	£24.00	<b>£29.00</b>
0.27	70	590 84 74-03	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.27	240	590 84 74-04	£33.92	<b>£39.50</b>
0.30	56	590 84 74-05	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>
0.30	240	590 84 74-06	£39.58	<b>£47.50</b>
0.33	75	590 84 74-07	£15.83	<b>£19.00</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - WHISPER



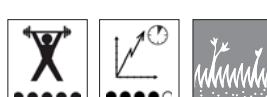
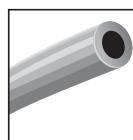
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.15	15	578 43 55-01	£3.17	<b>£3.80</b>
0.20	15	578 43 57-01	£3.33	<b>£4.00</b>
0.20	130	578 43 58-01	£12.00	<b>£14.40</b>
0.24	15	578 43 59-01	£3.67	<b>£4.40</b>
0.24	90	578 43 62-01	£12.00	<b>£14.40</b>
0.24	240	578 43 63-01	£38.00	<b>£45.60</b>
0.27	12	578 43 64-01	£3.67	<b>£4.40</b>
0.27	70	578 43 65-01	£12.00	<b>£14.40</b>
0.27	240	578 43 66-01	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>
0.30	10	578 43 67-01	£3.67	<b>£4.36</b>
0.30	56	578 43 68-01	£12.00	<b>£14.40</b>
0.30	240	578 43 70-01	£60.00	<b>£72.00</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - WHISPER X



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.24	90	578 43 47-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.24	240	578 43 48-01	£41.46	<b>£49.75</b>
0.27	70	578 43 49-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.27	240	578 43 50-01	£47.29	<b>£56.75</b>
0.30	56	578 43 51-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.30	240	578 43 52-01	£60.83	<b>£72.75</b>
0.33	75	578 43 53-01	£25.83	<b>£31.00</b>
0.33	240	578 43 54-01	£71.67	<b>£86.00</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - X-FORCE



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.24	90	578 43 34-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.24	240	578 43 35-01	£41.50	<b>£49.80</b>
0.27	12	578 43 37-01	£5.21	<b>£6.25</b>
0.27	70	578 43 39-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.27	240	578 43 40-01	£47.50	<b>£57.00</b>
0.30	56	578 43 43-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
0.30	240	578 43 44-01	£60.83	<b>£73.00</b>
0.33	75	578 43 45-01	£25.83	<b>£31.00</b>
0.33	240	578 43 46-01	£71.88	<b>£86.25</b>



Durability



Efficiency



Grass



Heavy grass



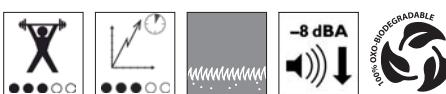
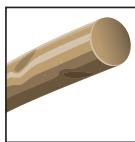
Low noise



Oxo-biodegradable



## TRIMMER LINE - BioX



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
2.0	15m	590 84 59-01	£4.00	<b>£4.80</b>
2.4	15m	590 84 59-02	£4.42	<b>£5.30</b>

## WHAT IS OXO-BIODEGRADATION?

A normal trimmer line can last up to 600 years before it is broken down by sunlight but it will never break down to a natural raw material. BioX is made of a high grade polymer with a patented mineral additive that makes it degrade in 7-12 years, depending on climate. It is a three step process.



1. UV-LIGHT



2. HEAT FROM THE SOIL



3. MICRO ORGANISM

## GRASS BLADES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Grass 250 - 8T	578 44 40-01	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>
Grass 255 - 3T	578 44 49-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
Grass 255 - 4T	578 44 37-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
Grass 275 - 4T	578 44 47-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>
Multi 300 - 3T	578 44 45-01	£18.33	<b>£22.00</b>
Multi 330 - 2T	578 44 51-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>
Multi 350 - 3T	578 44 44-01	£28.33	<b>£34.00</b>

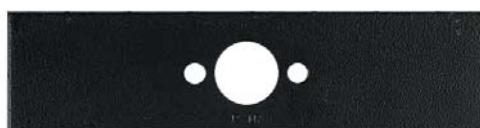
## SAW BLADES



Efficient and durable with a tooth design that gives a smooth cut and reduces the risk of the blade getting pinched in the wood.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Scarlett 200 - 22T	578 44 25-01	£15.42	<b>£18.50</b>
Scarlett 225 - 24T	578 44 27-01	£15.42	<b>£25.00</b>

## EDGER BLADE



Durable 19cm edger blade allows for a cutting depth up to 6cm for edging your lawn.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Edger Blade	503 84 82-02	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>

## PLASTIC BLADES



Replaceable plastic blades for Tri Cut head.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
6 pieces - 255mm	531 01 77-14	£1.25	<b>£1.50</b>
6 pieces - 300mm	531 01 77-15	£1.46	<b>£1.75</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.  
Page 242





# CUTTING EQUIPMENT GUIDE

MODEL	GRASS	COARSE GRASS
115iL (136iL)	-	-
122C	A8 + 2 4	-
128C / 129C	A1 + 2	-
129LK	32 33 37 38 42 B4 + 3	G2
128RJ / 129RJ	B4 + 3 15	B4 + F1 + 22
128R / 129R	B4 + 3 15	B4 + F1 + 22
135R	A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B3 + F4 + 22 23 24 26
143RiI	A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B3 + F4 + 23 24 27
315iC (336iC)	17	-
520iLX (536iRX)	A9 + 17	23 G4
520iRX (536iRX)	A9 + 17	23
525LK	32 33 37 38 42 A2 B1 + 3 6 7 8 15	G1
525RJX	A2 B1 + 1 3 6 7 8 15	B1 + F1 + 22
525RX	A2 B1 + 3 6 7 8 15	B1 + F1 + 22 23
535LK	32 33 37 38 42 A2 B1 + 3 6 7 8 15	G1
525RXT	A2 B1 + 3 6 7 8 15	B1 + F1 + 22 23
535RXT	A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B3 + F4 + 22 23 24 26
543RS	A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B3 + F4 + 23 24 26 27
545RX	A3 B5 + 12 13 14 16 C1 + 16	C1 B5 + F2 F3 + 23 24 26
545RXT	A3 B5 + 12 13 14 16 C1 + 16	C1 B5 + F2 F3 + 23 24 26
555RXT	A6 + 12 13 14	C5 + F2 F3 + 24 25 26
553RBX	A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B3 + F4 + 23 24 26 27

TRIMMER GUARDS	COMBINATION GUARDS	GRASS BLADE GUARDS	SAW BLADE GUARDS	SUPPORT CUPS	KITS
A1 545 03 11-01 Ex £3000 Inc £36.00	B1 503 93 42-02 Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50	C1 537 28 85-01 Ex £21.04 Inc £25.25	D1 537 29 95-01 200 mm (adapter incl.) Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50	F1 503 89 01-01 Ex £6.04 Inc £7.25	G4 587 37 50-01 For blade attachment Ex £37.50 Inc £45.00
A2 503 97 71-01 Ex £15.00 Inc £18.00	B2 531 00 77-01 Ex £22.29 Inc £26.75	C2 537 29 74-01 Ex £40.21 Inc £48.25	D2 537 31 09-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50	F2 503 90 18-02 (20 mm/1") Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	G1 537 04 85-01 Ex £56.67 Inc £68.00
A3 503 95 43-01 Ex £20.63 Inc £24.75	B3 537 33 16-01 Ex £35.83 Inc £43.00	C3 544 02 65-02 Ex £34.79 Inc £41.75	D3 537 21 71-01 200 mm Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50	F3 502 15 70-02 M12 (20 mm/1") Ballbearing Ex £12.50 Inc £15.00	G2 952 71 56-16 Ex £45.00 Inc £54.00
A4 537 29 73-01 Ex £44.79 Inc £53.75	B4 545 03 09-01 Ex £25.83 Inc £31.00	C4 544 16 03-01 Ex £32.08 Inc £38.50	D5 501 32 04-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50	F4 503 89 01-02 M12 Ex £8.75 Inc £10.50	
A5 537 34 94-03 Ex £25.63 Inc £30.75	B5 544 46 43-01 Ex £35.83 Inc £43.00	C5 502 46 49-01 Ex £21.04 Inc £25.25	D6 502 43 55-01 225 mm (adapter incl.) Ex £31.25 Inc £37.50		
A6 544 10 74-02 Ex £20.63 Inc £24.75					
A7 502 46 50-01 Ex £6.29 Inc £74.75					
A8 574 47 95-01 Ex £20.21 Inc £24.25					
A9 577 01 83-03 Ex £23.62 Inc £28.35					



BUSHES AND TREES	HARD SURFACES	MIN-MAX TRIMMER LINE DIAMETER (SUPPLIED HEAD)	SUPPLIED HARNESS
-	-	2.0 mm	-
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	-
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	-
<b>31</b> <b>34</b> <b>35</b> <b>36</b>	<b>32</b> <b>39</b>	2.0 - 2.4 mm	-
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	STANDARD SINGLE
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	STANDARD DOUBLE
-	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	STANDARD DOUBLE
-	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	STANDARD DOUBLE
-	-	2.0 mm	-
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	-
-	-	2.0 - 2.4 mm	BALANCE 35 B
<b>31</b> <b>34</b> <b>35</b> <b>36</b>	<b>32</b> <b>39</b>	-	-
-	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	STANDARD SINGLE
<b>D1</b> + <b>28</b>	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	BALANCE 35
<b>31</b> <b>34</b> <b>35</b> <b>36</b>	<b>32</b> <b>39</b>	2.4 - 2.7 mm	-
<b>D1</b> + <b>28</b>	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	BALANCE 55
<b>D4</b> + <b>28</b>	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	BALANCE X
-	-	2.4 - 2.7 mm	STANDARD DOUBLE
<b>D2</b> + <b>28</b>	-	2.7 - 3.3 mm	BALANCE X
<b>D2</b> + <b>28</b>	-	2.7 - 3.3 mm	BALANCE XT
<b>D6</b> + <b>29</b>	-	3.0 - 4.0 mm	BALANCE XT
-	-	2.7 - 3.3 mm	INTEGRATED

CUTTING EQUIPMENT				ATTACHMENTS	A8
<b>1</b> <b>578 44 82-01</b> Alloy Ex £20.83 Inc £25.00	<b>10</b> <b>578 44 64-01</b> T35 M12 Ex £16.67 Inc £20.00	<b>21</b> <b>578 44 40-01</b> Grass 255-8 (1") Ex £20.00 Inc £24.00	<b>31</b> <b>537 18 33-23</b> PA 1100 Ex £225.00 Inc £270.00	<b>2</b>	
<b>2</b> <b>578 44 60-01</b> T25 (R) Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	<b>11</b> <b>578 44 66-01</b> T35X M12 Ex £23.33 Inc £28.00	<b>22</b> <b>578 44 37-01</b> Grass 255-4 (1") Ex £14.58 Inc £17.50	<b>32</b> <b>967 29 44-01</b> SR 600-2 Ex £291.67 Inc £350.00	<b>3</b>	
<b>3</b> <b>578 44 61-01</b> T25 Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	<b>12</b> <b>578 44 68-01</b> T45X M12 Ex £29.58 Inc £35.50	<b>23</b> <b>578 44 49-01</b> Multi 255-3 (1") Ex £14.58 Inc £17.50	<b>33</b> <b>537 19 69-01</b> EA 850 Ex £100.00 Inc £120.00	<b>4</b>	
<b>4</b> <b>578 44 59-01</b> T25C (R) Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	<b>13</b> <b>578 44 70-01</b> T55X M12 Ex £33.33 Inc £40.00	<b>24</b> <b>578 44 47-01</b> Multi 275-4 (1") Ex £16.67 Inc £20.00	<b>34</b> <b>537 19 66-05</b> HA 110 Ex £233.33 Inc £280.00	<b>5</b>	
<b>5</b> <b>578 44 74-01</b> S35 M10 Ex £14.58 Inc £17.50	<b>14</b> <b>578 44 78-01</b> SII M12 Ex £39.17 Inc £47.00	<b>25</b> <b>578 44 44-01</b> Multi 350-3 (1") Ex £28.33 Inc £34.00	<b>35</b> <b>537 19 66-06</b> HA 850 Ex £258.33 Inc £310.00	<b>6</b>	
<b>6</b> <b>578 44 63-01</b> T35 M10 Ex £16.67 Inc £20.00	<b>15</b> <b>578 44 91-01</b> TriCut M10 Ex £29.38 Inc £35.25	<b>26</b> <b>578 44 45-01</b> Multi 300-3 (1") Ex £18.33 Inc £22.00	<b>36</b> <b>967 29 71-01</b> EX 780 Ex £68.33 Inc £82.00	<b>7</b>	
<b>7</b> <b>578 44 65-01</b> T35X M10 Ex £23.33 Inc £28.00	<b>16</b> <b>578 44 93-01</b> TriCut M12 Ex £29.38 Inc £35.25	<b>27</b> <b>578 44 51-01</b> Multi 330-2 (1") Ex £20.83 Inc £25.00	<b>37</b> <b>537 35 35-01</b> TA 850 Ex £89.17 Inc £107.00	<b>8</b>	
<b>8</b> <b>578 44 71-01</b> SuperAuto II M10 (1") Ex £35.00 Inc £42.00	<b>17</b> <b>579 29 40-02</b> T25B M10 Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	<b>28</b> <b>578 44 25-01</b> Scarlett 200-22 (1") Ex £15.42 Inc £18.50	<b>38</b> <b>967 29 42-01</b> CA 230 Ex £158.33 Inc £190.00	<b>9</b>	
<b>9</b> <b>578 44 76-01</b> S35 M12 Ex £14.58 Inc £17.50	<b>18</b> <b>579 87 32-01</b> T25B M8 Ex £13.33 Inc £16.00	<b>29</b> <b>578 44 27-01</b> Scarlett 225-24 (1") Ex £20.83 Inc £25.00	<b>42</b> <b>967 28 64-01</b> BA 101 Ex £125.00 Inc £150.00		

**A8** **2**  
Cutting equipment highlighted in bold supplied with machine as standard equipment.





# SHARP TOOLS FOR GREAT LOOKS

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving the garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient to give great results every time. They're machines designed to make your work easier.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### BUILT TO LAST

No matter if you choose to use a battery or petrol-powered hedge trimmer, the overall robust design will provide a long service life and make sure your trimmer makes easy work of even the toughest of tasks.



### LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Our battery-powered hedge trimmers are virtually free from emissions, whereas for petrol-powered machines, the engine technology helps reduce harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



### QUIET OPERATION

The battery operation or our low noise engine technology together with the special design make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use. A very important aspect for everyone who operates in residential areas.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quickly.



### LOW VIBRATIONS

Our petrol-powered engines are equipped with effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, whereas battery-powered machines all produce much less vibration, sparing your arms and hands.





# MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS



Adjustable cutter bar angle



## EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

Articulating extended hedge trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting deck, the HE4 is also extra easy to store and transport.

- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage



Adjustable rear handle



## DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as Smart Start®, Low Vib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- + Shaping hedges
- + Quick starts
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles

## SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided trimmers can be fitted with long blades and still feature an optimised weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer

Find out more on page 229

## Why choose a battery hedge trimmer?

Low noise. No direct emissions. Low vibrations. Perfect balance. High performance. Extremely low operational cost. These are some of the criteria of an excellent hedge trimmer and that's exactly what you get from the Husqvarna Battery Series hedge trimmers. Lightweight and perfectly balanced to facilitate comfortable work, even when trimming for extended hours. Plus, you'll enjoy the low maintenance of a battery-powered tool.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

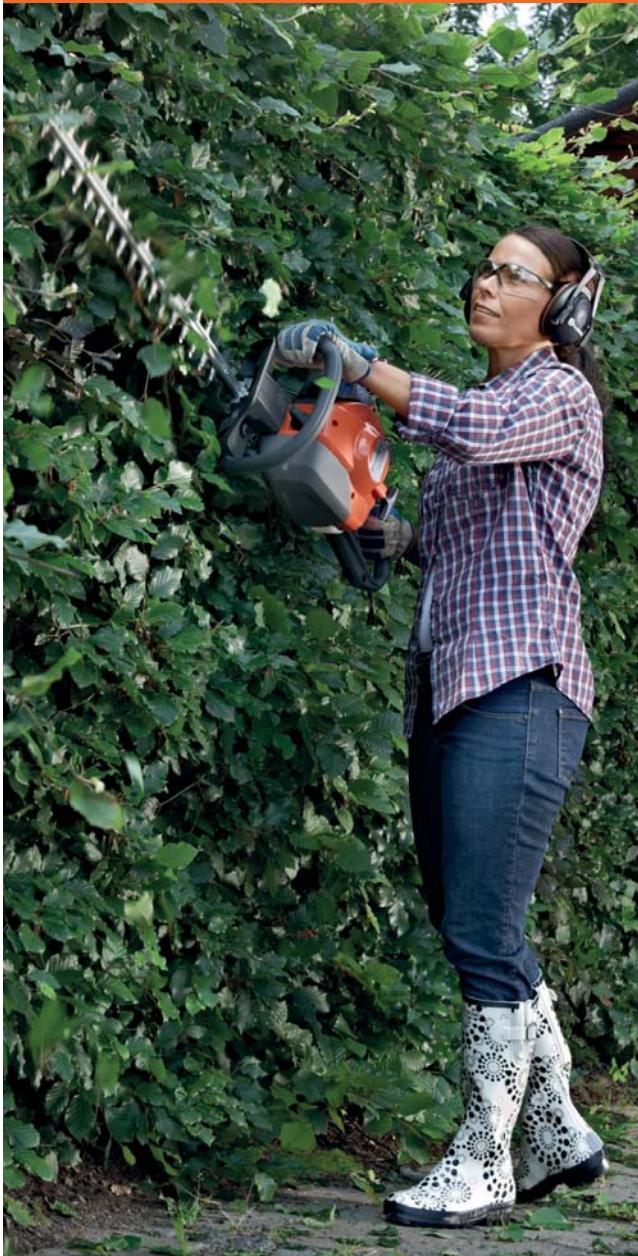
TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	BLADE LENGTH					PAGE
						FINE	COARSE	FINE TALL	COARSE TALL	
 <b>OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)</b>	115iHD45		36V Li-ion	3.2kg*	45cm / 18"	●	○			108
	122HD45	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.7kg	45cm / 18"	●	○			109
	122HD60	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	60cm / 24"	●	○			109
 <b>PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)</b>	325HE3	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	6.35kg	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	112
	325HE4	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	6.4kg	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	112
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	520iHD60		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	○	○	110
	520iHD70		36V Li-ion	3.9kg*	70cm / 28"	●	●	○	○	110
	522HD60X	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	60cm / 24"	●	○	○	○	111
	522HDR60X	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.0kg	60cm / 24"	●	●	○	○	111
	522HDR75X	Petrol	21.7cm	5.2kg	75cm / 30"	●	●	○	○	111
	226HS75S	Petrol	23.6cm <sup>3</sup>	5.7kg	75cm / 30"	●	○	○	○	111
	520iHE3		36V Li-ion	4.1kg*	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	113

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



## OCCASIONAL USE



## 115iHD45 - KIT

Li-ion 36V



Low weight high efficiency domestic battery hedge trimmer designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 45cm / 18" blade length
- Keypad with savE™
- 2700 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi10 and QC80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.5 / 1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
115iHD45 - Kit	967 09 83-02	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>
115iHD45 Unit only	967 09 83-01	£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## LIGHT TRIMMING



BLi10

45 min



BLi20

1 h 30 min

Low weight hedge trimmers designed for domestic use. Our products are designed to be user friendly with features including Smart Start® and auto return stop switch for ease of use on the petrol products. For ultimate ease of use select the battery powered version.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Garden maintenance
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping



## 122HD45



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for domestic use, with useful features including Auto return stop switch and Smart Start.®

- Low noise engine
- Smart Start®
- Low Vib®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.9 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.7 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

45 cm / 18" 966 53 23-01 £191.67 **£230.00**

## 122HD60



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for domestic use with convenient features including an adjustable rear handle and Smart Start.®

- Low noise engine
- Smart Start®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed
- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	4.1 / 3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

60 cm / 24" 966 53 24-01 £204.17 **£245.00**



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 248



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

## XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our NEW alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Read more on page 250



## FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery hedge trimmers designed for professional use. The products feature heavy duty commercial gearboxes and high knife speed for efficient cutting. Consider a battery model for equivalent petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Shaping**

## 520iHD60

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 60 cm	967 91 56-02	£266.67	<b>£320.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£520.83	<b>£625.00</b>

## 520iHD70

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	2.3 / 3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 70 cm	967 91 57-02	£291.67	<b>£350.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£545.85	<b>£655.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## 520iHD60 / 520iHD70

## LIGHT TOUGH



BLi100 / C

1 h

30 min



BLi200 / C

2 h

1 h



BLi300 / C

3 h 45 min

1 h 45 min



BLi550X

6 h 15 min

3 h



BLi950X

12 h 30 min

6 h



## 522HD60X

NEW  
SPRING

Fine cut professional hedge trimmer with high blade speed for fine trimming work. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- X-Torq®
- Commercial gearbox
- Fine cut dual sided blade
- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.8 / 21 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60 cm / 24"	967 65 87-01	£500.00	<b>£600.00</b>

## 226HS75S



Professional hedge trimmer with single sided blade and durable gearbox built to withstand intensive use.

- X-Torq®
- Commercial gearbox
- 4100 cuts/min blade speed
- Low Vib®
- Single sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
23.6 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1hp	8.1 / 3.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.7 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
75 cm / 30"	967 27 96-02	£408.33	<b>£490.00</b>

## 522HDR60X

NEW  
SPRING

Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- X-Torq®
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade
- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.8 / 1.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.0 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60 cm / 24"	967 65 83-01	£516.67	<b>£620.00</b>

## 522HDR75X

NEW  
SPRING

Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- X-Torq®
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade
- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.1 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.2 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
75 cm / 30"	967 65 84-01	£550.00	<b>£660.00</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves.  
Page 245



## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our NEW alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Read more on page 250



## HEDGE TRIMMERS

### POLE HEDGE TRIMMERS



#### 325HE3



Frequent use extended reach hedge trimmer with low weight and good ergonomics. Up to 3 metres reach including height of user.

- X-Torq®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 130°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	3.1 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.35 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
55 cm / 22"	966 78 76-01	£550.00	<b>£660.00</b>

#### 325HE4



Frequent use long reach hedge trimmer with low weight and good ergonomics. Up to 4 metres reach including height of user.

- X-Torq®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 175°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	5.4 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
55 cm / 22"	966 78 77-01	£583.33	<b>£700.00</b>

Long reach petrol pole hedge trimmers designed for frequent use, products feature adjustable cutter bar for ergonomic trimming of ground cover and taller hedges. For professional applications select the long reach battery pole hedge trimmer, offering higher levels of torque versus petrol equivalents with much lower noise levels and no direct emissions.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Ground cover**
- **Tall hedges**



## 520iHE3

Li-ion 36V



Highly efficient professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 3.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 25 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.1 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 55 cm	967 91 58-11	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£525.00	<b>£630.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## LIGHT

## TOUGH



	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	6 h 15 min	3 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Working in wet conditions. Husqvarna rain clothing.  
Page 243



NEW

## H-TEAM RECOMMEND

New X-Com R hearing protection. See page 248



**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	122HD45	122HD60	522HD60X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	21.7	21.7	21.7
Power output, kW	0.6	0.6	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	93	94	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	101	101	102
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.9/4.9	4.1/3.6	2.8/2.1
Length cutting equipment, cm	45	60	60
Teeth opening, mm	28	28	30
Cutting speed, cuts /min	4050	4050	4400
Weight, kg	4.7	4.9	4.9
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable cutting head	—	—	—
Adjustable rear handle	—	●	●
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
Coarse Cut blades	—	—	—
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Low noise engine	●	●	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	—	—
Remote control	—	—	—
Smart Start®	●	●	●
Standalone starter	—	—	●
Transport mode	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



522HDR60X	522HDR75X	226HS75S	325HE3	325HE4
21.7	21.7	23.6	25.4	25.4
0.6	0.6	0.85	1.0	1.0
93	93	91	96	93
102	102	102	106	106
38/1.3	31/2.2	8.1/3.7	3.1/4.0	5.4/2.4
60	75	75	55	55
30.5	30.5	28	29	29
3200	3200	4100	4300	4300
5.0	5.2	5.7	6.35	6.4
—	—	—	●	●
●	●	—	—	—
●	●	—	●	●
●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	●	●
●	●	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	●
●	●	●	●	●



**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



BLOWERS



# BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

Get rid of leaves, straw, grass, cobwebs, sand, gravel – as well as the hard work. Husqvarna blowers are designed with the user in focus. Efficient and enjoyable to work with and with a range of jobs in-mind, you can be sure these blowers will handle the task effortlessly.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### HIGH POWER

Husqvarna blowers – regardless of power source – have high specification engines with optimized power output. The 580BT delivers an air force of an impressive 40N, whereas the 550iBTX battery blower delivers 21N.



### LOW NOISE

Our battery blowers offer very low noise, down to only 76.6 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This provides a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to petrol-driven machines. This makes them ideal for work in noise sensitive areas.



### LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on the large petrol-powered blowers means reduced wear on the blower and longer operating time between filter cleanings.



### LOW VIBRATIONS

Effective vibration damping relieves stress on the arms and hands to keep you alert and productive throughout the day.



### BLOW OR VACUUM

The 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.





# BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY

## BACKPACK BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



The throttle handle on our blowers is positioned to neutralise the lateral forces generated by the air stream and the engine



## HANDHELD BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and petrol-powered blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great manoeuvrability
- + Petrol or battery power



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229



## GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

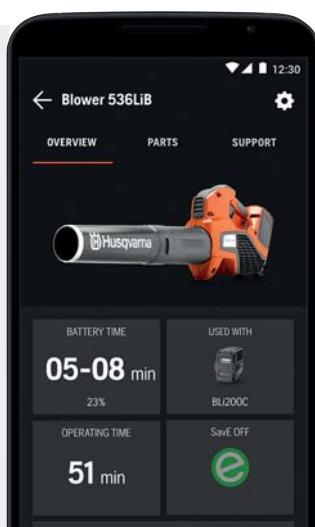
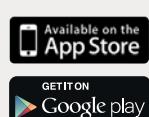
Stay connected with your products direct from your smartphone. Access user guides for a smoother start and maintenance, troubleshooting tips & how-to guides, product specific lists for spare parts and relevant accessories, as well as a dealer locator and favourite dealer option with directions, contact information and opening hours.

### Additional functions for connected blowers:

- Runtime statistics and usage data
- Notifications for maintenance and troubleshooting
- Predictions for remaining battery runtime
- Remaining charging time for BLi C Bluetooth batteries

Functions only available when used with BLi C Bluetooth batteries.

For more details see page 4 or visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	TYPE	LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS					PAGE
						VACUUM	INDOOR USE	LOW DENSITY	MEDIUM DENSITY	LARGE DENSITY	
 <b>OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)</b>	<b>125B</b>	Petrol	28cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	Handheld			●			120
	<b>125BVX</b>	Petrol	28cm <sup>3</sup>	4.4kg	Handheld	●		●			120
 <b>PART-TIME USE</b>	<b>320iB</b>		36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	Handheld		●	●			121
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>525iB</b>		36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	Handheld		●	●	○		122
	<b>530iBX</b>		36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	Handheld		●	●	●		122
	<b>525BX</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	Handheld			●	●		123
	<b>550iBTX</b>		36V Li-ion	6.3kg*	Backpack		●	●	●	○	123
	<b>350BT</b>	Petrol	50.2cm <sup>3</sup>	10.2kg	Backpack			●	●		123
	<b>570BTS</b>	Petrol	65.6cm <sup>3</sup>	11.2kg	Backpack			○	●	●	123
	<b>580BTS</b>	Petrol	75.6cm <sup>3</sup>	11.7kg	Backpack			○	●	●	123

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excluding battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



## OCCASIONAL / PART-TIME USE



## 125B



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower combines power, ease of use and manoeuvrability.

- 12 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 58 m/s
- Inline-outlet
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
28 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.8kW / 1.0 hp	11.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
125B	952 71 56-43	£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

## 125BVX



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower and vacuum combines power, ease of use and manoeuvrability.

- 12 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 58 m/s
- Smart Start®
- Inline-outlet
- Cruise Control
- Vacuum kit

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
28 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.8kW / 1.0 hp	11.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.4 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
125BVX	952 71 56-45	£250.00	<b>£300.00</b>

Easy to use petrol and battery handheld blowers designed for domestic and part-time use. Products are ideal for clearing leaves and clippings around the home and garden. The battery handheld blower is ideal for use indoors and in enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Home and garden cleaning
- Path and driveways
- Noise sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)



## 320iB

Li-ion 36V



Lightweight easy to use battery blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 13 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 54 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
320iB Unit only	967 91 54-02	£241.67	<b>£290.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£416.67	<b>£500.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	LIGHT	TOUGH
	<b>BLi10</b>	15 min
	<b>BLi20</b>	30 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	20 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	35 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	1 h
		10 min
		15 min
		10 min
		35 min

## GUTTER KIT



Kit designed to allow easy cleaning of gutters on lower buildings using your petrol blower. Uses airflow to remove leaves and debris, most effective when the leaves are dry. Total tube length 3 metres.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
125B / 125BVX	952 7119-18	£45.15	<b>£54.18</b>



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 248



**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



## FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery handheld and backpack blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow the products are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery powered products are ideal for use in noise sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Inner city cleaning**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)**

## 525iB

Li-ion 36V



Low weight, handheld battery blower designed for professional use. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- 13.3 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with savE™
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525iB Unit only	967 91 55-02	£316.67	<b>£380.00</b>
Unit + BLi200 & QC330 (recommended)		£570.83	<b>£685.00</b>

## 530iBX

NEW

Li-ion 36V



High performance ultra low noise battery blower designed for professional use. Backpack battery only and weatherproof (IPX4) for maximum performance.

- 14.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56.2 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 77.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
530iBX Unit only	967 94 14-02	£350.00	<b>£420.00</b>
Unit + BLi950X & QC500 (recommended)		£1,420.85	<b>£1,705.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## 525iB / 530iBX

LIGHT TOUGH



	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	20 min	10 min
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	35 min	15 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	1 h	35 min
	<b>BLi550X*</b>	1 h 45 min	45 min
	<b>BLi950X*</b>	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min

\*530iBX is backpack battery use only



## 525BX



Powerful, ultra low vibration handheld blower designed for professional use. Special fan and housing design and X-Torq® for high blowing capacity.

- 13 m³/min, 70 m/s
- Smart Start®
- Inline-outlet
- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
25.4 cm³	0.85kW / 1.1 hp	1.2 m/s²	4.3 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525BX	967 28 42-01	£245.83	<b>£295.00</b>

## 350BT



High performance mid range backpack blower designed for professional use in medium density applications.

- 14 m³/min, 80.5 m/s
- Low Vib®
- Offset handle
- X-Torq®
- Ergo harness
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
50.2 cm³	1.6kW / 2.2 hp	2.2 m/s²	10.2 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
350BT	965 87 75-01	£395.83	<b>£475.00</b>

## 550iBTX



NEW SPRING

Li-ion 36V



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- 15.6 m³/min, 67 m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 76.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with save™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1 m/s²	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550iBTX Unit only	967 68 11-02	£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>
Unit + BLi950X & QC500 (recommended)		£1,529.17	<b>£1,835.00</b>

## 570BTS



High performance professional backpack blower designed for the movement of large volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 22 m³/min, 106 m/s
- Low Vib®
- Offset handle
- X-Torq®
- Ergo harness
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
65.6 cm³	2.9kW / 3.8 hp	1.8 m/s²	11.2 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
570BTS	966 62 94-01	£508.33	<b>£610.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## 550iBTX

LIGHT TOUGH



	BLi550X*	550iBTX	
		LIGHT	TOUGH
	BLi550X*	50 min	30 min
	BLi950X*	1 h 45 min	1 h

550iBTX is backpack battery use only

## 580BTS



Our most powerful professional backpack blower designed for movement of the largest volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 26 m³/min, 92 m/s
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- X-Torq®
- Air Injection™
- Offset handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
75.6 cm³	3.1kW / 4.2 hp	1.6 m/s²	11.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580BTS	966 62 96-01	£579.17	<b>£695.00</b>



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	125B	125BVX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	28	28
Power output, kW	0.8	0.8
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	94
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	70	70
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	11.1	11.1
Air speed, m/s	58.0	58.0
Air flow in housing, m <sup>3</sup> /min	13.3	13.3
Air flow in pipe, m <sup>3</sup> /min	12	12
Vac bag capacity, litres	—	64.3
Weight, kg	4.3	4.4
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Adjustable handle	—	—
Air Injection™	—	—
Auto return stop switch	●	●
Comfort handle	—	●
Commercial grade air filter	—	—
Cruise control	●	●
Ergonomic handle	—	—
Ergonomic harness	—	—
Fuel pump	●	●
In lined outlet	●	●
Low Vib®	—	—
Mulching function	—	●
Smart Start®	—	●
Vac capable	—	●
X-Torq® engine	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 for idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	<b>525BX</b>	<b>350BT</b>	<b>570BTS</b>	<b>580BTS</b>
25.4	50.2	65.6	75.6	
0.85	16	2.9	3.1	
91	94	99	100	
71	71	76	77	
106	104	110	112	
1.2	2.2	1.8	1.6	
70.0	80.5	106	92.0	
13.9	19.6	28.0	29.0	
13	14	22	26	
—	—	—	—	
4.3	10.2	11.2	11.8	
—	●	●	●	
—	—	—	●	
●	—	—	—	
●	●	●	●	
●	—	●	●	
●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	
—	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	
●	—	—	—	
●	●	●	●	
—	—	—	—	
●	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
●	●	●	●	





# CUTTERS BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS



Husqvarna power cutters and diamond blades are well-known for their high productivity and reliable operation. Regardless if you prefer petrol or electric power, you'll get an optimal mix of high power-to-weight ratio, low vibration levels, ergonomic design and easy maintenance. For best cutting performance, choose a Husqvarna diamond blade optimised for both the machine and the material to be cut.

## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

The cylinder design and integrated heat deflectors on our petrol-driven power cutters allow for optimal engine performance regardless of variations in climate and fuel.



### CONVENIENT DUST CONTROL

Outstanding dust control with minimal water and slurry. Our petrol cutters have a new-designed water valve allowing for progressive water flow adjustment.



### MAXIMUM UPTIME

A user-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and productive.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

DuraStarter™ is a virtually maintenance-free starter device featuring a dust-sealed return spring and pulley bearing and a heavy duty starter cord.





K 535i

NEW  
SPRING

Li-ion 36V

K 770

NEW



Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centered placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 230mm / 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 76mm / 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Specially developed blades
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centred blade
- Simple blade change
- Rope eyelet



The Husqvarna K 770 is a powerful all-round power cutter equipped with semi-automatic SmartTension™ system allowing for optimal power transmission, minimum wear and maximum belt life. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximised productivity.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Low Vib®
- SmartTension™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade
- Cutting depth 100mm (12" / 300mm)
- Cutting depth 125mm (14" / 350mm)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.5 kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
K 535i unit only	967 79 59-01	£429.00	<b>£514.80</b>
Tacti-Cut S35 230mm	579 82 04-80	£38.85	<b>£46.62</b>

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
74 cm <sup>3</sup>	3.7kW / 5.0 hp	2.0 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10 / 10.1 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
K 770 12" with blade	967 80 86-01	£815.00	<b>£978.00</b>
Tacti-Cut S 50 12"	579 81 64-11	£35.34	<b>£42.41</b>
K 770 14" with blade	967 68 21-01	£855.00	<b>£1,026.00</b>
Tacti-Cut S 50+ 14"	579 81 56-20	£80.80	<b>£96.96</b>

## DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING JOBS IN ALL MATERIALS

In handheld applications, fast and smooth cutting is essential to minimise strain on the user. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, we recommend you to choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. Husqvarna Elite-Cut diamond blades are developed for professional users with high demands on efficiency. If you need to cut many different materials with the same blade, Husqvarna Vari-Cut is the series for you. Husqvarna Tacti-Cut series consists of diamond blades with balanced performance, developed for occasional cutting.



### HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT FOR FAST CUTTING IN ALL MATERIALS

Superb cutting performance thanks to Diagrip™ technology and innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life. Easy-fit blade bushing for bore hole expansion from 20 to 25.4 mm.

### HUSQVARNA VARI-CUT FOR ALL-ROUND APPLICATIONS

Vari-Cut blades have good performance and deliver high cutting speed with good service life in frequent all-round use. In this product family there are three versions for cutting in different materials, all clearly indicated on the packaging.

### HUSQVARNA TACTI-CUT FOR OCCASIONAL CUTTING IN ALL MATERIALS

Provides good balance between price and performance. Recommended when you cut only occasionally and seek low cost per blade.

## FIND OUT MORE POSSIBILITIES

For more information on petrol, electric and battery cutters, accessories and to view the complete Husqvarna construction products range. Please visit [www.husqvarnacp.com/uk](http://www.husqvarnacp.com/uk)

READ MORE AT  
[WWW.HUSQVARNACP.COM/UK](http://www.husqvarnacp.com/uk)





# WHATEVER YOU LOOK FOR IN A MOWER

When you're looking for a lawn mower there are many questions you will ask, and we have an extensive range of grass cutting machines to answer all of them. From self-propelled mowers to ride-on machines, different cutting methods, and attachments to give more versatility and year round use. Most of all, choosing Husqvarna means you can be sure you are buying a machine that delivers the results you expect and has the quality to keep doing this year after year.



- + Fully automatic
- + Excellent lawn quality
- + Outstanding slope performance
- + Li-ion battery power
- + Quiet operation
- + No handling of grass clippings
- + Connectivity

## AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS PERFECT RESULTS, EVEN IN SLOPES AND COMPLEX AREAS

If a well-kept lawn is at the top of your wish list and lawn mowing is close to the bottom, then a robotic lawn mower will give you the best solution. In fact, unless you are a really skilled lawn care specialist, you'll hardly be able to beat this robot when it comes to producing an excellent result. On especially demanding lawns, you can rely on the hard working robotic mower Automower® AWD, where the excellent all-wheel-drive easily handles slopes of up to 70 %, around the clock, day in day out.



## WALK BEHIND LAWN MOWERS TRADITIONAL LAWN MOWING JUST GOT EASIER

For those who have decided on having a walk behind lawn mower, we can offer a range of machines that will fit many different types of lawns and users. If you want the versatility of different cutting methods, we recommend the collector models which also give you both mulching and rear-eject options when mowing your lawn. Because we understand that every lawn is different, you'll find a machine that has all the features you need for great results and enjoyable work.

- + Outstanding manoeuvrability
- + Versatile cutting system
- + Collector
- + BioClip®
- + Available with battery power
- + Connectivity



## ZERO-TURN MOWERS REMARKABLE RESULTS ON LARGE AREAS

If high capacity, excellent cutting results and precise manoeuvring is the combination for you, look no further. Husqvarna zero-turn mowers not only offer high levels of productivity, but are engineered to withstand the demands of any mowing job. Cutting edge ergonomics and comfort features provide everything needed to meet the requirements of demanding residential applications as well as commercial landscapers.

- +
- Outstanding maneuverability
- +
- Versatile cutting system
- +
- ClearCut™ cutting deck
- +
- Zero turning radius
- +
- Outstanding comfort



## RIDERS SUPERB IN TIGHT AND HARD TO REACH SPACES

If you want to enjoy the ride while easily getting around every obstacle, then the Husqvarna Rider is undoubtedly the mower for you. It has many features and also a wide range of attachments to get the job done. The articulated steering gives the Rider excellent manoeuvrability and a small turning radius. The front-mounted deck can cut under hard to reach places, such as bushes or along fences with no problems.

- +
- Outstanding manoeuvrability
- +
- Versatile cutting system
- +
- BioClip®
- +
- Year round use
- +
- Collection
- +
- Connectivity



## GARDEN TRACTORS YOUR GARDEN WORK HORSE

With high quality performance and easy operation, the Husqvarna tractors bring versatility to the garden workload. Their wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of cutting methods give our garden tractors excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your land. The Husqvarna tractors can be fitted with trailers, spreaders, snow throwers and more, turning them into year round garden work horses.

- +
- Versatile cutting system
- +
- Collector
- +
- BioClip®
- +
- Year round use
- +
- Outstanding comfort



ROBOTIC MOWERS

THE  
**#1 BESTSELLER**  
SINCE 1995



# MOWING TO ROBOTIC PERFECTION

What does it take to make a robotic mower that can work around the clock to deliver a well-kept lawn in every garden – despite bad weather, complex shapes, steep slopes, narrow passages and other obstacles? We would say, it takes more than 20 years of innovation, testing and refinement. Since 1995 we have been developing the original Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers into the most proven, reliable and extensive range available.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

## INSTALL AND FORGET

Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers are equipped with advanced technical solutions to achieve the highest level of reliability, quality and mowing results. This means maintenance-free operation and minimum service.



## BEAUTIFUL RESULTS

Unique cutting – three razor-like and unbreakable cutting blades make clean cuts. Shorter clippings mean better fertilising, excellent cutting result with no moss and less energy consumption. And no clippings to rake and dispose of.



## SUPERIOR SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna's all-wheel drive robotic mower will make easy work out of the most demanding lawns. Since it manages slopes of up to an impressive 70 % (35°) incline, it delivers perfect results even for the most challenging of areas.



## HAPPY NEIGHBOURS

Our environmentally-friendly robotic lawn mower are battery powered, cuts the grass without harmful direct emissions and are very quiet. It will work in your garden without your neighbours noticing.

## CONNECTIVITY

By downloading the free Automower® Connect app to your smartphone, you can now adjust the settings and remotely control your robotic mower. Included on the X-Line and 500-series.





## ROBOTIC MOWERS

Drive motors with Ultrasilent technology enable extremely low noise levels

Remote object detection makes the mower slow down before bumping into an object



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229

## GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION FOR OPTIMAL MOWING IN COMPLEX AREAS

Husqvarna Automower® X-Line & 500 Series (excluding AWD models) have an onboard GPS system that creates a map of the lawn. The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered and optimises the mowing pattern automatically. Available as a software update from Winter 2019 on AWD models.

\*Not available on AWD Models

# AUTOMOWER® CONNECT JUST ADD A SMARTPHONE AND YOU'RE IN CHARGE

Automower® Connect is a feature that gives you full control of the mower right in your smartphone. You can send start, stop and park commands, check and adjust the settings, and also receive alarms and track your mower's position in case of theft – wherever you are. Standard on X-Line, 500 Series and AWD models. Read more on page 144.

10 YEARS OF FREE CONNECTIVITY INCLUDED!



## THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN BUYING A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

To decide which robotic mower you should go for, there are a few things to consider as mentioned below: Your desired working hours, the size of your lawn and the complexity in terms of slopes, shape, passages and other obstacles. Visit the Robotic Lawn Mower section on the Husqvarna website for more information and guidance. There you will also find our interactive lawn calculator to help you decide.

READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM/UK



### COMPLEXITY

If your lawn is plain and square, a less advanced robotic mower can do the job. On the other hand, if the lawn contains slopes, narrow passages, uneven areas and frequent obstacles such as bushes and trees, we recommend that you go for a mower with proven capability to handle such challenges.

## WHY A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF YOUR LAWN

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass little by little, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The lawn is mowed frequently, in rain and shine, producing grass clippings so small that no collection is needed. The clippings become natural fertiliser, keeping your lawn lush, green and moss free.

The Weather timer function adapts the time spent mowing so Husqvarna Automower® works more in periods of strong grass growth and less in dry, sunny weather. And the electric cutting height adjustment enables you to adjust the length of your grass with a simple push of a button on the keypad, or remotely with the Automower® Connect smartphone app. Weather timer not available on AWD models. Available as a software update from Winter 2019.



### WORKING HOURS

Your robotic mower shouldn't be working while your family members want to play and relax on the lawn. Make sure you choose a Husqvarna Automower® with enough capacity to mow the entire lawn during the time when your lawn is free of activity. If you plan to mow at night, choose a model with Ultrasilent drive motors for minimal disturbance.



### SIZE OF YOUR LAWN

The mowing capacity specified for any robotic mower is a maximum value that can be obtained if the mower works 24 / 7 and only stops to charge the battery. Therefore, we recommend that you go for a mower capacity that substantially exceeds the size of your lawn, to have time also for play and other activities. Please see page 137 for more guidance.

*Example: If your lawn is 500 m<sup>2</sup> and you want your robotic mower to work between 8-16 every day (8 hours / 24 = 0.33) the specified capacity should be at least 500 / 0.33 = 1,500 m<sup>2</sup>*





# HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often, leads to more efficient cutting and healthier grass.



## PRINCIPAL FUNCTION

- + Unattended mowing.
- + Mow little but efficiently and frequently.
- + Good performance even in wet weather.



## COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

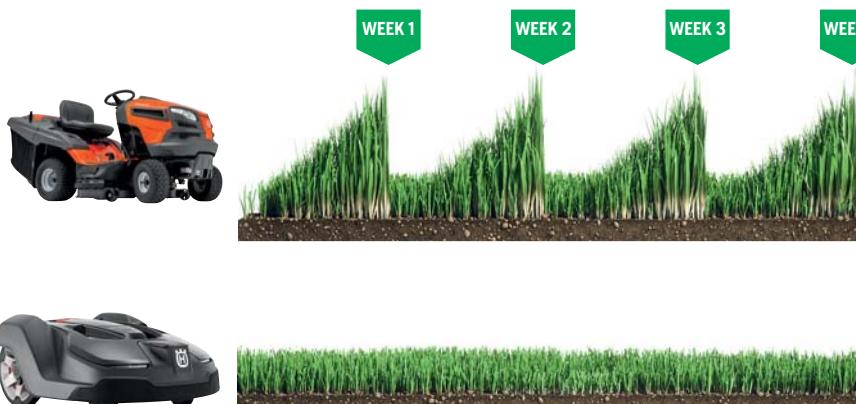
Collision and lift sensors increases safety. When the mower runs in to an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.

## NAVIGATION

- + The boundary and guide wires are pegged to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A pegged wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- + The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- + The charging station transmits a signal around the boundary wire ensuring the mower stays within the working area. The boundary wire can also guide the mower to the charge station.

## IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- + No need for specific programming.
- + Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- + Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.



## TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your lawn day in, and day out.



## RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charger by one of three methods.

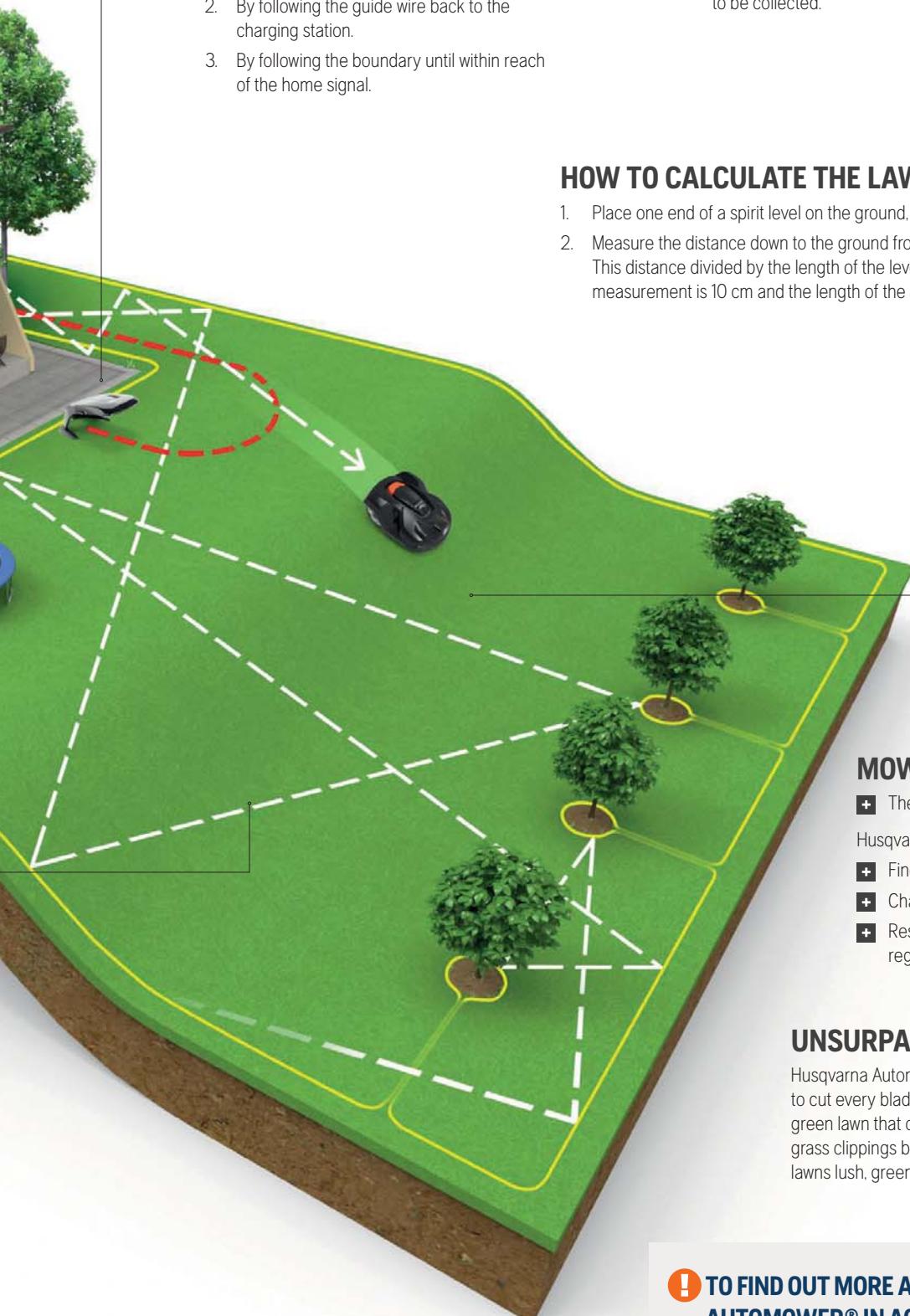
1. By picking up a signal from the charge station antenna.
2. By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

## EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- + The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- + The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- + The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimise damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- + The grass mown is so fine and small that it does not need to be collected.

## HOW TO CALCULATE THE LAWNS INCLINATION?

1. Place one end of a spirit level on the ground, and hold it horizontally.
2. Measure the distance down to the ground from the end of the level in the air. This distance divided by the length of the level is the inclination in %. If the measurement is 10 cm and the length of the level 50 cm the inclination is 20%.



## MOWING CYCLE

- + The concept is to keep short grass short.
- + Husqvarna Automower®
- + Finds the charging station automatically.
- + Charges for approximately 60 minutes.
- + Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).

## UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertiliser, helping keep lawns lush, green and moss free.

! TO FIND OUT MORE AND TO SEE THE HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION PLEASE VISIT:



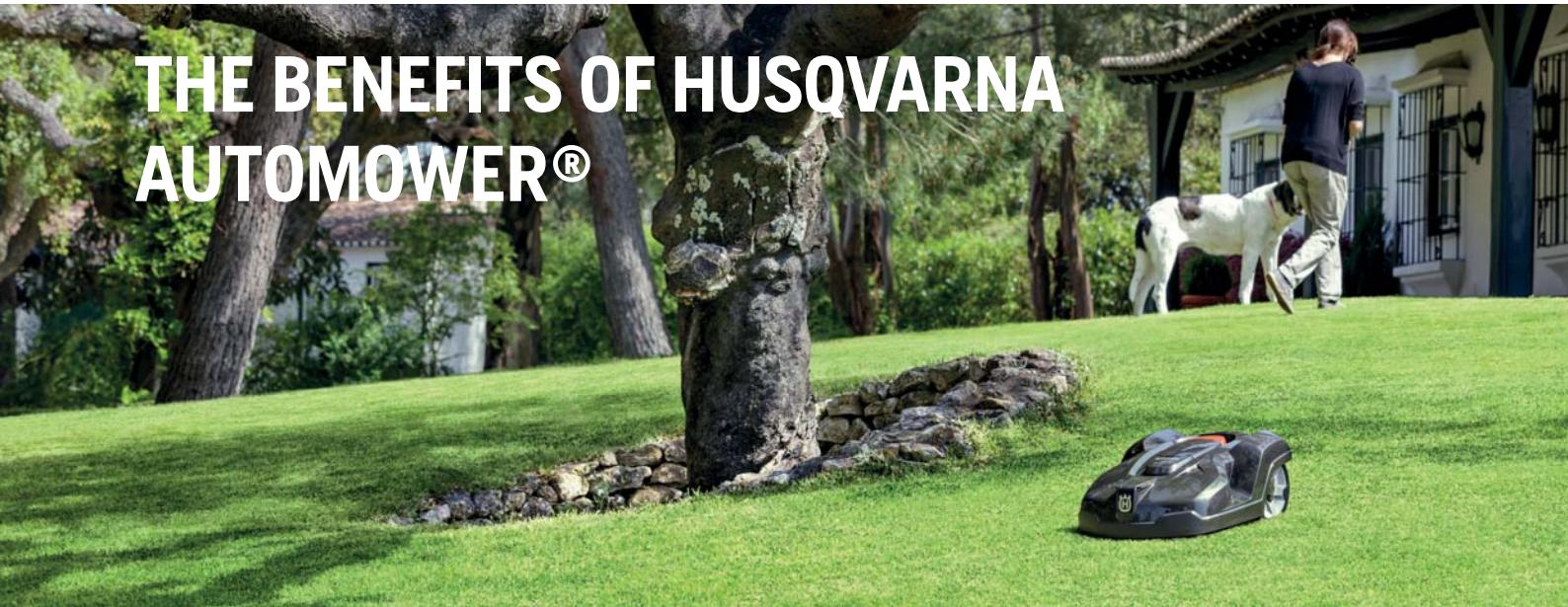
[WWW.YOUTUBE.COM/HUSQVARNAUK](http://WWW.YOUTUBE.COM/HUSQVARNAUK)



@AUTOMOWERUK



# THE BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®



## ADVANCED NAVIGATION

Several navigation tools, including GPS (on X-Line & 500 Series), ensure Husqvarna Automower® covers your entire lawn, even in complex gardens. - excludes AWD models



## NO NOISE. NO FUSS

You'll hardly notice it as it rolls around your garden doing its job quickly, quietly and efficiently. No noise, no fuss – just a great looking lawn.



## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

Control the operation of your Husqvarna Automower® from your iOS or Android smartphone, including location and theft alarm.



## WORKS IN THE RAIN

Husqvarna Automower® gives you great cutting results in any type of weather. Its vital parts are safely protected from rain, as well as dust and grass clippings.



## MANAGES STEEP SLOPES

Husqvarna Automower® can cope with slopes up to 70% (35°), thanks to optimised design and smart behaviour.



## MANAGES PASSAGES

Husqvarna Automower® senses narrow passages and finds its way through even the narrowest gaps.



## CUTS UNEVEN LAWNS

Large wheels and a clever chassis design ensures a perfect result even on a rough lawn.



## NO TRACK MARKS

Husqvarna Automower® varies its route back to the charger in order to avoid damage and ugly tracks. Mowing in a seemingly random pattern, gives a carpet-like lawn, throughout your garden.

### X-LINE

## A FULLY-FEATURED RANGE OF ROBOTIC MOWERS

Husqvarna X-line is our most fully-featured range, designed for those who want a top-of-the-line robotic mower. These robotic mowers are equipped with the X-line equipment package, including:

- Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation\*
- LED headlights
- Front rubber bumper
- X-line body design.

\*GPS assisted navigation not available on AWD models





# PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

To help select the most suitable Husqvarna Automower® for the size of your lawn, simply choose how many hours of the day you would like the robotic mower to work, this will determine how much free time you will have on your lawn for leisure activities. As an example the mower could work during the night allowing the lawn to be free during the day.

Then select the working area given in m<sup>2</sup> that matches or exceeds your lawn area. This will then give you the model/s that best suit your lawn area.

Then simply choose the specification that best fulfils your needs. If a single machine does not meet your needs, more than one Husqvarna Automower® can be used in the same area to increase maximum area coverage. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information and guidance.

AMOUNT OF HOURS THE AUTOMOWER® IS TIMED TO WORK (PER 24 HOURS)	MAXIMUM AREA COVERAGE BASED ON DAILY OPERATING HOURS										
	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	M <sup>2</sup>	
<b>2 HRS</b>	86	110	140	140	180	270	290	420	180	290	420
<b>4 HRS</b>	170	220	270	270	370	530	580	830	370	580	830
<b>6 HRS</b>	260	330	410	410	550	800	870	1300	550	870	1300
<b>8 HRS</b>	340	440	550	550	730	1100	1200	1700	730	1200	1700
<b>10 HRS</b>	430	560	680	680	920	1400	1450	2100	920	1450	2100
<b>12 HRS</b>	510	670	820	820	1100	1600	1750	2500	1100	1750	2500
<b>14 HRS</b>	600	780	960	960	1300	1900	2000	2900	1300	2000	2900
<b>16 HRS</b>	600	890	1100	1100	1500	2100	2300	3300	1500	2300	3300
<b>18 HRS</b>	600	1000	1200	1200	1700	2400	2600	3800	1700	2600	3800
<b>20 HRS</b>	600	1000	1400	1400	1800	2700	2900	4200	1800	2900	4200
<b>22 HRS</b>	600	1000	1500	1500	2000	2900	3200	4600	2000	3200	4600
<b>24 HRS</b>	600	1000	1500	1600	2200	3200	3500	5000	2200	3500	5000
<b>AUTOMOWER® MODEL</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315X</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>430X</b>	<b>435X AWD</b>	<b>450X</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>535 AWD</b>	<b>550</b>



## HUSQVARNA LAWN CALCULATOR

You can also find out which Husqvarna Automower® is best for you and your garden by using our interactive lawn calculator. Simply enter your postcode to locate your house and draw around the boundaries of your lawn to calculate your lawn size. It will then show the recommended Husqvarna Automower® for your needs.

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/roboticmowers](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/roboticmowers) and click on **Lawn Calculator**

**! YOUR AUTHORISED HUSQVARNA DEALER CAN ASSIST WITH ADVICE AND INSTALLATION SERVICE**

Consulting your Authorised Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your garden. To secure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of the installation in your garden.

To find your nearest dealer visit [husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)





## 100 / 300 SERIES



The 100 Series is designed for domestic use on smaller flat lawns. Just like the larger models, the 100 series delivers excellent cutting results. 300 Series robotic mowers are ideal for mid-sized lawns with some complexity and slopes. Additional 300 series features include weather timer which adjusts the mowing frequency to match the grass growth rate and automatic passage handling for reliable navigation of narrow areas. For complex areas and for maximum control choose the Automower® 315X.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Slopes up to 40% (300 series)
- Passages (300 series)
- Multiple machines per installation
- Night time mowing

## AUTOMOWER® 105



Reliable robotic mower for smaller less complex lawns up to 600 m<sup>2</sup>. Ideal for replacing a traditional pedestrian lawnmower.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
600 m <sup>2</sup>	43 m <sup>2</sup>	25%	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 50 mm	61dB(A)	Singlesearch (1)	20W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 105	967 64 54-03	£729.17	<b>£875.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 310



Robotic mower for areas up to 1000 m<sup>2</sup>, designed to handle lawns with complexity and slopes. Ideal for replacing a medium size pedestrian lawnmower.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Automower® Connect @ home

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1000 m <sup>2</sup>	56 m <sup>2</sup>	40%	● ● ● ○ ○
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	25W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 310	967 67 29-03	£1,166.67	<b>£1,400.00</b>



## AUTOMOWER® 315



Advanced robotic mower for areas up to 1500 m<sup>2</sup>, designed to handle lawns with complexity and slopes. Ideal for replacing a medium size pedestrian lawnmower.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Automower® Connect @ home
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Weather timer

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1500 m <sup>2</sup>	68 m <sup>2</sup>	40%	● ● ● ○ ○
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	25W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 315	967 67 30-03	£1,416.67	<b>£1,700.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 315X

## X-LINE



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 1600 m<sup>2</sup>, designed to handle complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large pedestrian lawnmower. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- GPS assisted navigation
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Weather timer
- LED Headlights

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1600 m <sup>2</sup>	68 m <sup>2</sup>	40%	● ● ● ● ○
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	25W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 315X	967 85 27-03	£1,750.00	<b>£2,100.00</b>

## INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kit that includes loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. There are 3 different size kits to suit different size areas and complexities.

**NOTE:** Installation kits are not supplied with the machines.

**SMALL** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 800 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 400 m<sup>2</sup>

**MEDIUM** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 2000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 1000 m<sup>2</sup>

**LARGE** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 5000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 2500 m<sup>2</sup>

Size	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	967 62 36-01	£58.33	<b>£70.00</b>
Medium	967 62 36-02	£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>
Large	967 62 36-03	£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

NEW

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
6	595 08 44-01	£10.83	<b>£13.00</b>
45	595 08 44-02	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>



## Dealer Installation Service

Husqvarna recommend for maximum convenience and to ensure correct installation and trouble-free operation that your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer carries out the product installation. For more information and to locate your nearest dealer please visit:

[www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

**+** **HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 3 YEAR WARRANTY\***

**For additional peace of mind extend your standard two year manufacturers warranty with an additional year.**

\*Your Husqvarna Automower® must be registered, installed and serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. This qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty.

## BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION

## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME

- Standard equipment on models 310, 315 and 420
- Bluetooth communication up to 30 metres range
- Requires no mobile data contract
- Does not include GPS theft tracking
- Enables basic settings to be adjusted remotely



## 400 SERIES



400 Series robotic mowers offer the highest cutting capacities, the lowest noise levels and the most advanced features. They can handle small to large uneven, very complex lawns with ease. Additional 400 series features include, excellent terrain performance for uneven areas, Ultrasilent drive motors for no disturbance, up to 70% (35°) slope capabilities and electric height adjustment. The X-Line models feature added intelligence including GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Medium to large lawns
- Complex areas with
- Multiple areas obstacles
- Slopes up to 70% (35°)
- Narrow passages
- Multiple machines
- Night time mowing per installation

## AUTOMOWER® 420



Ultra quiet robotic mower for complex areas up to 2200 m<sup>2</sup> including slopes and narrow passages. Ideal for replacing a large pedestrian lawnmower or small ride on machine.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Automower® Connect @ home
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Weather timer
- Electric height adjustment

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
2200 m <sup>2</sup>	92 m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ○
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	58dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	30W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 420	967 67 31-03	£1,666.67	<b>£2,000.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 430X

## X-LINE



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 3200 m<sup>2</sup>, designed to handle very complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large ride on machine. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED Headlights
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Weather timer
- Electric height adjustment

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3200 m <sup>2</sup>	135 m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	58dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	30W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 430X	967 85 28-03	£2,250.00	<b>£2,700.00</b>



## AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD

NEW  
SPRING

X-LINE



All-wheel-drive robotic lawn mower for areas up to 3500 m<sup>2</sup>. Designed to handle complex areas, tough terrain and slopes up to 70%. Features X-line design with LED headlights and intuitive interaction with Automower® Access colour display.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- LED Headlights
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- All Wheel Drive
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic collision sensors

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3500 m <sup>2</sup>	146 m <sup>2</sup>	70% / 35°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
30 - 70 mm	62dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	40W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 435X	967 85 33-03	£3,666.67	<b>£4,400.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 450X

X-LINE



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 5000 m<sup>2</sup>, designed to handle very complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a larger ride on machine. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas and is supplied with Automower®

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED Headlights
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling
- Weather timer
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensor

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
5000 m <sup>2</sup>	210 m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	35W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 450X	967 85 30-03	£3,083.33	<b>£3,700.00</b>

## INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kit that includes loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. There are 3 different size kits to suit different size areas and complexities.

**NOTE:** Installation kits are not supplied with the machines.

**SMALL** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 800 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 400 m<sup>2</sup>

**MEDIUM** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 2000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 1000 m<sup>2</sup>

**LARGE** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 5000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 2500 m<sup>2</sup>

Size	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	967 62 36-01	£58.33	<b>£70.00</b>
Medium	967 62 36-02	£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>
Large	967 62 36-03	£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

NEW

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
6	595 08 44-01	£108.3	<b>£13.00</b>
45	595 08 44-02	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>



## Dealer Installation Service

Husqvarna recommend for maximum convenience and to ensure correct installation and trouble-free operation that your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer carries out the product installation. For more information and to locate your nearest dealer please visit:

[www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## + HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 3 YEAR WARRANTY\*

For additional peace of mind extend your standard two year manufacturers warranty with an additional year.

\*Your Husqvarna Automower® must be registered, installed and serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. This qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty.



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## 500 SERIES – COMMERCIAL USE



Husqvarna robotic mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain areas of green space. Ideal for professionals and private or public enterprises who seek new ways to maintain grassed areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources onto more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Sports facilities**
- **Commercial properties**
- **Holiday parks**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Slopes up to 70% (35°)**
- **Multiple machines per installation**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Night time mowing**

## AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD

NEW  
SPRING

Professional AWD robotic mower with high cutting capacity and 70% slope performance. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote mower management and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Anti-theft alarm
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- All wheel drive
- Weatherproof
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- Ultrasonic collision sensors

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3500 m <sup>2</sup>	146 m <sup>2</sup>	70% / 35°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
30 - 70 mm	62dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	40W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 535	967 85 34-03	£3,833.33	<b>£4,600.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 520



Professional robotic mower with robust design and high cutting capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote mower management and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Anti-theft alarm
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Weather timer
- Weatherproof
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- GPS assisted navigation

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
2200 m <sup>2</sup>	92 m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	30W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 520	967 66 21-03	£2,166.67	<b>£2,600.00</b>

**AUTOMOWER® 550**

Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and large area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote control and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Anti-theft alarm
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Weather timer
- Weatherproof
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- GPS assisted navigation

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
5000 m <sup>2</sup>	210 m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60 mm	61dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	35W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 550	967 65 02-03	£3,250.00	<b>£3,900.00</b>

**HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™**

When you invest in our commercial robotic mowers, you also get access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smartphone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.

**REMOTE MANAGEMENT**

Full control and scheduling from anywhere. Forget manual controls. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you – and only you – conveniently control your robotic mowers from anywhere. Perfect when you want to adjust the mowing schedule or cutting height, or park them before the storm arrives.

**CONNECTED SENSORS**

All your equipment in one place. If you want to, you can also connect the rest of your equipment to the system by using Husqvarna Fleet Services™ sensors. Learn more at <https://www.husqvarna.com/uk/lawn-garden/professional/fleetservices/>

**NOTIFICATIONS**

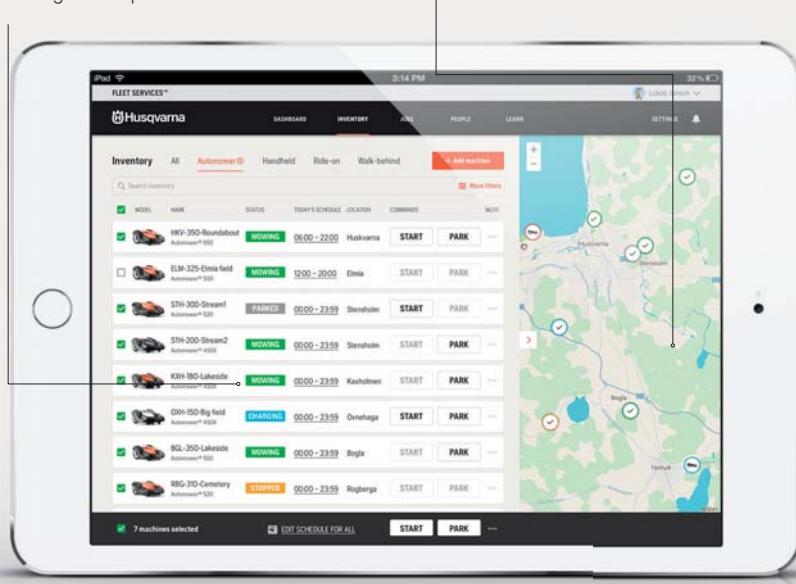
If they need your attention, you're alerted. Should anything happen, such as an unexpected standstill or even an attempted theft, you immediately receive a notification to your phone. So you can safely leave your robotic mowers unattended.

**CONNECTIVITY**

If you invest in one of our commercial robotic mowers, we include a 10-year data plan for 3G/2G, so you can use Automower Connect® and Husqvarna Fleet Services™ throughout its product life.

**MAP VIEW**

Want an overview of all your robotic mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower.





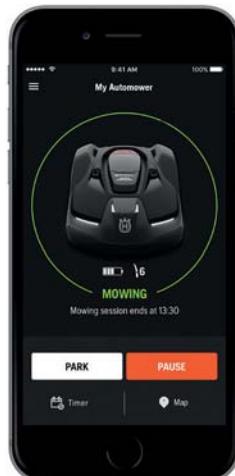
# REMOTE MONITORING. CONSTANT CONTROL.

Stay in complete control of your robotic mower, wherever you are, in the most convenient way. Thanks to the dedicated Automower® Connect app, you have the possibility of remote controlling your mower or steer it with voice commands through smart home equipment like Amazon Alexa. You can just as easily integrate it with your GARDENA smart system for irrigation control and sync schedules for irrigation and mowing. Simple, automated, intuitive – and with perfect results, every time.

**CONTROL** Receive status messages and send Start, Stop and Park commands to the mower from anywhere in the world.

**CONFIGURE** Brings the mower's menu system to your smartphone. Read and change the mower settings without the need of being on site.

**SECURITY** Receive alarm and track your mower's position in case of theft.



## MOBILE DATA COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

- Standard equipment on X-line models and 500-series
- Available as option on models 310, 315 and 420
- Mobile data communication worldwide\*
- 10 years mobile data contract included\*
- Geofence with GPS theft tracking

## BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME

- Standard equipment on 300, 400 & 500 series
- Bluetooth communication up to 30 metres range
- Requires no mobile data contract



## TIME TO CUT THE GRASS? JUST ASK ALEXA!

Husqvarna adds yet another convenient feature to robotic mowing by making all Automower® Connect equipped robotic mowers compatible with Amazon Alexa and Google Home. This means that all you need is to give your smart speaker a voice command, and your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower will jump to the task. Owners will be able to execute the most common commands such as start, stop, park, and get status updates from their mowers by simply asking Alexa. Garden care made as easy as it should be.



## CONTROL YOUR SPRINKLER AND MOWING DIRECTLY FROM YOUR SMARTPHONE

Now you can have an even more intelligent relationship with your garden. By connecting your Husqvarna Automower® to the high-performing GARDENA irrigation smart system, you can easily sync your mower and your irrigation schedule. Sit back and relax while Automower® robotic mower keeps your lawn perfectly cut and healthy, and the GARDENA smart system – with its sensors that measuring soil moisture, outside temperature and light intensity, and then waters accordingly – keeps your lawn green and fresh. This works with all products equipped with Automower® Connect.



# INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

## AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kits that include loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. There are 3 different size kits to suit different size areas and complexities.

**NOTE:** Installation kits are not supplied with the machines.

**SMALL** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 800 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 400 m<sup>2</sup>

**MEDIUM** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 2000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 1000 m<sup>2</sup>

**LARGE** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 5000 m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 2500 m<sup>2</sup>

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	967 62 36-01	£58.33	<b>£70.00</b>
Medium	967 62 36-02	£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>
Large	967 62 36-03	£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>

## CONNECTOR PROTECTION BOX



A small sealed box for cable connectors, to protect them against moisture during off season.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Protection Box	590 85 50-01	£7.50	<b>£9.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT MODULE



The Automower® connect module allows you to control and configure your mower. With the module installed, you can download the app to your Android or iPhone and use it to communicate directly with your mower. Equipped as standard on Husqvarna Automower® X-Line and 500 Series.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
310/315/420	586 66 23-05	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>

\*Automower® Connect covers service during product life (10 years). The Automower® Connect service requires 2G/3G data transfer, technology provided by country-specific telecom operators (3rd party). Husqvarna's service includes product's function, not communication due to data transfer restrictions.

INSTALLATION ACCESSORY	PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Connector 1pc	535 12 90-01	£1.46	<b>£1.75</b>
Connector, 5pc	577 86 48-01	£6.25	<b>£7.50</b>
Coupler, 1pc	501 98 02-01	£1.50	<b>£1.80</b>
Coupler, 5pc	577 86 47-01	£6.25	<b>£7.50</b>
Coupler, 100pc	501 98 02-03	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>
Peg, 100pc	577 86 42-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>
Wire, 50m (Ø2.7mm)	577 86 43-02	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>
Wire, 150m (Ø2.7mm)	577 86 43-01	£64.17	<b>£77.00</b>
Wire, 250m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-01	£95.83	<b>£115.00</b>
<b>NEW</b> Wire PRO, 300m (Ø5.5mm)	593 29 77-01	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>
Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41-01	£229.17	<b>£275.00</b>
Wire, 800m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-04	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>

## MAINTENANCE & CLEANING KIT



Including specific slim brushes with sharp scrapers to get in tight areas, a screwdriver to exchange blades, abrasive pad to clean the contactors on the mower and charging station and a plastic care spray.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Maintenance Kit	590 85 51-01	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

**NEW**



Husqvarna Automower®Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Pack of 6	595 08 44-01	£10.83	<b>£13.00</b>
Pack of 45	595 08 44-02	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>



## REPLACEABLE TOP COVERS



Make your mower unique and personal by changing its colour. Available in white, orange and grey on selected models.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
105 Body Kit White	580 96 54-02	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>
310/315 - White	587 23 58-02	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>
310/315 - Orange	587 23 58-03	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>
315X - Grey	590 87 69-01	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>
315X - White	590 87 69-02	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>
315X - Orange	590 87 69-03	£31.67	<b>£38.00</b>
420 Body Kit White	580 96 56-02	£108.33	<b>£130.00</b>

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
430X Body Kit White	580 96 57-02	£108.33	<b>£130.00</b>
430X (2018 >) - Grey	590 87 70-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
430X (2018 >) - White	590 87 70-02	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
430X (2018 >) - Orange	590 87 70-03	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
435X AWD - Grey	596 30 00-01	£72.50	<b>£87.00</b>
435X AWD - White	596 30 00-02	£72.50	<b>£87.00</b>
435X AWD - Orange	596 30 00-03	£72.50	<b>£87.00</b>
450X - Grey	588 79 91-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
450X - White	588 79 91-02	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
450X - Orange	588 79 91-03	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
520 - Grey	591 49 60-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
520 - Orange	591 49 60-02	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
550 - Grey	591 49 61-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
550 - Orange	591 49 61-02	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
535 AWD - Grey	596 30 02-01	£72.50	<b>£87.00</b>
535 AWD - Orange	596 30 02-02	£72.50	<b>£87.00</b>

## HOUSING



Protects the charging station and your Husqvarna Automower® from exposure to sun and rain.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Housing 310/315	587 23 61-01	£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>
320/330X/400/500 Series	585 01 94-01	£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

## BAG



Tailored carrying bag to store and protect your Husqvarna Automower® during winter when snow and frost prevent use.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All Models - excl. AWD	522 91 67-01	<b>£35.00</b>	<b>£42.00</b>

## WALL HANGER



Store your Husqvarna Automower® on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
310/315 Wall Hanger	587 22 40-01	£40.00	<b>£48.00</b>
400 / 500 Series Wall Hanger	585 01 97-02	£40.00	<b>£48.00</b>

## LED HEAD LIGHT KIT



Energy-efficient lighting kit that allows you to see where your Automower® 430X is when working in the dark.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
330X / 430X (>2018)	581 91 25-02	£62.50	<b>£75.00</b>

## ROUGH TERRAIN KIT



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains course threaded wheels and wheel brushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
310/315 Kit	587 23 53-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>
320/330X/400/500 Series Kit	581 88 97-02	£62.50	<b>£75.00</b>

## WHEEL BRUSH KIT



Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Separate replacement refill brushes available.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
310/315 Kit	587 23 57-01	£21.67	<b>£26.00</b>
320/330X/400/500 Series Kit	581 90 31-02	£29.17	<b>£35.00</b>



# HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

## ACCESSORIES GUIDE

Use this chart below to select the right accessories for your Husqvarna Automower®.

Husqvarna Automower® Accessory	PNC	105	310/315	315X	420	430X	435X AWD	450X	520	535 AWD	550
Installation Kit Small	967 62 36-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Installation Kit Medium	967 62 36-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Installation Kit Large	967 62 36-03	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automower® Connect Module	586 66 23-05	—	●	S	●	S	S	S	S	S	S
Automower® Connect @ Home	N/A	—	S	●	S	●	—	—	—	—	—
Connector Protection Box	590 85 50-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maintenance & Cleaning Kit	590 85 51-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Replaceable Body Kit	580 96 54-02	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	587 23 58-XX	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	590 87 69-XX	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Body Kit	580 96 56-02	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Body Kit	580 96 57-02	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover (2018>)	590 87 70-XX	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	596 30 00-XX	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	588 79 91-XX	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	591 49 60-XX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Replaceable Top Cover	591 49 61-XX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Replaceable Top Cover	596 30 02-XX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Housing	587 23 61-01	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	585 01 94-01	—	○	○	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
Bag	522 91 67-01	—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
Wall Hanger	587 22 40-01	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wall Hanger	585 01 97-02	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
LED Headlight Kit (>2018)	581 91 25-02	—	—	S	—	S	S	S	—	—	—
Rough Terrain Kit	587 23 53-01	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rough Terrain Kit	581 88 97-02	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	S	—	S
Wheel Brush Kit	587 23 57-01	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wheel Brush Kit	581 90 31-02	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	S	—	S
Wheel Brush Refill	505 13 28-03	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wheel Brush Refill	581 98 20-02	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
Endurance Blades (6 pack)	595 08 44-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Endurance Blades (45 pack)	595 08 44-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Replacement Battery	586 57 62-01	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replacement Battery	584 85 28-01	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Replacement Battery	580 68 33-01	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
Replacement Battery	589 58 57-01	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Replacement Battery	588 14 64-01	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●

● Designed to fit    – Does not fit    ○ Fits but not optimal    S Comes as standard





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	AUTOMOWER® 105	AUTOMOWER® 310	AUTOMOWER® 315	AUTOMOWER® 315X	AUTOMOWER® 420
<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>					
Small (≈ 400 m <sup>2</sup> ), open, flat with few obstacles	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small (≈ 400 m <sup>2</sup> ), with slopes and obstacles	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small (≈ 800 m <sup>2</sup> ), open, flat with few obstacles	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small - mid size (up to 1500 m <sup>2</sup> ), open, flat, few obstacles	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small - mid size (up to 1500 m <sup>2</sup> ), with slopes and obstacles	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ○	● ● ○	● ● ○
Small - mid size (up to 1500 m <sup>2</sup> ), more than one narrow passage	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ○ ○	● ○ ○	● ○ ○
Small - large (up to 2500 m <sup>2</sup> ), open, flat, few obstacles	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ○ ○
Small - large (up to 2500 m <sup>2</sup> ), slopes and obstacles	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
Large (2500–5000 m <sup>2</sup> ), open or complex, with or without slopes and obstacles	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Working area capacity, m <sup>2</sup> (+/- 20 %)	600	1000	1500	1600	2200
Area capacity per hour, m <sup>2</sup>	43	56	68	68	92
Maximum daily operating time, h	13	17	22	23	24
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, %	25/15	40/15	40/15	40/15	45/15
Charging current, A	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.2
Navigation system and starting points	Irregular /2	Irregular /3	Irregular /3	Irregular /3	Irregular /5
Number of guides, pcs	1	1	1	1	2
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Search system	Singlesearch	Triplesearch	Triplesearch	Triplesearch	Quadsearch
Brushless drive motor type	DC	DC	DC	DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC
Brushless blade motor type	DC	DC	DC	DC	3-phase, DC
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.2
Battery voltage, V	18	18	18	18	18
Power consumption during cutting, W	20	25	25	25	30
Cutting width, cm	17	22	22	22	24
Cutting height, min–max, mm	20–50	20–60	20–60	20–60	20–60
Sound level, dB(A) (measured / guaranteed)*	58/61	58/60	58/60	58/60	56/58
Alarm	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Extra blades, pcs	9	9	9	9	9
Weight, kg	6.9	9.2	9.2	10.0	12.2
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Anti-theft alarm	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic passage handling	—	●	●	●	●
Backlit communication display	●	●	●	●	●
Backlit keypad	—	—	—	—	—
Electric height adjustment	—	—	—	—	●
GPS theft tracking	—	(●)	(●)	●	(●)
GPS-assisted navigation	—	—	—	●	—
Lift sensor	●	●	●	●	●
PIN code lock	●	●	●	●	●
Profiles	—	—	●	●	●
Spot cutting	—	—	●	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●	●	●	●
Ultrasonic sensor	—	—	—	—	—
Weather timer	—	—	●	●	●
<b>ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE</b>					
Automower® Connect	—	(●)	(●)	●	(●)
Front head lights	—	—	—	●	—
Housing	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Rough terrain kit	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Soft carry bag	—	—	—	—	(●)
Wall hanger	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Wheel brush kit	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Body colour options	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available U = Available as a software update from Winter 2019 on AWD models.

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1–3 dB(A).



	AUTOMOWER® 430X	AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD	AUTOMOWER® 450X	AUTOMOWER® 520	AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD	AUTOMOWER® 550
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
	● ● ○	● ● ○	● ● ●	● ○ ○	● ● ○	● ● ●
3200	3500	5000	2200	3500	5000	
135	146	210	92	146	210	
24	24	24	24	24	24	
45/15	70/50	45/15	45/15	70/50	45/15	
4.2	7.0	7.0	2.2	7.0	7.0	
Irregular /5						
2	2	3	3	3	3	
Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
Quadsearch	Triplesearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch	Quadsearch	Pentasearch	
Ultrasilent drive, DC						
3-phase, DC						
Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	
5.2	5	10.4	3.2	5	10.4	
18	18	18	18	18	18	
30	40	35	30	40	35	
24	22	24	24	22	24	
20-60	30-70	20-60	20-60	30-70	20-60	
56/58	60/62	58/59	58/59	60/62	60/61	
High	High	High	High	High	High	
9	9	9	9	9	9	
13.0	17.3	13.9	11.5	17.0	13.9	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	U	●	●	U	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	U	●	●	U	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
—	●	●	—	●	●	
●	U	●	●	U	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	—	—	—	
(●)	—	(●)	(●)	—	(●)	
(●)	—	(●)	●	—	●	
(●)	—	(●)	(●)	—	(●)	
(●)	—	(●)	(●)	—	(●)	
(●)	—	(●)	●	—	●	
(●)	●	(●)	(●)	●	(●)	

## ! AUTUMN CARE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER.

When a long summer with lots of mowing in sun and rain, day and night, is coming to an end, it's nice to get pampered. Get cleaned, dried and checked so that everything is in order. And have new, sharp Genuine Husqvarna blades and software upgrades installed in due time for the coming season. Your Authorised Husqvarna dealer knows how to care for your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower, giving it a long, trouble-free service life at prosperous peak performance. Ask for our autumn service and winter storage offers!

Husqvarna only supply Longlife safety blades which conform to the safety standard for robotic lawn mowers IEC 60335-2-107. Please contact your dealer for correct advice.





RIDERS



# ENJOY THE MOWING EVERYWHERE

Husqvarna Riders reach places you never thought possible, helping you work in narrow spaces, on slopes and across all types of terrain. But you'll find there's more to a Husqvarna Rider than just that. Our range of machines is specifically designed to offer different working solutions for different needs. With different mowing options and a wide range of attachments for everything from mowing to snow throwing, they deliver a new level of performance.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## SUPERIOR MANOEUVRABILITY

The articulated steering gives first-class manoeuvrability and facilitates driving around obstacles such as trees, bushes and flower beds.



## MOWING ACCESSIBILITY

Front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, allowing you to trim edges and reach into corners and under bushes with ease.



## OPTIMISED DRIVER'S POSITION

Safety, stability and traction on both flat ground and hillsides. The rider's low centre of gravity contributes to excellent traction and user comfort.



## PRODUCING A HEALTHY LAWN

Our Combi cutting decks feature the superior BioClip® mulching technology, which refines grass clippings into natural fertiliser, providing a rich, green and healthy lawn.



## DRIVING PLEASURE

Husqvarna Riders are easy and fun to drive with precise steering, pedal-operated hydrostatic transmissions and intuitive controls.





## RIDERS



Smart display. The new intuitive overview and display will give you real time updates on your rider's status.



Husqvarna Bioclip® – excellent mulching technology where clippings and leaves are repeatedly circulated through the blades and cut into small pieces, to become a natural fertilizer.

Integrated tool carrier.  
Bring your handheld machines or batteries with you and charge the with the 12V outlet.

Increased comfort. The seat slides on a 10-degree incline, securing a correct angle of the knees regardless of the driver's height.

Power steering. Effortless turning of the wheel and increased manoeuvrability to reach the tight areas.



### HUSQVARNA 400 SERIES

#### A NEW GENERATION OF MOWING EFFICIENCY

When mowing a lawn, efficiency and cut quality are obvious factors that make the difference. However, there are many more things to consider. With the new generation of Riders, Husqvarna adds new levels of convenience and performance to the mix. The 400 series are a robust and powerful Rider with commercial performance in a compact, user-friendly package. The best of two worlds, really.

Not all features shown are available on all models.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229



#### STAY CONNECTED, STAY INFORMED

The 300 and 400 series comes with connectivity built in. With your Husqvarna Connect app you easily access your rider's runtime data and status. You also get help with troubleshooting and software updates. For professional users, the connectivity also makes it possible to connect to Husqvarna Fleet Services.



#### HUSQVARNA BIOCLIP® – SUPERIOR MULCHING TECHNOLOGY

Husqvarna BioClip® is a great way to take care of grass clippings and fallen leaves. With BioClip® the clippings and leaves are repeatedly circulated through the blades and cut into small pieces, before dropping to the lawn. These cuttings are so small that they pass through the grass, down to the soil, working as a natural fertiliser. It's a convenient and environmentally friendly way to get a healthy, green lawn.



## LARGE AREAS OR SMALL COMPLEX GARDENS

With cutting widths ranging from 85 to 122 cm you will easily find a Husqvarna Rider that suits your preference and your garden, whether it is large and widespread or narrow and complex. Their excellent manoeuvrability and the superb accessibility offered by the front-mounted cutting decks make these ride-on mowers perform in a class of their own.

## SERVICE BOOK INCLUDED

The service book is an important document, as it verifies that you have serviced your Rider at a Husqvarna servicing dealer according to the prescribed service schedule. It also describes the checks you can do yourself to ensure safe and reliable use.



## INTRODUCING THE NEW HUSQVARNA RIDER COLLECTION SERIES

Now you can achieve a tidy lawn without clippings while enjoying all the pleasures of driving a Husqvarna Rider. The new Rider Collection offers great mowing performance, both in terms of excellent manoeuvrability and problem-free collection with superior capacity.



### CUTTING AND COLLECTING

The cutting deck on the Rider Collection has a special design with counter-rotating blades that efficiently cuts the grass and throws the clippings backwards to the auger. Available with a 103 cm or 112 cm cutting width.

### MORE MOWING, LESS EMPTYING

The combination of a powerful auger compressing the grass, and a large-volume collector, is the secret behind the superior collecting capacity. The Rider Collection can hold twice the grass volume of a conventional collecting machine, so you can mow a larger area before it's time to empty.



RIDERS

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE	CUTTING WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH	DRIVE SYSTEM	CUTTING SYSTEM		
							MULCH	REAR EJECT	COLLECTION
	<b>R 112C</b>	Single	85cm	90cm	212cm	Hydrostatic	●	●	
 <b>DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>R 213C</b>	Single	94cm	100cm	223cm	Hydrostatic	●	●	
	<b>R 214TC</b>	V-Twin	94cm	100cm	223cm	Hydrostatic	●	●	
	<b>R 214T</b>	V-Twin	94cm / 103cm	100cm / 108cm*	223cm	Hydrostatic	●	●	
	<b>R 216T AWD</b>	V-Twin	94cm / 103cm	100cm / 108cm*	223cm	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
 <b>FREQUENT USE (DEMANDING DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>R 320X AWD</b>	Single	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	226cm / 228cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
	<b>R 316TX</b>	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	226cm / 228cm*	Hydrostatic	●	●	
	<b>R 316TsX AWD</b>	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	226cm / 228cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
	<b>RC 318T</b>	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	109cm / 118cm*	240cm	Hydrostatic			●
	<b>RC 320Ts AWD</b>	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	109cm / 118cm*	240cm	Hydrostatic AWD			●
 <b>PART-TIME USE (LANDOWNER / LANDSCAPER USE)</b>	<b>R 419TsX AWD</b>	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	229cm / 230cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
	<b>R 420TsX AWD</b>	V-Twin	112cm / 122cm	118cm / 128.5cm*	230cm / 254cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>P 524EFi</b>	V-Twin EFi	112cm / 122cm	118cm / 128.5cm*	249cm / 252cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
	<b>P 520D</b>	Diesel	132cm	138cm	268cm	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	
	<b>P 525D</b>	Diesel	132cm / 155cm	138cm / 161cm*	268cm / 275cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* - Overall width / length with larger cutting width Combi deck.

○ Not the optimum solution.

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.



	RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA					ALL YEAR ROUND USE			PAGE
	SMALL	MEDIUM	MEDIUM / LARGE	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	POWERED FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	TRAILED ACCESSORIES	
	●	○						○	156
	●	●	○			●		●	156
	●	●	○			●		●	157
	●	●	○			●		●	157
	●	●	○			●		●	157
						●		●	158
	●	●	●	○		●	●	●	158
	●	●	●	○		●	●	●	159
	●	●	●	○				●	160
	●	●	●	○			●	●	160
	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	162
	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	162
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	172
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	174
			●	●	●	●	●	●	174



## OCCASIONAL / DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



### R 112C



Compact rider designed for domestic use on smaller areas. Excellent manoeuvrability allows easy navigation in confined and complex areas. Bioclip® cutting deck provides excellent cutting results.

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Supplied with cutting deck
- 65 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Powerbuilt	344 cm <sup>3</sup> / 6.4 kW	Hydrostatic	85 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 112C 85 cm	967 17 84-01	£2,416.67	<b>£2,900.00</b>

### R 213C



100 series rider is designed for domestic use in small to medium areas. The 200 series is designed for more demanding domestic and landowner use. Additional 200 series features include box frame chassis, larger exhaust silencer for lower noise, service position for deck cleaning and maintenance and a comfort seat. With 2 smaller Combi deck options available, the 200 series riders are also just as well suited working in medium size open expanses.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- Small to medium lawns
- Complex areas with obstacles
- Confined areas
- All year round use

Compact rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. Efficient, highly manoeuvrable and packed with useful features for year-round garden jobs.

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle
- Supplied with cutting deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Intek	344 cm <sup>3</sup> / 6.7 kW	Hydrostatic	94 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 213C 94 cm	967 84 66-01	£2,750.00	<b>£3,300.00</b>



## R 214TC



Powerful compact rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. With powerful V-twin engine, this rider offers superb efficiency and manoeuvrability.

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle
- Supplied with cutting deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Intek V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 9.9 kW	Hydrostatic	94 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 214TC 94 cm	967 84 69-01	£2,958.33	<b>£3,550.00</b>

## R 216T AWD



High specification rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. Features powerful V-twin engine and AWD ideal for tackling the most demanding conditions. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle
- LED Headlights

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Intek V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 9.9 kW	Hydrostatic AWD	94 cm / 103 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 216T AWD Unit	967 84 71-01	£3,583.33	<b>£4,300.00</b>
Combi 94 cm	967 15 22-01	£662.50	<b>£795.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 15 23-01	£783.33	<b>£940.00</b>
Unit + Combi 94 cm	Total RRP	£4,245.83	<b>£5,095.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£4,366.66	<b>£5,240.00</b>

## R 214T



Powerful compact rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. With powerful V-twin engine, this rider offers superb efficiency and manoeuvrability. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Intek V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 9.9 kW	Hydrostatic	94 cm / 103 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 214T Unit	967 84 70-01	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>
Combi 94 cm	967 15 22-01	£662.50	<b>£795.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 15 23-01	£783.33	<b>£940.00</b>
Unit + Combi 94 cm	Total RRP	£3,162.50	<b>£3,795.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£3,283.33	<b>£3,940.00</b>

## COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 200 SERIES



Combi cutting decks offering two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to R 214T and 216T AWD.

Cutting deck	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 94cm	967 15 22-01	£662.50	<b>£795.00</b>
Combi 103cm	967 15 23-01	£783.33	<b>£940.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 94cm	Combi 103cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3	
PNC	579 65 25-10	504 18 82-10

## + RIDER 3 YEAR WARRANTY\*

\* Please see overleaf for more details.



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](https://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



RIDERS

## FREQUENT USE



Highly specified and versatile riders for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for confined complex areas as well as open expanses. Additional 300 series features include attachment frame for powered front attachments, hour meter, fully floating deck for uneven areas and high back comfort seat. With 2 Combi deck options available the 300 series riders are adaptable to suit different requirements. With the option of AWD and a range of front attachments they are also suited to all year round use. All machines feature Bluetooth Connectivity through the Husqvarna Connect App.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Medium to large lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Confined areas**
- **All year round use**

## R 320X AWD

NEW



Versatile rider designed for frequent demanding domestic / landowner use. AWD transmission provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions. Choice of front attachments for maximum flexibility.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle
- Turn key start

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Endurance	500 cm <sup>3</sup> / 10.5 kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 320X AWD Unit	967 84 73-01	£4,125.00	<b>£4,950.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 15 24-01	£829.17	<b>£995.00</b>
Combi 112 cm	967 18 85-01	£979.17	<b>£1,175.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£4,954.16	<b>£5,945.00</b>
Unit + Combi 112 cm	Total RRP	£5,104.16	<b>£6,125.00</b>

## R 316TX

NEW



Easy to use versatile rider designed for frequent demanding domestic / landowner use. High torque V-Twin engine provides smooth and efficient mowing, even in demanding conditions. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments
- Service position
- 30 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FS V-Twin	603 cm <sup>3</sup> / 9.6 kW	Hydrostatic	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 316TX Unit	967 84 74-01	£4,083.33	<b>£4,900.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 15 24-01	£829.17	<b>£995.00</b>
Combi 112 cm	967 18 85-01	£979.17	<b>£1,175.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£4,912.50	<b>£5,895.00</b>
Unit + Combi 112 cm	Total RRP	£5,062.50	<b>£6,075.00</b>



## R 316TsX AWD

NEW



High specification, versatile rider designed for frequent demanding domestic / landowner use. Easy to use, with high torque V-Twin engine, AWD, power steering and attachment frame allows efficient and effective all year round use in a range of applications.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Service position
- Power steering & Efficiency pack
- 30 cm uncut circle
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FS V-Twin	603 cm <sup>3</sup> / 9.8 kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R 316TsX AWD Unit	967 84 75-01	£5,333.33	<b>£6,400.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 15 24-01	£829.17	<b>£995.00</b>
Combi 112 cm	967 18 85-01	£979.17	<b>£1,175.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£6,162.50	<b>£7,395.00</b>
Unit + Combi 112 cm	Total RRP	£6,312.50	<b>£7,575.00</b>



## COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 300 SERIES



Combi cutting decks offer two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to all 300 series models.

Cutting deck	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 103cm	967 15 24-01	£829.17	<b>£995.00</b>
Combi 112cm	967 18 85-01	£979.17	<b>£1,175.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 103cm	Combi 112cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3	
PNC	504 18 82-10	504 18 81-10



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Power 4 Fuel. Pages 250 - 251



**+** RIDER 3 YEAR WARRANTY\*

For additional peace of mind extend your standard manufacturers warranty up to 3 years.

\* Husqvarna provide a one year's manufacturers warranty, this can be extended to two years if your machine is registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer and serviced in accordance with the operators manual. To extend your warranty further your rider must be serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer, this qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty bringing the total to 3 years.

The 3 year warranty is not available to professional users.



## FREQUENT USE



Highly specified and versatile riders with grass collection for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for confined complex areas as well as open expanses. Standard RC 300 series features include ACTech™ problem-free grass collection, service position, hour meter, fully floating deck for uneven areas and high back comfort seat. With 2 cutting deck options available, the RC 300 series riders are adaptable to suit different requirements. With the option of AWD they are able to tackle more demanding situations. All machines feature Bluetooth Connectivity through the Husqvarna Connect App

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Medium to large lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Confined areas**
- **All year round use**

## RC 320Ts AWD



High-specification Rider with new ACTech™ collection system with anti-clog auger and large collection capacity. Powerful twin cylinder engine with Turn Key start, empty bag and select collection mode from seat. Model features AWD which provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions and power steering. Choice of cutting widths.

- Collection cutting decks
- ACTech™ anti-clog auger
- Service position
- All wheel drive
- 50 cm uncut circle
- Compacting 300 litre collector
- LED Headlights & hour meter
- Power steering

## RC 318T



High-specification Rider with new ACTech™ collection system with anti-clog auger and huge collection capacity. Powerful twin cylinder engine with Turn Key start, empty bag and select collection mode from seat. Choice of cutting widths.

- Collection cutting decks
- ACTech™ anti-clog auger
- Service position
- 50 cm uncut circle
- Compacting 300 litre collector
- Headlights & hour meter

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Endurance V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 12.6 kW	Hydrostatic	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
RC 318T Unit	967 62 87-02	£4,958.33	<b>£5,950.00</b>
103 cm	967 62 89-01	£875.00	<b>£1,050.00</b>
112 cm	967 62 90-01	£1016.67	<b>£1,220.00</b>
Unit + 103 cm	Total RRP	£5,833.33	<b>£7,000.00</b>
Unit + 112 cm	Total RRP	£5,975.00	<b>£7,170.00</b>



The high capacity collection auger compacts grass clippings in to the integrated collector. The collector is easily emptied from the driver's seat by the push of a button.



The specially designed cutting deck has counter-rotating blades that efficiently cuts the grass and feed the auger. The service position allows for easy cleaning and maintenance.



All controls are grouped together maximising user comfort and ensuring safe control. Turn key start allows easy starting, no choke needed, just turn the key and go.

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Endurance V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 12.6 kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
RC 320Ts AWD Unit	967 62 88-02	£616667	<b>£7,400.00</b>
103 cm	967 62 89-01	£875.00	<b>£1,050.00</b>
112 cm	967 69 37-01	£1,020.83	<b>£1,220.00</b>
Unit + 103 cm	Total RRP	£7,041.67	<b>£8,450.00</b>
Unit + 112 cm	Total RRP	£7183.33	<b>£8,620.00</b>

## CUTTING DECKS - RC 300 SERIES



Cutting decks designed specifically for Rider Collection models. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is excellent cutting performance. Fits to RC 300 series models only.

Cutting deck	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
103cm	967 62 89-01	£875.00	<b>£1,050.00</b>
112cm	967 69 37-01	£1,016.67	<b>£1,220.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	103cm	112cm
Blade type	Collection	
PNC (LH)	590 74 94-10	588 82 43-10
PNC (centre)	588 82 44-10	588 82 44-10
PNC (RH)	590 74 94-20	588 82 43-20



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)



## DID YOU KNOW?

The unique ACTech™ collection system compacts the grass collecting significantly more when compared to conventional collection systems.



## + RIDER 3 YEAR WARRANTY\*

For additional peace of mind extend your standard manufacturers warranty up to 3 years.

\* Husqvarna provide a one year's manufacturers warranty, this can be extended to two years if your machine is registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer and serviced in accordance with the operators manual. To extend your warranty further your rider must be serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer, this qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty bringing the total to 3 years.

The 3 year warranty is not available to professional users.



## PART-TIME USE



High performance, versatile riders designed for demanding landowner and landscaper use on medium to large areas. The machines have an exceptional work rate due to high manoeuvrability and the ability to access tight restricted areas. Additional 400 series features include NEW XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame for tool-less attachment change, hydraulic lift and ergonomic fully adjustable cockpit. Built with the capacity to maintain larger areas, together with the optional all year round attachments make them a highly versatile all round machine.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Larger lawns**
- **Farm and country estates**
- **Sports facilities**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **All year round use**

## R 420TsX AWD



Compact high performance AWD rider designed for demanding part time use. Extremely manoeuvrable making it ideal for tight and complex areas. New XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame lets you change attachments quickly and without the use of tools. Ideally suited for all year round use. Model features AWD which provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions and power steering. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Drive-in-drive-out attachments
- Power steering
- All wheel drive
- Optional cargo holder
- 70 cm uncut circle
- High intensity LED Headlights
- Hydraulic lift
- Digital dashboard
- Husqvarna Connect

## R 419TsX AWD

NEW  
SPRING



Compact high performance AWD rider designed for demanding part time use. Extremely manoeuvrable making it ideal for tight and complex areas. New XChange attachment frame lets you change attachments quickly and without the use of tools. Ideally suited for all year round use.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Drive-in-drive-out attachments
- Power steering & hydraulic lift
- 70 cm uncut circle
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S Pro-Series V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 121 kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103 cm / 112 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
R 419TsX AWD Unit	967 64 83-01	£7708.33	<b>£9,250.00</b>
Combi 103 cm	967 64 89-01	£916.67	<b>£1,100.00</b>
Combi 112 cm	967 64 90-01	£1083.33	<b>£1,300.00</b>
Unit + Combi 103 cm	Total RRP	£8,625.00	<b>£10,350.00</b>
Unit + Combi 112 cm	Total RRP	£8,791.66	<b>£10,550.00</b>



NEW



XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame. Makes it easier than ever to change your rider's attachment. The deck can be flipped into service position and the attachment changed quickly and without the use of tools.



Increased comfort. The seat slides on a 10-degree incline, securing a correct angle of the knees regardless of the driver's height. The steering column height is also adjustable.



All controls are grouped together maximising user comfort and ensuring safe control. Smart display. The new intuitive overview and display will give you real time updates on your rider's status.

NEW  
SPRING

## COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 400 SERIES

NEW



XChange Combi cutting decks offer two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to all 400 Series 2019 >

\* **NOTE** Combi 122cm fits R 420TsX AWD only

Cutting deck	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 103cm	967 64 89-01	£916.67	<b>£1,100.00</b>
Combi 112cm	967 64 90-01	£1,083.33	<b>£1,300.00</b>
Combi 122cm*	967 64 91-01	£1,354.17	<b>£1,625.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 103cm	Combi 112cm	Combi 122cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3		
PNC	504 19 04-10	504 18 78-10	535 42 94-10

 **Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)



GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

The cargo holder accessory allows additional items such as a handheld blower or personal items to be carried securely on the machine hood.

NEW



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Cargo Holder	594 98 83-01	£145.83	<b>£175.00</b>

 **RIDER 3 YEAR WARRANTY\***

For additional peace of mind extend your standard manufacturers warranty up to 3 years.

\* Husqvarna provide a one year's manufacturers warranty, this can be extended to two years if your machine is registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer and serviced in accordance with the operators manual. To extend your warranty further your rider must be serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer, this qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty bringing the total to 3 years.

The 3 year warranty is not available to professional users.



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## RIDER ACCESSORIES



## BROOM

NEW SPRING



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 120cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019>	596 28 87-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,541.67 **£1,850.00**

## SNOW BLADE



Snow blade for clearing paths and driveways. Can be set to different angles. Requires rubber strip 531 02 12-40. Working width 120cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 Series	965 07 09-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£354.17 **£425.00**

## SNOW THROWER



Highly effective, heavy-duty single-stage thrower designed for use on AWD models. Working width 100 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series AWD	967 27 67-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,208.33 **£1,450.00**

## SNOW THROWER

NEW AUTUMN



Highly effective, heavy-duty single-stage thrower designed for the most demanding conditions. Working width 100 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019>	596 28 93-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,708.33 **£2,050.00**

## FLAIL MOWER



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 90cm working width.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series	966 41 61-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,166.67 **£1,400.00**

## FLAIL MOWER

NEW SPRING



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 100cm working width.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019>	596 28 92-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,625.00 **£1,950.00**

## BROOM



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 95cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series	587 02 46-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,208.33 **£1,450.00**

## BROOM



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 95cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
RC 320Ts AWD	593 02 43-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£1,208.33 **£1,450.00**

## SNOW BLADE



Snow blade for clearing paths and driveways. Can be set to different angles. Requires rubber strip 531 02 12-40. Working width 120cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series	966 41 59-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£416.67 **£500.00**

## SNOW BLADE



Snow blade for clearing paths and driveways. Can be set to different angles. Requires rubber strip 531 02 12-40. Working width 125cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019>	596 29 00-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£958.33 **£1,150.00**

## COUNTERWEIGHT



For increased grip and improved control when using attachments. Recommended on 2WD models. Weight 18kg.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	953 53 49-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£58.33 **£70.00**

## RIDER COVER



Tailored rider cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	505 63 08-70
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£58.33 **£70.00**

**TRAILER 275**

Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Loading dimensions (L x W x H): 125 x 83 x 31cm. Load capacity 225kg.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	501 00 82-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

**SWEEPER**

Robust sweeper with extra high capacity collection. Foldable for easy storage. Adjustable height setting. Working width 112 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	586 63 65-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£362.50	<b>£435.00</b>

**ROLLER**

Fill with water or sand to add weight. Use for levelling uneven ground or consolidating newly sown seed. Working width 91cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	965 89 94-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

**SPREADER 30**

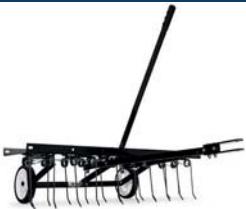
Ideal for applying seed, fertiliser or salt. Spreading width of 120 – 240 cm. Capacity of 30 kg. Adjustable flow.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	589 40 93-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>

**SPREADER 75**

Ideal for applying seed, fertiliser or salt. Spreading width of 300 – 360 cm. Capacity of 70 kg. Adjustable flow.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	967 02 72-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£312.50	<b>£375.00</b>

**MOSS RAKE**

Efficient rake for removal of moss. Can be weighted with up to 32 kg depending on ground conditions. Working width 102 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	586 63 66-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£83.33	<b>£100.00</b>

**GRAVEL HARROW**

Sturdy harrow with rubber wheels. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	953 51 24-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>

**AERATOR**

Aerator for making holes in the lawn so air, water and fertiliser can penetrate. Working width 102 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	586 63 67-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

**ATTACHMENT PLATFORM**

Attachment platform for aerator, plug aerator and dethatcher. Attachments are easily changed without tools.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	586 63 72-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

**AERATOR**

Allows air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Rustproof blades. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 69-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

**PLUG AERATOR**

Creates ground plugs which allow air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Knives are rustproof. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	588 21 27-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

**DETHATCHER**

Removes moss, for a healthier lawn. The spring tines are heat-treated for extra durability. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 68-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>

**XS800 CHARGER**

Charges all 12 V lead-acid batteries from 1.2–32 Ah and is suitable for maintenance charging up to 100 Ah.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	579 45 01-03
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>

**QUICK CONNECTOR**

When connected to the battery it quickly shows if the battery needs charging. For charging use XS800 charger.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	579 45 21-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£8.33	<b>£10.00</b>

**LOADING RAMPS**

Designed for riders, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20cm wide and 150cm long (200cm also available).

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450 kg	505 69 90-40
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>

**LOADING RAMPS**

Designed for larger riders, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 26cm wide and 200cm long (150cm also available).

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 1000 kg	505 69 90-45
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>



RIDERS

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	R 112C	R 213C	R 214TC	R 214T	R 216T AWD
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton				
Engine name	PowerBuilt	Intek	Intek V-Twin	Intek V-Twin	Intek 7160 V-Twin
Net power at preset rpm, kW	6.4 @ 3000	6.7 @ 3000	9.9@3100	9.9@3100	9.9@3100
Battery, V/Ah	12/21	12/21	12/24	12/24	12/24
Engine lubrication type	Splash	Pressure	Pressure	Pressure	Full pressure
Fuel tank volume, litres	4	12	12	12	12
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic AWD
Transmission manufacturer	Tuff Torq				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)*	100	100	98	99	99
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	85	84	83	83	84
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Vibration level seat, m/s <sup>4</sup> ***	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Cutting methods	BioClip® / Rear ejection				
Cutting width, min-max, cm	85	94	94	94–103	94–103
Cutting height, min-max, mm	25–70	25–75	25–75	25–75	25–75
Uncut circle, cm	65	30	30	30	30
Blades	2	3	3	3	3
Collector volume, litres	—	—	—	—	—
Tyre dimensions	155/50–8	170/60–8	170/60–8	170/60–8	170/60–8
Base machine, height, cm	108	107	107	107	112
Base machine, length, cm	212	223	223	190	196
Base machine, width, cm	88	100	100	89	89
Weight, kg	190	208	244	208	226
<b>FEATURES</b>					
ACTech™	—	—	—	—	—
All-Wheel-Drive	—	—	—	—	●
Articulated steering	—	●	●	●	●
Attachment frame	—	—	—	—	—
XChange attachment frame	—	—	—	—	—
Automatic blade engagement	●	●	●	●	●
External fuel cap	●	●	●	●	●
Front-mounted cutting deck	●	●	●	●	●
Headlights	—	—	—	—	●
Dual LED headlights	—	—	—	—	—
Hour meter	—	●	●	●	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	—	—	—	—	—
Pivoting rear axle	●	●	●	●	●
Power steering	—	—	—	—	—
Service position	—	●	●	●	●
Transparent fuel tank	●	●	●	●	●
Turn key start	—	●	●	●	●
12V socket outlet	—	—	—	—	—
<b>CUTTING DECKS</b>					
Combi 85	●	—	—	—	—
Combi 94	—	●	●	(●)	(●)
Combi 103	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Combi 112	—	—	—	—	—
Combi 122	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).



R 320X AWD	R 316TX	R 316TsX AWD	RC 318T	RC 320Ts AWD	R 419TsX AWD	R 420TsX AWD
Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki
Endurance Series	FS Series V-Twin	FS Series V-Twin	Endurance Series V-Twin	Endurance Series V-Twin	Pro Series V-Twin	FS Series V-Twin
10.5 @ 2900	9.6 @ 2900	9.8 @ 3100	12.6 @ 3000	12.6 @ 3000	12.1 @ N/A	14.0 @ 3000
12 / 24	12 / 24	12 / 24	12 / 5.5	12 / 5.5	12 / 24	12 / 24
Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure
12	12	12	12	12	17	17
Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD
Kanzaki	Tuff Torq	Kanzaki	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
99	98	99	100	100	TBC	TBC
84	83	84	85	85	TBC	TBC
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	TBC	TBC
0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	TBC	TBC
BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collect / Non collect	Collect / Non collect	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection
103-112	103-112	103-112	103-112	103-112	103-112	112-122
25-75	25-75	25-75	25-75	25-75	25-75	25-75
30	30	30	50	50	70	70
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
—	—	—	300	300	—	—
170/60-8	170/60-8	170/60-8	16 x 6.5-8	16 x 6.5-8	200/65-8	200 / 65-8
115	115	115	128.4	129.5	117.8	117.8
202	202	202	208.9	208.9	207	207
89	89	89	103	103.5	96.4	96.4
253	238	248	326	328	312	319
—	—	—	●	●	—	—
●	—	●	—	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	●	●	—	—
●	●	●	—	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	—
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
—	—	—	—	—	—	(●)

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





# GET THE JOB DONE QUICKLY, WELL AND ANYWHERE

High power and extreme versatility in a compact, durable format. That's the winning formula behind the commercial-grade front mowers from Husqvarna. With their efficient cutting decks and a wide range of useful attachments, these agile machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel or petrol power.



# WHAT YOU GET. HOW WE DO IT.

## SUPERIOR MANOEUVRABILITY

The articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock. The compact size together with the articulated steering makes it easy to manoeuvre the machine in narrow spaces and tricky areas.



## EXCELLENT ACCESSIBILITY AND CONTROL

The front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, enabling precise, close-up trimming. The off-set design of the cutting deck enables easy handling of corners and trimming against walls and fences, while the low profile of the cutting deck gives unbeatable accessibility in under fences, bushes, park benches etc.



## ALL-TERRAIN DRIVING PERFORMANCE

All-Wheel-Drive (AWD) ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. The machine's low centre of gravity in combination with the high-performing AWD-system gives excellent slope and hillside stability. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition. Equipped with high-specified variable piston pumps with separate gear boxes for the front and rear axle.





# REDUCE FOLLOW-UP TRIMMING – SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Studies\* show that large-scale commercial mowers only mow about 65% of the total area of the areas they work on. The remaining 35% has to be taken care of later, using a walk-behind mower or a trimmer. The result is markedly lower productivity and more expensive labour costs. And in the end, reduced profitability. The reason for this is that most commercial Ride-on mowers aren't designed for the complex lawn shapes that professional landscapers have to deal with on a daily basis. The exception is our 500 series of compact front mowers. These machines offer lots of smart solutions that reduce the amount of follow-up trimming to 20%. Which means you finish the job earlier and can be on the way to the next one.



\* Studies comparing the mowing productivity of a rear-wheel steered front mower equipped with 155cm cutting deck versus a Husqvarna P 500 equipped with 132cm cutting deck, carried out during a full cutting season.

## EFFICIENT ERGONOMICS MAXIMISE PRODUCTIVITY

Our commercial front mowers are equipped with ergonomic operator's interface for a comfortable ride during long working hours. Controls are easily accessible and designed for optimum user comfort. The heavy-duty hydraulic-cylinder power steering makes driving less strenuous. Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.



## BUILT FOR YEARS OF COMMERCIAL USE

The rigid, reinforced heavy-duty steel ladder frame has an open design for excellent serviceability. For improved durability the complete rear wagon is in one piece ductile cast iron. The high-performance Combi deck is stamped from a single piece of steel plate and has durable, flat-free support wheels with air-filled core to provide good dampening and smooth operation with maximum uptime.



## VERSATILE ALL-SEASON USAGE

A wide range of cutting decks and attachments will make your front mower exceptionally versatile, all year round. The smart quick coupling allows attachments to be changed quickly and efficiently with a minimum of standard tools. Equipped with solid and hardened PTO shaft for maximum efficiency and durability. Husqvarna P 525D is also available in a cabin-equipped version.



## CUTTING DECKS COMBINING EFFICIENCY AND EXCELLENT CUTTING RESULT

Our Combi decks can be used for both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The Combi 132 / X and Combi 155 / X cutting decks have a sturdy frame and replaceable side skid wears. The inside has been stamped out of one solid, 4.5 mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, which is the main reason for its high efficiency. There are two options for cutting height setting: either an easy-to-operate manual setting on the cutting deck, or hydraulic setting controlled from the driver seat.



## ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION MORE POWER – LESS FUEL AND EMISSIONS

The P 524EFI is equipped with electronic fuel injection (EFI). Thanks to the efficient combustion, it delivers the additional power and torque you need to maintain a higher speed in uneven terrain. It also contributes to lower fuel consumption and less emissions. Starting is easy too, since there's no need for a manual choke. Just turn the key and go.



## FULL-TIME USE



The P 500 series high capacity commercial front mowers are designed for professional grounds maintenance over large expanses and areas with high complexity. Powerful and extremely versatile in a compact yet durable package with highly efficient cutting decks and a wide range of all year use attachments. The P 500 machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel or petrol power.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional grounds maintenance
- Large areas with complexity
- Parks and sports facilities
- Large residential
- Holiday parks
- All year round use

## P 524EFi



Compact commercial petrol-machine that offers excellent manoeuvrability in complex areas.

The electronic fuel injection (EFI) increases power and torque, while lowering fuel consumption and emissions. It also makes starting easy by eliminating the need for a manual choke.

- Powerful 2-cylinder Kawasaki EFI engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, maximising traction in all conditions.
- Class-leading handling on slopes, thanks to a combination of the steering concept, AWD and a low centre of gravity.
- Commercial-grade components for uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4–10 mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- The cutting deck can be tilted up without tools, for easy cleaning and maintenance.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki EFI V-Twin	726 cm <sup>3</sup> / 16kW	Hydrostatic AWD	112 / 122cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi Unit	967 84 81-01	£10,416.67	<b>£12,500.00</b>
Combi 112cm	967 69 35-01	£1145.83	<b>£1,375.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	504 18 78-10		
Combi 122cm	967 29 37-01	£1,354.17	<b>£1,625.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	535 42 94-10		
Unit + Combi 112cm	Total RRP	£11,562.50	<b>£13,875.00</b>
Unit + Combi 122cm	Total RRP	£11,770.83	<b>£14,125.00</b>



## COMBI 112 / 122



High performance compact Combi cutting decks offering two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. Market-leading mulching performance and super-efficient ejection. 112 cm & 122 cm cutting widths.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 112	967 69 35-01	£1,145.83	<b>£1,375.00</b>
Combi 122	967 29 37-01	£1,354.17	<b>£1,625.00</b>

## GRAVEL HARROW



Front-mounted attachment ideal for loosening compacted gravel surfaces and cutting of weed roots. Adjustable cutting depth. 125 cm working width.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	587 93 20-01	£1,291.67	<b>£1,550.00</b>

## RAKE



Rear-mounted rake to be used in combination with gravel harrow for levelling gravel and collecting weed. Lowered and lifted electrically from the seat.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	587 93 25-01	£791.67	<b>£950.00</b>

## FOLDING PLOUGH



Folding plough with mechanical blade adjustment, can be used as V-plough, point or diagonal plough. Equipped with rubber scraper blade. Working width 120 cm.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	966 85 01-01	£1,208.33	<b>£1,450.00</b>

## FLAIL MOWER



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 100 cm working width. 5 working heights.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	966 79 65-01	£1,500.00	<b>£1,800.00</b>

## BROOM



Rotating broom for sweeping up leaves, debris and light snow. Can be angled to either side. Adjustable working angle, working width 114 cm / 120 cm

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	966 79 63-01	£1,458.33	<b>£1,750.00</b>

## SNOW BLADE



Snow blade for clearing paths and driveways. Can be set to different angles. Requires rubber strip 531 02 12-40. Working width 125 cm

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi	966 83 30-01	£875.00	<b>£1,050.00</b>



## FOLDING PLOUGH

## GRAMMER SEAT



Deluxe seat with options for personal settings for optimum ergonomics. Available with or without heated seat. Armrests available as accessories.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Standard	967 00 84-01	£895.83	<b>£1,075.00</b>
Heated	967 00 84-02	£995.83	<b>£1,195.00</b>





## P 520D



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine for long shifts in very large areas.

- Powerful 898cc Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10 mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO Shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.

## P 525D



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine for long shifts in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cc Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10 mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO Shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra large tyres and high transport speed (18.5 km/h).

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 902 diesel	898cm <sup>3</sup> / 14.5kW	Hydrostatic AWD	132cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D Unit	967 84 88-01	£13,666.67	<b>£16,400.00</b>
Combi 132	967 29 38-01	£2,208.33	<b>£2,650.00</b>
Combi 132X*	967 29 40-01	£2,791.67	<b>£3,350.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132	Total RRP	£15,875.00	<b>£19,050.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132X*	Total RRP	£16,458.33	<b>£19,750.00</b>

\* Requires separate hydraulic kit accessory.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 1105 diesel	1123cm <sup>3</sup> / 18.7kW	Fast Hydrostatic AWD	132 / 155 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525D Unit	967 84 78-01	£15,416.67	<b>£18,500.00</b>
Combi 132	967 29 38-01	£2,208.33	<b>£2,650.00</b>
Combi 132X*	967 29 40-01	£2,791.67	<b>£3,350.00</b>
Combi 155	967 29 39-01	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>
Combi 155X*	967 29 41-01	£3,083.33	<b>£3,700.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132	Total RRP	£17,625.00	<b>£21,150.00</b>
Unit + Combi 155	Total RRP	£17,916.67	<b>£21,500.00</b>

\* Requires separate hydraulic kit accessory.



## P 525D WITH CABIN



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine fitted with cabin for long shifts and all year use in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cc Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10 mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra large tyres and high transport speed (18.5 km/h)
- Spacious cabin with large glass front window with wiper, glass doors and Grammer seat.
- Vibration-isolated from the chassis, resulting in significantly lower noise and vibrations.
- Supplied factory fitted and equipped with hydraulic kit, light kits and counter weight. Cabin can be removed for summer use.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 1105 diesel	1123cm <sup>3</sup> / 18.7kW	Fast Hydrostatic AWD	132cm / 155cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525D with Cabin - Unit	967 84 80-01	£21,250.00	<b>£25,500.00</b>
Combi 132	967 29 38-01	£2,208.33	<b>£2,650.00</b>
Combi 132X	967 29 40-01	£2,791.67	<b>£3,350.00</b>
Combi 155	967 29 39-01	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>
Combi 155X	967 29 41-01	£3,083.33	<b>£3,700.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132X	Total RRP	£24,041.66	<b>£28,850.00</b>
Unit + Combi 155X	Total RRP	£24,333.33	<b>£29,200.00</b>

## COMBI 132 / 155



Commercial Combi decks offering both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The decks have a low profile heavy duty box frame and replaceable side skid wears. The shell has been stamped from a single piece of 4.5 mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, resulting in cutting high efficiency. Both deck sizes feature manual height adjustment.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
132cm / 155cm	25 - 127mm	Manual	Combi 155 only
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 132	967 29 38-01	£2,208.33	<b>£2,650.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 88-10		
Combi 155	967 29 39-01	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 89-10		

## COMBI 132X / 155X



Commercial Combi decks offering both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The decks have a low profile heavy duty box frame and replaceable side skid wears. The shell has been stamped from a single piece of 4.5 mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, resulting in cutting high efficiency. Both deck sizes feature hydraulic height adjustment, adjustable from the seat. Hydraulic kit required.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
132cm / 155cm	25 - 127mm	Hydraulic	Combi 155X only
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 132X	967 29 40-01	£2,791.67	<b>£3,350.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 88-10		
Combi 155X	967 29 41-01	£3,083.33	<b>£3,700.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 89-10		



# COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS

## FLAIL MOWER



PTO driven flail mower with reinforced bevel gear. Excellent mulch performance in dense vegetation. Supplied with solid tyres. Working width 120 cm. Requires counterweight.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525D	967 33 96-01	£3,958.33	<b>£4,750.00</b>

## BROOM



PTO driven large diameter broom with adjustable working angle. Max/min working width 130/120 cm. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	590 45 00-01	£4,375.00	<b>£5,250.00</b>

## UTILITY BUCKET



Hydraulic adjustment of angling and emptying. Working width 120 cm. Loading capacity 65 kg. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	965 99 74-01	£1,250.00	<b>£1,500.00</b>

## BLOWER



PTO driven blower with powerful low noise fan capable of 80 m<sup>3</sup>/min air flow. 360 degree rotating air outlet adjustable from seat. Requires hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	587 93 29-01	£2,916.67	<b>£3,500.00</b>

## WEED BRUSH



PTO driven rotating steel brush for removal of weeds and dirt on paths and curbstones. Angle adjustable from seat. Diameter 50 cm. Requires hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	587 93 28-01	£4,958.33	<b>£5,950.00</b>

## SPREADER



Electric spreader for gritting and de-icing on walkways. Stepless adjustable roller speed. The galvanised bucket holds 70 litres.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	967 33 98-01	£1,833.33	<b>£2,200.00</b>

## SNOW THROWER



Highly efficient and heavy-duty two-stage snow thrower. 120 cm working width, 68 cm intake height. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	590 45 19-01	£5,083.33	<b>£6,100.00</b>

## FOLDING PLOUGH



Hydraulic adjustable blades. Reversible hardox steel wears with adjustable skid plates. Working width 140 cm to 119 cm. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	965 99 72-01	£3,125.00	<b>£3,750.00</b>



## SNOW BLADE



Rugged steel snow blade. Hydraulic adjustment and 140 cm working width. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit. Requires support wheels and rubber scraper.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	592 75 51-01	£1,833.33	<b>£2,200.00</b>

## COUNTERWEIGHT



Rear counterweight for improved grip and stability. Must be used when operating front-mounted attachments. Total weight 62 kg.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	966 75 49-01	£400.00	<b>£480.00</b>

## GRAMMER SEAT



Deluxe seat with options for personal settings for optimum ergonomics. Available with or without heated seat. Armrests available as accessories.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Standard	967 00 84-01	£895.83	<b>£1,075.00</b>
Heated	967 00 84-02	£995.83	<b>£1,195.00</b>

## HYDRAULIC KIT



Two auxiliary hydraulic connections to control front-mounted attachments. Includes valve, switch, hoses with connectors and wires.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	966 75 45-01	£433.33	<b>£520.00</b>

For complete accessories range and fitment guide please refer to page 178.



For more information on the Husqvarna P 500 Series and to arrange a product demonstration please contact your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer.



Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)





# ATTACHMENT GUIDE

MODEL	P 520D / P 525D					P 524 / 524EFI		
ATTACHMENT	ORDER PNC	EX VAT	INC VAT	P 520D	P 525D	ORDER PNC	EX VAT	INC VAT
GRAMMER PRIMO M SEAT	967 00 84-01	£895.83	<b>£1,075.00</b>			967 00 84-01	£895.83	<b>£1,075.00</b>
GRAMMER PRIMO M SEAT, HEATED	967 00 84-02	£995.83	<b>£1,195.00</b>			967 00 84-02	£995.83	<b>£1,195.00</b>
GRAMMER ARMREST KIT, RIGHT	965 89 68-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>			965 89 68-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
GRAMMER ARMREST KIT, LEFT	965 89 70-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>			965 89 70-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
RETRACTABLE SAFETY BELT FOR STANDARD SEAT	576 78 34-01	£45.83	<b>£55.00</b>			—	—	—
SNOW BLADE, STEEL	592 75 51-01	£1,833.33	<b>£2,200.00</b>	A + C	A + C	966 83 30-01	£875.00	<b>£1,050.00</b>
RUBBER BLADE (Fits snow blade 966 83 30-01)	—	—	—			531 00 71-34	£8167	<b>£110.00</b>
SUPPORT WHEELS AND RUBBER SCRAPER (Fits snow blade 592 75 51-01)	592 75 53-01	£220.83	<b>£265.00</b>			—	—	—
SNOW THROWER	590 45 19-01	£5,083.33	<b>£6,100.00</b>	A + C	A + C	966 79 64-01	£1,500.00	<b>£1,800.00</b>
UTILITY BUCKET	965 99 74-01	£1,250.00	<b>£1,500.00</b>	A + C	A + C	—	—	—
FLAIL MOWER	967 33 96-01	£3,958.33	<b>£4,750.00</b>		A	966 79 65-01	£1,500.00	<b>£1,800.00</b>
FOLDABLE PLOUGH	965 99 72-01	£3,125.00	<b>£3,750.00</b>	A + C	A + C	966 85 01-01	£1,208.33	<b>£1,450.00</b>
BROOM	590 45 00-01	£4,375.00	<b>£5,250.00</b>	A + C	A + C	966 79 63-01	£1,458.33	<b>£1,750.00</b>
GRAVEL HARROW	—	—	—	—	—	587 93 20-01	£1,291.67	<b>£1,550.00</b>
RAKE	—	—	—	—	—	587 93 25-01	£791.67	<b>£950.00</b>
CUTTING DECK COMBI 112	—	—	—	—	—	967 69 35-01	£1,145.83	<b>£1,375.00</b>
CUTTING DECK COMBI 122	—	—	—	—	—	967 29 37-01	£1,354.17	<b>£1,625.00</b>
CUTTING DECK COMBI 132	967 29 38-01	£2,208.33	<b>£2,650.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 155	967 29 39-01	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>	○	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 132X	967 29 40-01	£2,791.67	<b>£3,350.00</b>	C	C	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 155X	967 29 41-01	£3,083.33	<b>£3,700.00</b>	●	C	—	—	—
BLOWER	587 93 29-01	£2,916.67	<b>£3,500.00</b>	C	C	—	—	—
WEED BRUSH	587 93 28-01	£4,958.33	<b>£5,950.00</b>	A + C	A + C	—	—	—
SPREADER, DROP	967 33 98-01	£1,833.33	<b>£2,200.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
TRAILER HOOK	587 72 76-01	£29.17	<b>£35.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
ROTATING BEACON LIGHT (ROPS)	966 79 15-01	£179.17	<b>£215.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
POSITION AND TURNING LIGHTS REAR. START KIT <span style="border: 1px solid yellow; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">1</span>	966 79 09-01	£250.00	<b>£300.00</b>	B	B	—	—	—
LOW SPEED VEHICLE TRIANGLE	966 79 11-01	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>	1	1	—	—	—
POSITION AND TURNING LIGHTS FRONT	966 79 10-01	£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>	1	1	—	—	—
NUMBER PLATE KIT, ROPS	966 79 13-01	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>	1	1	—	—	—
<b>ATTACHMENT</b>								
<b>A</b> COUNTERWEIGHT	966 75 49-01	£400.00	<b>£480.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
<b>B</b> CONTROL BOX	966 79 08-01	£479.17	<b>£575.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
<b>C</b> HYDRAULIC KIT	966 75 45-01	£433.33	<b>£520.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—

1 1 = Requires additional attachments and/or parts.

● Suitable

○ Not recommended

— Not applicable



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT MOWERS	P 524EFI	P 520D	P 525D / P 525D WITH CABIN
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kubota	Kubota
Engine name	FX Series V-Twin	D 902	D1105
Engine type	FX730 V EFI Twin	Diesel horizontal axle	Diesel horizontal axle
Net power at preset rpm, kW	16@ 3000	14.5@ 3000	18.7 @ 3000
Transmission type	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	726	898	1123
Cylinders	2	3	3
Sound power level, guaranteed (L <sub>WA</sub> ), dB(A)*	104	103	105
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	88	88	92
Vibration level steering wheel***	3	1.7	1.7
Vibration level seat***	0.7	0.7	0.7
Engine cooling	Air	Liquid	Liquid
Generator, A	20	40	40
Battery, V/Ah	12/24	12/62	12/62
Air filter type	Heavy-Duty Canister Style	Heavy-Duty Canister Style	Heavy-Duty Canister Style
Fuel tank volume, litre	22	25	25
Oil tank volume (incl. oil filter), litre	2.1	3.3	3.3
Transmission manufacturer	Kanzaki	Kanzaki	Kanzaki
Transmission model	KTM 23	KTM 23	KTM 23
Speed forward, min – max, km/h	0 – 13	0 – 15	0 – 18
Speed reverse, min – max, km/h	0 – 9	0 – 12	0 – 11
Uncut circle, cm	50	55	58
Optional cutting decks	Combi 112/Combi 122	Combi 132 / X	Combi 132 / Combi 155 / X
Deck thickness, mm	4	4.5	4.5
Cutting height, min – max, cm	25 – 75	25 – 127	25 – 127
Cutting height steps	7	7	7
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
ROPS	●	●	●
Power steering	●	●	●
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	●	●	●
Oil cooler	●	●	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	●	●	●
Service position	●	●	●
Hour meter	Digital	Digital	Digital
12V outlet	●	●	●
Cup holder	●	—	—
Frame construction type	Ladder frame	Ladder frame	Ladder frame
Seat type	Premium	Full suspension	Full suspension
Hinged armrests	●	●	●
Tyre size front, inch	18×8.5-8	18×8.5-8	20×10-10
Tyre size rear, inch	18×8.5-8	18×8.5-8	20×10-10
Wheelbase, cm	100	106	106
Ground clearance, mm	105	120	140
Base machine length, cm	205	207.5	211/227
Base machine, width, cm	98	111	114/125.5
Base machine, height, cm	ROPS up 192, ROPS down 115	ROPS up 200, ROPS down 130	ROPS up 203, ROPS down 133, Cabin 201
Weight (excluding cutting deck), kg	410	627	677/907

●= Available — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting deck used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the Operator's manual. \*\*Sound pressure level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). \*\*\*Vibration level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).





# MASTER THE MOWING AND MORE

A wide range of attachments and choice of several cutting methods give our garden tractors excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your land. Choose between three different cutting systems for lawn care then fit a trailer, spreader, snow thrower and more for greater versatility.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### LESS UNCUT AREAS

You can expect excellent results from our top-segment tractors, featuring top-class steering technology. Less vibration, minimised uncut areas and improved manoeuvrability.



### EASY PEDAL OPERATION

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



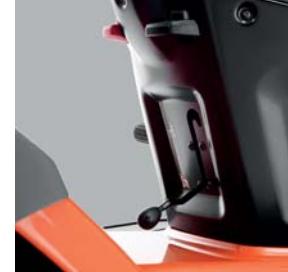
### FIRST CLASS CUTTING

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



### COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Change from collecting to mulching mode with a lever on the dashboard, without leaving the seat. The blade rotation is engaged and disengaged by an electric switch.



### ALL YEAR ROUND USE

A large range of attachments allow the machines to be used all year round maximising your investment.





## GARDEN TRACTORS

Premium seat with armrests for maximum comfort



Cruise control allows the tractor to maintain consistent speed, even in rough terrain



Electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch on the control panel



Powerful and durable high-specification engines



The seat platform automatically changes height as seat is moved to optimise operators position

Air induction deck™ for maximum cutting and collection performance



Pivoting, heavy cast front axle ensures superior balance and driving comfort

Not all features shown are available on all models.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229

### RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS

A wide range of attachments adds more value to your tractor investment, making it truly versatile and useful all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader or a snow blade and complete any tasks with minimum effort.





## EJECTION OR COLLECTOR

If you mostly cut large areas with long-grown grass, a tractor with side ejection (TS models) is the most suitable choice. If you prefer a tidy cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, we recommend a tractor with integrated collector (TC models).

## MULCHING OPTIONS

Frequently mowed lawns can be fertilised the natural way with the BioClip® function, which is available as standard on the larger TC models. It's also available as an accessory for the 100 series TC models and all TS models. In addition, collectors are available as an accessory for the TS models, while the TC models can be converted to rear ejection by an accessory kit. So you really can't go wrong as long as you choose Husqvarna!



## SIZE AND SPECIFICATION

If you're buying your first tractor and have a smaller or mid-sized garden, our user-friendly 100 series is a good choice. Equipped with chokeless start for easy starting and pedal-operated automatic transmission, these compact tractors offer easy and safe operation, making them ideal for beginners.

For a mid-sized or larger garden, you'll need more capacity and comfort. Our 200 series are well-equipped tractors with tight turning radius, reinforced cutting decks and electric blade engagement to enable excellent manoeuvrability, easier and more efficient mowing with less uncut areas.

If you use your tractor more frequently – even all-year-round – or will be mowing larger areas, you'll appreciate our 300 series of powerful, comfortable and well equipped tractors with convenient features to guarantee a superb result. A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods, give these large tractors excellent usability all-year-round.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE (NO. OF CYLINDERS)	CUTTING WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH	DRIVE SYSTEM	CUTTING SYSTEM		
							COLLECTION	EJECT	MULCH
 <b>OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>TS 138</b>	Single	97cm	102cm / 135cm*	173cm	Hydrostatic	○	●	○
	<b>TC 138</b>	Single	97cm	102cm	240cm	Hydrostatic	●	○	○
	<b>TS 142</b>	Single	107cm	112cm / 127cm*	173cm	Hydrostatic	○	●	○
	<b>TC 142T</b>	V-Twin	107cm	112cm	252cm	Hydrostatic	●	○	○
 <b>DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>TC 239T</b>	V-Twin	97cm	102cm	252cm	Hydrostatic	●	○	●
	<b>TS 243T</b>	V-Twin	107cm	110cm / 127cm*	175cm	Hydrostatic	○	●	○
 <b>FREQUENT USE (DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>TC 342T</b>	V-Twin	107cm	112cm	252cm	Hydrostatic	●	○	●
	<b>TS 346</b>	V-Twin	117cm	122cm / 147cm*	179cm	Hydrostatic	○	●	○

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

○ - Requires additional accessory to be able to perform the function. Please see indicated page for more information.

\* - With the ejection chute down

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.





RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA					ALL YEAR ROUND USE		PAGE
	SMALL	MEDIUM	MEDIUM / LARGE	LARGE	FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	TRAILED ACCESSORIES	
	•	•			•	•	186
	•	•			•	•	186
		•	•		•	•	187
		•	•		•	•	187
	•	•	•		•	•	188
		•	•		•	•	188
		•	•	•	•	•	189
			•	•	•	•	189





## OCCASIONAL USE



## TS 138



User-friendly tractor with side ejection and powerful Husqvarna Series engine. Converts easily to BioClip® or collection with optional accessories.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- 137 cm uncut circle
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 4155 Series	500 cm <sup>3</sup> / 8.6 kW	Hydrostatic	97 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TS 138	960 41 04-21	£1,666.67	<b>£2,000.00</b>
Grass collector	960 71 00-01	£187.50	<b>£225.00</b>
BioClip® plate	960 71 00-03	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>

## TC 138



Easy to use side eject and rear collect tractors designed for demanding domestic all-year use in smaller to medium-sized areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for excellent cutting and collection performance and pedal operated transmissions for maximum control.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding domestic use
- Smaller to medium sized areas
- All year round use

User-friendly tractor with integrated rear collection and powerful Husqvarna Series engine. Converts easily to BioClip® or rear discharge with optional accessories.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- 107 cm uncut circle
- 220 litre collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 4155 Series	500 cm <sup>3</sup> / 8.6 kW	Hydrostatic	97 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TC 138	960 51 01-79	£2,083.33	<b>£2,500.00</b>
BioClip® plug	960 71 00-38	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>
Discharge deflector	960 71 00-41	£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>



## TS 142



High capacity tractor with side ejection and powerful Husqvarna Series engine. Converts easily to BioClip® or collection with optional accessories.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- 120 cm uncut circle
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 4155 Series	500 cm <sup>3</sup> / 8.6 kW	Hydrostatic	107 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TS 142	960 41 04-22	£1,875.00	<b>£2,250.00</b>
Grass collector	960 71 00-12	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
BioClip® Kit	960 71 00-06	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## TC 142T



High capacity tractor with integrated rear collection and powerful Husqvarna Series V-twin engine. Converts easily to BioClip® or rear discharge with optional accessories.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- 95 cm uncut circle
- 320 litre collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 7200 V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 11.1 kW	Hydrostatic	107 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TC 142T	960 51 01-81	£2,750.00	<b>£3,300.00</b>
BioClip® plug	960 71 00-38	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>
Discharge deflector	960 71 00-41	£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>

## GRASS COLLECTORS



97cm cutting width 2 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 210 litre capacity. 107cm cutting width 3 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 315 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
97cm TS models	960 71 00-01	£18750	<b>£225.00</b>
107cm TS models	960 71 00-12	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	TS 138	TS 142	TC 138	TC 142T
Blade type	Combi x 2	Combi x 2	Collection x 2	Collection x 4
PNC	581 11 63-02	532 13 89-71	532 42 79-84 (LH)	532 42 79-85 (RH)

## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 130



**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



## DEMANDING / FREQUENT USE



## TS 243T



Premium mid-range tractor with side ejection. Features powerful V-twin engine for maximum capacity on less frequently cut areas.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- Chokeless start
- Optional collector
- Battery indicator & charge port
- 85 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 7200 V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 11.1 kW	Hydrostatic	107 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TS 243T	960 41 04-13	£2,500.00	<b>£3,000.00</b>
Grass collector	960 71 00-12	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
BioClip® Kit	960 71 00-06	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## TC 239T



Premium mid range tractor with integrated rear collection, powerful V-Twin engine and excellent manoeuvrability. Features BioClip from seat and large capacity collector.

- Rear collect / BioClip®
- Air Induction deck™
- Chokeless start
- 320 litre collector
- Battery indicator & charge port
- 105 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 7200 V-Twin	656 cm <sup>3</sup> / 11.1 kW	Hydrostatic	97 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TC 239T	960 51 01-82	£2,958.33	<b>£3,550.00</b>
Discharge deflector	960 71 00-41	£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>

Powerful V-twin side eject and rear collect tractors for efficient all-year use in medium to large-sized areas. The tractors are ideally suited to demanding domestic and landowner use. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for excellent cutting and collection performance, pedal operated transmissions for maximum control and reinforced cutting decks for improved durability. All models feature a battery status indicator and charger connection for trouble free winter storage and electric blade engagement.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas
- All year round use



## TS 346



High-capacity premium tractor with side ejection. Powerful V-Twin engine for efficient all year round use. Superior transport speed and small uncut circle.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Air Induction deck™
- Cruise Control
- Optional collector
- Battery indicator & charge port
- 81 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
B&S 8240 V-Twin	721 cm <sup>3</sup> / 13.8 kW	Fast Hydrostatic	117 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TS 346	960 41 04-24	£3,333.33	<b>£4,000.00</b>
Grass collector	960 71 00-21	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
BioClip® Kit	586 84 27-01	£95.83	<b>£115.00</b>

## TC 342T



Powerful premium tractor with integrated rear collection. Fast transmission for superior transport speed. BioClip adjustable from seat and excellent manoeuvrability.

- Rear collect / BioClip®
- Air Induction deck™
- Cruise Control
- 320 litre collector
- Battery indicator & charge port
- 95 cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FR V-Twin	726 cm <sup>3</sup> / 13.3 kW	Fast Hydrostatic	107 cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
TC 342T	960 51 01-84	£3,750.00	<b>£4,500.00</b>
Discharge deflector	960 71 00-41	£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>

## GRASS COLLECTORS



107 and 117 cm cutting width 3 bin collectors with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 315 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
107cm TS models	960 71 00-12	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>
TS 346	960 71 00-21	£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	TC 239T	TC 342T
Blade type	Collection x 4	Collection x 4

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	TS 243T	TS 346
Blade type	Combi x 2	

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Power 4 Fuel. Pages 250 - 251





## GARDEN TRACTOR ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply cutting. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way of getting excellent results with ease. The comprehensive range of accessories also enables true year round use, making maximum use of your investment.

## 97 cm COLLECTOR



2 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 210 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
97 cm TS models	960 71 00-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£187.50	<b>£225.00</b>

## 107 cm COLLECTOR



3 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 315 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
107 cm TS models	960 71 00-12
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>

## 117 cm COLLECTOR



3 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 315 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
117 cm TS models	960 71 00-21
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£270.83	<b>£325.00</b>

## BUMPER



Practical front bumper offering protection for the tractor bonnet and chassis.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	954 12 00-49
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>

## BRUSH GUARD



Heavy duty brush guard offering stylish protection for the tractor bonnet and chassis.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	505 56 88-13
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>

## SNOW BLADE



Blade with protective spring. Use with counterweight. Requires rubber strip 966 00 19-01. Working width 122 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	544 92 17-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£366.67	<b>£440.00</b>

## XS800 CHARGER



Charges all 12 V lead-acid batteries from 1.2–32 Ah and is suitable for maintenance charging up to 100 Ah.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	579 45 01-03
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>

## QUICK CONNECTOR



When connected to the battery it quickly shows if the battery needs charging. For charging use XS800 charger.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	579 45 21-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£8.33	<b>£10.00</b>



## TRAILER 275



Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Loading dimensions (L x W x H): 125 x 83 x 31 cm. Load capacity 225 kg

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	501 00 82-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

## ROLLER



Fill with water or sand to add weight. For levelling ground or consolidating newly sown seed. Working width 91 cm

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	965 89 94-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£204.17	<b>£245.00</b>

## SPREADER 30



Ideal for applying seed, fertiliser or salt. Spreading width of 120 – 240 cm. Capacity of 30 kg. Adjustable flow.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	589 40 93-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£166.67	<b>£200.00</b>

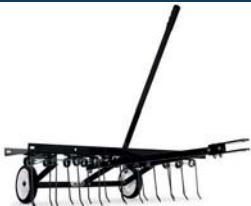
## SPREADER 75



Ideal for applying seed, fertiliser or salt. Spreading width of 300 – 360 cm. Capacity of 70 kg. Adjustable flow.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	967 02 72-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£312.50	<b>£375.00</b>

## MOSS RAKE



Rake for removal of moss. Can be weighted with up to 32 kg depending on ground conditions. Working width 102 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	586 63 66-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£83.33	<b>£100.00</b>

## GRAVEL HARROW



Sturdy harrow with rubber wheels. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	953 51 24-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>

## AERATOR



Aerator for making holes in the lawn so air, water and fertiliser can penetrate. Working width 102 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	586 63 67-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

## ATTACHMENT PLATFORM



Attachment platform for aerator, plug aerator and dethatcher. Attachments are easily changed without tools.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	586 63 72-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£137.50	<b>£165.00</b>

## AERATOR



Allows air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Rustproof blades. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 69-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## PLUG AERATOR



Creates ground plugs which allow air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Knives are rustproof. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	588 21 27-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## DETHATCHER



Removes moss, for a healthier lawn. The spring tines are heat-treated for extra durability. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 68-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>

## TRACTOR COVER



Tailored tractor cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
TS 138	505 63 08-80
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£58.33	<b>£70.00</b>

## TRACTOR COVER



Tailored tractor cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
All other models	505 63 08-82
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## COUNTERWEIGHT



Rear counterweight for increased grip, to be used with snow blower and snow blade. Weight 25 kg. TS version 505 54 92-01

Fits to	Order PNC
TC Models	580 38 97-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£91.67	<b>£110.00</b>

## LOADING RAMPS



Curved ramps designed for loading of tractors, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20 cm wide and 150 cm long.

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450 kg	505 69 90-41
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>

## LOADING RAMPS



Curved ramps designed for loading of tractors, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20 cm wide and 200 cm long.

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450 kg	505 69 90-43
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Garden tractors with side ejection	TS 138	TS 142	TS 243T	TS 346
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine name	Husqvarna series	Husqvarna series	Endurance Series V-Twin	Endurance Series V-Twin
Net power at preset rpm, kW	8.6 @ 2600	8.6 @ 2600	11.1 @ 2600	13.8 @ 2600
Engine lubrication type	Pressure	Pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
Fuel tank volume, litres	5.7	5.7	9.5	15.1
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Fast Hydrostatic
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)*	100	100	100	100
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	83	83	85	84
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.05	1.98	3.86	2.73
Vibration level seat, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	0.12	0.23	0.13	0.14
Drive method	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated
Cutting methods	Side ejection	Side ejection	Side ejection	Side ejection
Cutting width, cm/inch	97/38	107/42	107/42	117/46
Uncut circle, cm****	137	120	85	81
Cutting height, min–max, mm	38–102	38–102	38–102	38–102
Cutting deck type	Stamped	Stamped	Stamped, reinforced	Stamped, reinforced
Anti-scalp wheels	—	2	2	4
Blade engagement	Manual	Manual	Electric	Electric
Collector volume, litres	—	—	—	—
Seat back height	Low	Low	High	High
Tyre size, front, inch	15×6–6	15×6–6	15×6–6	15×6–6
Tyre size, rear, inch	18×8.5–8	18×8.5–8	20×10–8	20×10–8
Base machine, height, cm	102	102	109	109
Base machine, length, cm	173	173	175	179
Base machine, width, cm	102	110	110	122
Weight, kg	175	182	212	232
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	●	●	●	●
Battery indicator with charger connection	—	—	●	●
Cast front axle	—	—	●	●
Chokeless start	●	●	●	●
ClearCut™	—	—	—	—
Cruise control	—	—	—	●
Differential lock transmission	—	—	—	—
Ergonomic steering wheel	—	—	●	●
Fast transmission	—	—	—	●
Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●
Full collector indicator	—	—	—	—
Headlights	●	●	●	—
Headlights, LED	—	—	—	●
Hour meter with service minder	—	—	●	●
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	—	—	●	●
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	●	●
Step-through	●	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	—	—	●	●
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Deflector	●	●	●	●
BioClip® from seat	—	—	—	—
BioClip® plug	—	—	—	—
BioClip® kit / plate	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat). \*\*\*\*Measured on trim side turn.



Garden tractors with integrated collection	TC 138	TC 142T	TC 239T	TC 342T
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine name	Husqvarna series	Husqvarna series V-twin	Endurance Series V-twin	Kawasaki FR Series V-twin
Net power at preset rpm, kW	8.6@2600	11.1@2600	11.1@2600	13.3@2600
Engine lubrication type	Pressure	Pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki
Fuel tank volume, litres	5.7	9.5	9.5	13.3
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Fast hydrostatic
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)*	100	100	100	100
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	85	86	84	85
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.87	1.46	2.96	1.12
Vibration level seat, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	0.13	0.06	0.07	0.19
Drive method	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated
Cutting methods	Collection	Collection	BioClip®/Collection	BioClip®/Collection
Cutting width, cm/inch	97/38	107/42	97/38	107/42
Uncut circle, cm****	107	95	105	95
Cutting height, min–max, mm	38–102	38–102	38–102	38–102
Cutting deck type	Stamped	Stamped	Stamped, reinforced	Stamped, reinforced
Anti-scalp wheels	2	4	2	4
Blade engagement	Manual	Manual	Electric	Electric
Collector volume, litres	220	320	320	320
Seat back height	Low	Low	High	High
Tyre size, front, inch	15×6–6	15×6–6	15×6–6	15×6–6
Tyre size, rear, inch	18×8.5–8	18×8.5–8	18×9.5–8	18×9.5–8
Base machine, height, cm	102	102	107	107
Base machine, length, cm	240	252	252	252
Base machine, width, cm	102	112	102	112
Weight, kg	211	244	251	260
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	●	●	●	●
Battery indicator with charger connection	●	●	●	●
Cast front axle	—	—	●	●
Chokeless start	●	●	●	—
Cruise control	—	—	—	●
Ergonomic steering wheel	—	—	●	●
Fast transmission	—	—	—	●
Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment	●	—	●	●
Full collector indicator	●	●	●	●
Headlights	●	●	●	—
Headlights, LED	—	—	—	●
Hour meter with service minder	—	—	●	●
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●	●
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	●	●
Step-through	●	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	—	—	—	—
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Collector	●	●	●	●
Deflector	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
BioClip® from seat	—	—	●	●
BioClip® plug	(●)	(●)	—	—
BioClip® kit / plate	—	—	—	—



**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





ZERO TURN MOWERS

# MOWING TO A FASTER FINISH



Whether you're using them at work or at home, Husqvarna zero turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when you reach the end of a mowing row and make a 180° turn to start the next row. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on meticulous cutting results.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### PRECISE MANOEUVRING

Zero-turn steering with the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise manoeuvring.



### COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Large wheels, comfortable seat, excellent overview and conveniently located controls allow for a smooth, efficient ride.



### SUPERB CUTTING RESULT

The ClearCut™ cutting deck provides a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection as well as for mulching.



### DURABLE DESIGN

The rugged frame and casters are designed to ensure high durability and reduce chassis flex. The maintenance-free zero turn transmission enables trouble-free performance.



### INTEGRATED PARKING BRAKE

The automatic parking brake system automatically activates or deactivates as the steering levers are moved outward or inward, freeing the user of the task.





## ZERO TURN MOWERS



Not all features shown are available on all models.



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer

Find out more on page 229



### HUSQVARNA CLEARCUT™ SOLID DURABILITY WITH PERFECT CUTTING RESULTS

The ClearCut™ cutting deck boasts a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection as well as for mulching. The powerful airflow discharges the clippings at high speed to prevent clogging.

- Welded 3.6 mm steel structure with side wear protection
- 125 mm deck height for high air volume
- Optimally located internal baffles
- High-lift blades for powerful airflow
- Cast-iron spindles for high stability
- Oversized discharge chute



## DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



High-specification zero turn mower designed to deliver great cutting results without compromising quality or performance. The zero turn mower is ideally suited to demanding domestic and landowner use. Conveniently compact, giving you excellent manoeuvrability, mowing efficiency and mowing comfort. Featuring a highly durable ClearCut™ fabricated steel cutting deck offering excellent clipping dispersal as well as producing class leading airflow, ideal when used with the optional grass collector.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas

## Z242F



High-specification domestic use zero turn mower with ClearCut™ fabricated deck, ergonomic controls and powerful twin-cylinder engine.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Optional collector
- ClearCut™ fabricated deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Console mounted deck lift
- Integrated parking brake

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Endurance V-Twin	724 cm <sup>3</sup> / 14.9 kW	Hydrostatic	107cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Z242F	967 66 57-02	£3,750.00	<b>£4,500.00</b>
Grass collector	587 41 24-01	£250.00	<b>£300.00</b>
BioClip® plate	587 41 23-01	£75.00	<b>£90.00</b>

## GRASS COLLECTOR



107cm cutting width 2 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 210 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Z242F	587 41 24-01	£250.00	<b>£300.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	Z242F	
Blade type	Collection / Eject x2	Mulch x2
PNC	592 76 97-01	586 96 25-02



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)



## FULL-TIME USE



High-specification commercial-grade zero turn mower built with the toughest materials to ensure high durability, productivity and long service life. Designed for high-class cutting performance, operator comfort and serviceability. The zero turn mower is designed for demanding full-time professional use. Featuring a highly durable fabricated steel side eject cutting deck producing excellent airflow and even clipping dispersal.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional grounds maintenance
- Larger areas
- Parks and sports facilities
- Large residential
- Holiday parks

## Z560X



Commercial-grade, zero-turn mower with high cutting capacity and great manoeuvrability, for efficient mowing of large areas. The 152 cm fabricated steel deck produces an excellent cut quality, while the durable design and easy maintenance make for a long and trouble-free product life.

- Commercial-grade large capacity 2-cylinder Briggs and Stratton Vanguard engine.
- HydroGear ZT5400 commercial transmission with high ground speed (19.3 km/hr)
- Easily accessible service points with an open design for fast and easy access improving serviceability. Tool-less access on all belt covers.
- Heavy duty 11 gauge steel tubular 2" x 3" frame with frame ramp for maximised strength and durability, increasing lifespan.
- Heavy duty and high performance 152cm side eject deck fabricated from 7 gauge steel for maximum performance and durability. Features rear mount support struts which increase durability by reducing stress on the mower frame.
- 10" cast blade spindles for increased strength and operating lifetime.
- Mulch kit including blades available as an accessory.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach. Interface features LED lit fuel gauges.
- High specification suspension seat with bolstered cushions.
- Foot operated deck adjustment, with easily visible scale.
- Foldable roll-over protection system.
- Dual fuel tanks - 45 litre total capacity.
- Heavy duty 13" run flat free front tyres.
- Integrated parking brake.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Vanguard V-Twin	810cm <sup>3</sup> / 17.3kW	Hydrostatic	152cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Z560X	967 66 97-02	£10,416.67	<b>£12,500.00</b>
BioClip kit (Mulch)	966 44 47-01	£191.67	<b>£230.00</b>
Blades (standard)	592 89 49-01		



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z242F	Z560X
<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>		
Large-sized residential gardens / landowner areas	● ● ●	● ● ●
Medium / large-sized residential gardens	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small / medium-sized residential gardens	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small-sized residential gardens	● ● ●	● ● ●
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
Engine name	Endurance V-Twin	Vanguard V-Twin
Net power at preset rpm, kW	14.9@3200	17.3@2900
Fuel tank volume, litres	13.3	45.4
Transmission type	EZT Integrated	ZT 5400
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear	Hydro-Gear
Pump displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	10	16
Speed forward, min-max, km/h	0-10.5	0-19.3
Speed reverse, min-max, km/h	0-4.8	0-9.6
Cutting methods	Collection / Mulch / Side ejection	Mulch / Side ejection
Cutting width, cm	107	152
Cutting height, min-max, mm	38-102	25-127
Cutting deck type / gauge	ClearCut™ / 3.6 mm (10 gauge)	Fabricated / 4.5mm (7 gauge)
Blade spindle type	Cast iron	Cast iron
Blade engagement	Electromagnetic clutch	Electromagnetic clutch
Seat type	15" high back	Professional, suspension
Tire size, front, inch	11×6-5	13×6.5-6 (Flat Free)
Tire size, rear, inch	18×8.5-8	24×12-12
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●
ClearCut™	●	—
Headlights	—	—
Headlights LED	(●)	—
Hour meter with service minder	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	●	●
Water hose connection	●	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>		
Mulch kit accessory	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available





# A PERFECT MATCH FOR YOUR LAWN



All our lawnmowers are designed to give the highest performance and efficiency with thoughtful ergonomic solutions. They have high-specification and easy-starting engines as well as durable cutting decks, delivering first class cutting results every time. So no matter what Husqvarna model you choose, you can expect a mower that's robust, reliable and one that delivers the results for a healthy, well kept lawn.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### CONVENIENT HANDLING

The intuitive controls, easy to reach bail arms and ergonomically designed collectors are details that make our lawn mowers easy and convenient to use.



### HEALTHY LAWNS

BioClip® – mulching can help to release nutrients like nitrogen into the soil that are beneficial for growth and overall lawn health, preventing weed growth.



### QUIET AND CORDLESS

Our battery-powered mowers enables quiet, efficient collector mowing without the need for petrol or power cords. Ideal for a smaller or mid-sized lawn.



### EASY STARTING

Husqvarna petrol lawnmowers are easy to start. Some have features like auto-choke. The battery mowers are even easier – just unlock and push down the bail arm!



### VARIABLE SPEED

The variable speed function allows you to adjust the drive speed of the machine to suit your own walking speed.





## LAWNMOWERS



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer  
Find out more on page 229



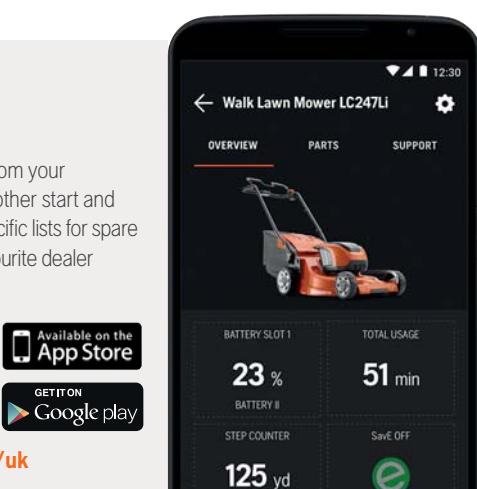
### GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

Stay connected with your products direct from your smartphone. Access user guides for a smoother start and maintenance, troubleshooting tips & how-to guides, product specific lists for spare parts and relevant accessories, as well as a dealer locator and favourite dealer option with directions, contact information and opening hours.

#### Additional functions for connected lawn mowers:

- Runtime statistics and usage data
- Notifications for maintenance and troubleshooting
- Predictions for remaining battery runtime

For more details see page 4 or visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





## SIZE AND COMPLEXITY OF YOUR LAWN

The larger lawn you have, the more you will benefit from a self-propelled mower with a wider cutting deck. A mower with smaller cutting deck and variable speed provides better manoeuvrability if your lawn has many narrow passages and obstacles to mow around.

## HOW TO START

Want effortless starting, a battery mower is the natural choice – just push the button.

## STORAGE AND TRANSPORT

Do you plan to transport your mower? Then you should consider a compact, lightweight mower with foldable handles.



## WHY CHOOSE A HUSQVARNA BATTERY MOWER?

Husqvarna battery-powered lawnmowers are quiet, efficient collecting mowers that are extremely easy to use. Ideal for mid-sized lawns or for trimming areas that a robotic mower or ride-on mower can't reach. Powered by the same BLi batteries as all Husqvarna Battery Series products.



## COLLECTING OR MULCHING

If you prefer a tidy cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, we recommend a mower equipped with collector. However, a mower with BioClip® (mulching) function provides a more healthy lawn without need for fertilising the lawn or emptying the collector, provided that you mow frequently enough.

## DURABLE COMPOSITE DECK

The cutting deck on the 200 and 300 series is made from a composite material developed specifically for Husqvarna. It is extremely durable, lightweight, corrosion resistant, doesn't crack and withstands dents and sun bleaching. In short, virtually indestructible.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

Type of Use	Model	Power Source	Cutting Width	Product Type	Drive System
 <b>OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)</b>	<b>64</b>	Manual	40cm	Cylinder	Push
	<b>LC 140S</b>	Petrol	40cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LC 141i</b>		41cm	Wheeled	Push
	<b>LC 141iV</b>		41cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
	<b>LB 146i</b>		46cm	Wheeled	Push
 <b>DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)</b>	<b>LC 247</b>	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Push
	<b>LC 247iX</b>		47cm	Wheeled	Push
	<b>LC 247S</b>	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LC 247SP</b>	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LC 253S</b>	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
 <b>FREQUENT USE (DEMANDING DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)</b>	<b>LC 347V</b>	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
	<b>LC 347iVX</b>		47cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
	<b>LC 353V</b>	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
	<b>LC 353iVX</b>		53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
 <b>PART-TIME USE (LANDOWNER / LANDSCAPER)</b>	<b>LC 451S</b>	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>LC 551SP</b>	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LC 551VBP</b>	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled
	<b>GX 560</b>	Petrol	50.5cm	Hover	Push
	<b>LB 548S e</b>	Petrol	48cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LB 553S</b>	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled
	<b>LB 553S e</b>	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* - Mulch kit is available as an accessory. \*\* - Collector is available as an accessory. ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



CUTTING SYSTEM			RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				PAGE
COLLECTION	REAR EJECT	MULCH	SMALL	MEDIUM	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	
● **	●		●				206
●	●		●				206
●	●	● *	●				206
●	●	● *	●				207
		●	●	●			207
●	●	● *	●	●			208
●	●	● *	●	●			208
●	●	● *	●	●			209
●	●	● *	●	●			209
●	●	● *		●	●		209
●	●	● *		●	●		209
●	●	● *	●	●			210
●	●	● *	●	●			210
●	●	● *		●	●		211
●	●	● *		●	●		211
●	●	● *		●	●	○	212
●	●	● *		●	●	●	212
●	●	● *		●	●	●	212
		●	●	●		●	213
		●	●	●		●	213
		●	●	●	●	●	213
		●	●	●	●	●	213





## OCCASIONAL USE



A range of easy to use lawn mowers designed for domestic use on smaller lawns. A choice of manual, petrol and battery lawnmowers to suit a wide range of requirements. Featuring lightweight and durable decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. A choice of push, single speed, variable speed self-propelled and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Domestic use
- Small lawns

64



High quality manual cylinder mower designed for domestic use on small lawns. Ideal for areas without a power source.

- Rear eject
- Hardened reel and bed knife
- Collector available as accessory
- Infinite height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
N/A	40 cm	12 - 55 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
64	964 95 40-03	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>
Grass Collector	964 90 10-30	£27.08	<b>£32.50</b>

## LC 140S



Easy to use self-propelled petrol mower designed for domestic use. Robust steel cutting deck and compact design.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 50 litre collector
- Steel deck
- Central height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 450e 125 cm <sup>3</sup>	40 cm	25 - 75 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
26.5 kg	967 63 68-01	£262.50	<b>£315.00</b>

## LC 141i - KIT

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered lawn mower for domestic use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre collector
- Efficient brushless motor
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	41 cm	25 - 70 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 141i - Kit	967 62 84-05	£425.00	<b>£510.00</b>
LC 141i Unit only	967 62 84-01	£325.00	<b>£390.00</b>



## LC 141iV - KIT

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered variable speed self-propelled lawn mower for domestic use. Highly efficient low noise brushless motors for maximum run time.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre collector
- Efficient brushless motors
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	41 cm	25 - 70 mm	Variable Speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 141iV - Kit	967 09 92-02	£462.50	<b>£555.00</b>
LC 141iV Unit only	967 09 92-01	£366.67	<b>£440.00</b>

## LB 146i

NEW

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered mulch lawn mower for domestic use. Very easy to use with dual BLi integrated battery slots and automatic switch over.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Efficient brushless motor
- Folding handles
- Composite deck
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	46 cm	35 - 70 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 146i Unit only	967 86 21-01	£245.83	<b>£295.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£420.83	<b>£505.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

LC 141i

LC 141iV

LB 146i



	<b>BLi10</b>	20 min	—	—
	<b>BLi20</b>	30 min	25 min	25 min
	<b>BLi100/C</b>	25 min	—	—
	<b>BLi200/C</b>	35 min	30 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300/C</b>	1 h 5 min	1 h	1 h

Working time shown is with a single battery.

## MULCH KITS

Model	LC 141i	LC 141iV
Blade size	41cm	41cm
PNC	589 22 27-01	582 87 28-01
Ex VAT	£2083	£2917
Inc VAT	<b>£25.00</b>	<b>£35.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 140S	LC 141i/iV	LB 146i
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	587 38 63-10	50117 16-01	-
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	-	579 85 69-01	594 70 22-10



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## DID YOU KNOW?



Husqvarna BLi batteries fit both handheld products such as hedge trimmers and grass trimmers as well as our battery lawnmowers. This means you only need to buy one battery to do all the jobs in the garden. Please see page 26 for more information.



SHARE your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# LAWNMOVERS

## DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



### LC 247



Petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 450e 125 cm <sup>3</sup>	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Push
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
26.8 kg	967 34 52-01	£300.00	<b>£360.00</b>

### LC 247iX

**Li-ion 36V**



Battery-powered push lawnmower for medium sized lawns. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over and brushless motor.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 247iX Unit only	967 86 22-01	£383.33	<b>£460.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£558.33	<b>£670.00</b>

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### LC 247iX



	<b>BLi10</b>	-
	<b>BLi20</b>	20 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	-
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	25 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	45 min

Working time shown is with a single battery.

Petrol and battery lawnmowers designed for more demanding domestic use on medium and larger lawns. Featuring lightweight and durable composite decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. All models feature central height adjustment and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, the mower automatically switches to the second battery when the first is empty.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding domestic use
- Medium to large lawns



## LC 247S



Self-propelled petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 450e 125 cm <sup>3</sup>	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

278 kg 967 34 53-01 £333.33 **£400.00**

## LC 247SP



Easy start self-propelled petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use. Composite deck with optimised design for excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 575EX 140 cm <sup>3</sup>	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

29.2 kg 967 34 54-01 £375.00 **£450.00**

## LC 253S



Easy start self-propelled petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use on larger areas. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 60 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 650EXI 163 cm <sup>3</sup>	53 cm	20 - 75 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

32.0 kg 967 06 93-01 £408.33 **£490.00**

## MULCH KITS

Model	LC 247 / S / SP	LC 247iX	LC 253S
Blade size	47cm	47cm	53cm
PNC	589 21 48-01	590 79 09-01	582 68 06-01
Ex VAT	£25.00	£29.17	£29.17
Inc VAT	<b>£30.00</b>	<b>£35.00</b>	<b>£35.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 247 / S / SP	LC 247iX	LC 253S
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	588 27 55-10	588 27 55-10	579 79 72-10
Blade type	Mulch (Combi)		
PNC	588 27 57-10	588 27 57-10	588 90 39-10



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQAVRANA RECOMMEND

Power 4 Fuel. Pages 250 -251



## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

NEW

New X-Com R hearing protection. See page 248





## FREQUENT USE



## LC 347V



Easy start variable speed self-propelled petrol lawnmower for frequent domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 650EXI 163 cm <sup>3</sup>	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
300 kg	967 06 89-01	£408.33	<b>£490.00</b>

## LC 347iVX

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 55 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	47 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 347iVX Unit only	967 86 23-01	£458.33	<b>£550.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 & QC80 (recommended)		£633.33	<b>£760.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## LC 347iVX



	<b>BLi10</b>	-
	<b>BLi20</b>	15 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	-
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	20 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	40 min

Working time shown is with a single battery.

Petrol and battery lawnmowers designed for frequent domestic and landowner use on medium and larger lawns. Featuring lightweight and durable composite decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. All models feature central height adjustment and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user. Additional 300 series features include variable speed self-drive and premium engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, the mower automatically switches to the second battery when the first is empty.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Frequent domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large lawns



## LC 353V



Easy start variable speed self-propelled petrol lawnmower for frequent domestic use on larger areas. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 60 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 650EXI 163 cm <sup>3</sup>	53 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

330 kg

967 06 94-01

£45000

**£540.00**

## LC 353iVX

NEW SPRING

Li-ion 36V



High capacity battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Collect / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 60 litre collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53 cm	20 - 75 mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 353iVX Unit only	967 86 20-01	£491.67	<b>£590.00</b>
Unit + BLi20 + QC80 (recommended)		£666.67	<b>£800.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## LC 353iVX



	<b>BLi10</b>	-
	<b>BLi20</b>	15 min
	<b>BLi100 / C</b>	-
	<b>BLi200 / C</b>	20 min
	<b>BLi300 / C</b>	35 min

Working time shown is with a single battery.

## MULCH KITS

Model	LC 347V	LC 347iVX
Blade size	47cm	47cm
PNC	589 21 48-01	590 79 09-01
Ex VAT	£25.00	£29.17
Model	LC 353V	LC 353iVX
Blade size	53cm	53cm
PNC	582 68 06-01	595 00 11-01
Ex VAT	£25.00	£29.17
Inc VAT	<b>£30.00</b>	<b>£35.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 347V / iVX	LC 353V	LC 353iVX
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	588 27 55-10	579 79 72-10	594 07 57-10
Blade type	Mulch (Combi)		
PNC	588 27 57-10	588 90 39-10	595 00 72-10

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 130



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Protect what's important  
Husqvarna Gardener Hearing Protection. Page 248





## FULL-TIME USE



Collection and mulch petrol lawn mowers designed for full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and high specification engines that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. The machines are simple to use and very easy to maintain.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Municipality**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Sports fields**

## LC 451S



Durable semi-professional self-propelled petrol lawnmower designed for part-time use. Aluminium deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre collector
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.0 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
B&S 750e DOV 161 cm <sup>3</sup>	51 cm	26 - 74 mm	Single speed
<b>Weight</b>	<b>Order PNC</b>	<b>RRP ex VAT</b>	<b>RRP inc VAT</b>

406 kg 967 34 31-01 £666.67 **£800.00**

## LC 551SP



High performance fully professional self-propelled petrol lawnmower designed for full-time use. Aluminium deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Kawasaki FJ180KAI	51 cm	26 - 74 mm	Single speed
<b>Weight</b>	<b>Order PNC</b>	<b>RRP ex VAT</b>	<b>RRP inc VAT</b>

50.0 kg 967 34 32-01 £766.67 **£920.00**

## LC 551VBP



High performance fully professional variable speed self-propelled petrol lawnmower designed for full-time use. Blade brake clutch and aluminium deck.

- Collect / rear eject
- Blade brake clutch
- 65 litre collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Vibration level 4.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Kawasaki FJ180KAI	51 cm	26 - 74 mm	Variable speed
<b>Weight</b>	<b>Order PNC</b>	<b>RRP ex VAT</b>	<b>RRP inc VAT</b>

53.0 kg 967 09 96-01 £979.17 **£1,175.00**



## LB 548S e

NEW



Compact mulch mower designed for professional use, ideal in complex and confined areas. Side adjustable handlebar for optimal flexibility and highly durable cutting deck.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.8 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	48 cm	30 - 60 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

32.5 kg

967 86 32-01

£629.17

**£755.00**

## LB 553S

NEW



Large capacity mulch mower designed for professional applications, ideal for use in larger areas. Features highly durable cutting deck.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Folding handle
- Front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 3.8 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	53 cm	27 - 65 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

35.0 kg

967 86 30-01

£695.83

**£835.00**

## LB 553S e

NEW



Large capacity mulch mower designed for professional applications, ideal for use in larger areas. Side adjustable handlebar for optimal flexibility and highly durable cutting deck.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.1 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	53 cm	27 - 65 mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

36.7 kg

967 86 25-01

£729.17

**£875.00**

## GX 560



Petrol hover mower designed for professional use. Uses air cushion mowing, ideal in applications that feature difficult ground conditions and slopes up to 45 degrees.

- ABS Deck
- 45° maximum working angle
- Vibration level 3.3 m/s<sup>2</sup>
- Folding handles
- Mow in any direction

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCV160	50.5 cm	10 - 30 mm	Push
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

18.2 kg

964 00 06-01

£533.33

**£640.00**

## MULCH KITS

Model	LC 451S / 551SP	LC 551VBP
Blade size	51cm	51cm
PNC	589 21 49-01	589 81 75-01
Ex VAT	£29.17	£29.17
Inc VAT	<b>£35.00</b>	<b>£35.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 451 / 551	LB 548S e	LB 553S / S e
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	587 59 08-10	-	-
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	504 11 33-20	502 88 13-10	295 67 32-20
Model	GX560		
Blade type	50.5cm		
PNC	511 90 04-00		

**Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

4-stroke fuel, oil and lubricants optimised for your Husqvarna lawnmower. Pages 250 - 253


[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](https://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	LC 140S	LC 247	LC 247S	LC 247SP	LC 253S
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
Engine name	450e	450e	450e	575EX	650EXI
Net power at preset rpm, kW	1.8 @ 3000	1.8 @ 2900	1.8 @ 2900	2.1 @ 2900	2.4 @ 2800
Fuel tank volume, litres	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Drive system	Self-propelled, single speed	Push	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed
Drive wheels	Rear	—	Rear	Rear	Rear
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	152.4/203.2	170/210	170/210	170/210	190/230
Speed, km/h	4.0	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.0
Cutting deck material	Steel	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection
Cutting width, cm	40.0	47.0	47.0	47.0	53.0
Cutting height, min-max, mm	25–75	20–75	20–75	20–75	20–75
Cutting height steps	10	6	6	6	6
Blade type	Collect	Collect	Collect	Collect	Collect
Collector type	Hard top with fabric bag	Fabric with dust blocker			
Collector volume, litres	50	55	55	55	60
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Comfort
Weight, kg	27.0	26.8	27.8	29.2	32.0
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Anti-vibrated handle	—	—	—	—	—
Blade brake clutch	—	—	—	—	—
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	—	●	●	●	●
Foldable handle	●	●	●	●	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
ReadyStart™	—	—	—	—	●
Side adjustable handle	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available



LC 347V	LC 353V	LC 451S	LC 551SP	LC 551VBP	LB 548S e	LB 553S	LB 553S e	GX 560
Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
650EXI	650EXI	750e DOV	FJ180KAI	FJ180KAI	GCVX-170	GCVX-170	GCVX-170	GCV160
2.4@ 2800	2.4@ 2800	2.6@ 2900	2.9@ 2800	2.9@ 2800	3.3@2900	3.3@2900	3.3@2900	3.0@ 3150
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	0.93	0.9	0.9	0.93
Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Push, hover model
Rear	Rear	Rear	Rear	Rear	Front	Front	Front	—
Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	—
170/210	190/230	210/210	210/210	210/210	203/203	203/203	203/203	—
5.0	5.0	4.1	4.1	5.0	5.0	4.8	4.8	—
Composite	Composite	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	ABS plastic
Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip®	BioClip®	BioClip®	—				
47.0	53.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	48.0	53.0	53.0	50.5
20-75	20-75	26-74	26-74	26-74	30-60	27-65	27-65	10-30
6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	3
Collect	Collect	Collect	Collect	Collect	Mulcher	Mulcher	Mulcher	—
Fabric with dust blocker	—	—	—	—				
60	60	65	65	65	—	—	—	—
Comfort	Comfort	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Anti-vibrated	Anti-vibrated	Anti-vibrated	Comfort
30.0	33.0	40.6	50.0	53.0	32.5	35.0	36.7	18.2
—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●	—
—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●	—

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR LAWN MOWER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**IMPORTANT!** Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:

- Mulch blades
- Standard blades
- Collect blades,
- Engine oil 10 W/30
- Spark plugs
- Air filters and oil filters

Always read your owner's manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.



**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



TILLERS

# BREAK NEW GROUND IN NO TIME



Designed to take tough treatment, Husqvarna tillers are built to withstand intensive operation over many years. Their comfortable handle system and well-grouped controls make them easy to work with and the anti-clockwise rotation system breaks up soil with ease and efficiency.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### EASY MAINTENANCE

The durable and detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple means reliable operating over many years as well as easy maintenance.



### CONVENIENT WORKING POSITION

The ergonomically designed handlebar with soft grip and easy-access controls provides convenient working position.



### DEEP-DIGGING OR SURFACE PREPARATION

The helicoiled tines rotate anti-clockwise and break up the soil smoothly even in tough conditions. This solution makes the tillers capable of deep-digging heavy soil as well as preparing the surface for a seedbed.



### BUILT TO LAST

All components in our tillers are of the highest quality and thoroughly tested to ensure optimal durability.



### GREAT VERSATILITY

The wide range of accessories means that most of our tillers can be used for many different tasks.





## TILLERS

### T300RH COMPACT PRO



Versatile front tine tiller for smaller domestic gardens, flower beds and vegetable plots. Easy to operate and transport thanks to its low weight. Propelled forwards by the front tines.

- Front-tine
- 1 forward gear
- Optional accessories
- Carry Handle
- Foldable handlebar

Engine	Engine size / Power	Working width	Working depth
Honda GX 25	25 cm <sup>3</sup> / 0.6 kW	24 cm	15 cm
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

12.0 kg 967 33 01-01 £383.33 **£460.00**

### TF 325



Front tine tiller designed for domestic and landowner use on larger areas. Powerful engine with reverse gear for easy operation. Propelled forwards by the front tines.

- Front-tine
- 1 forward / 1 reverse gear
- Optional accessories
- Foldable transport wheel
- Foldable handlebar
- Plant guards

Engine	Engine size / Power	Working width	Working depth
B&S CR 750	163 cm <sup>3</sup> / 3.3 kW	60 cm	30 cm
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

46.0 kg 967 10 10-01 £508.33 **£610.00**

### TR 430



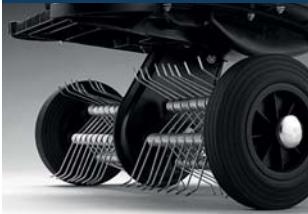
Powerful rear-tine tiller for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for densely packed soil and older lawns. Counter-rotating tines and large wheels.

- Rear-tine
- 1 forward / 1 reverse gear
- Large chevron tyres
- Self-propelled (wheels)
- Height adjustable handlebar
- Front counterweight

Engine	Engine size / Power	Working width	Working depth
Kohler SH 255	196 cm <sup>3</sup> / 3.5 kW	43 cm	15 cm
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

90.0 kg 960 91 00-32 £916.67 **£1,100.00**

### T300RH MOSS RAKE



Easily removes moss from the lawn to promote healthy grass growth.

Fits to	Order PNC
T300RH	967 99 16-15
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£91.67 **£110.00**

### T300RH EDGER



For trimming lawn edges, creates distinct edges easily with very little effort.

Fits to	Order PNC
T300RH	967 99 16-30
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£66.67 **£80.00**

### T300RH WEEDING TOOL



Easily removes weeds from flower beds and borders.

Fits to	Order PNC
T300RH	967 99 16-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£50.00 **£60.00**

### T300RH RIDGING TOOL



Allows the tiller to be used for creating furrows in beds and borders.

Fits to	Order PNC
T300RH	967 99 16-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£54.17 **£65.00**

### T300RH SCARIFIER



Makes holes in the lawn allowing air, water and fertiliser to penetrate.

Fits to	Order PNC
T300RH	967 99 16-25
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£95.83 **£115.00**

### TF 325 RIDGER



Creates ridges when planting potatoes, helping to protect against weeds and daylight.

Fits to	Order PNC
TF 325	966 54 52-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT

£154.17 **£185.00**





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	T300RH Compact Pro	TF 325	TR 430
<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Frequent use – unbroken and overgrown land	○○○	○○○	●●●
Frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and ridging	○○○	○○○	○○○
Frequent use – easier cultivation, moss clearing and edge trimming	●●●	●○○	○○○
Seldom use – cultivation and ridging	●○○	●●●	○○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Briggs & Stratton	Kohler
Engine name	GX25	CR750	Courage
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25	163	196
Net power at preset rpm, kW	0.6 @ 6500	3.3 @ 3300	3.5 @ 3600
Fuel tank volume, litres	0.58	3.0	3.6
Transmission type	Worm gear / Manual	Chain / Manual	Chain / Gear
Transmission steps forward	1	1	1
Transmission steps reverse	—	1	1
Tiller type	Front-tine	Front-tine	Rear-tine
Number of tines	4	4	12
Tine diameter, mm	225	320	305
Working width, cm	24	60	43
Working depth, cm	15	30	15
Weight, kg	12	46	90
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Carrying handle	●	—	—
Chevron tyres	—	—	●
Counter-rotating tines	—	—	●
Counterweight	—	—	●
Detachable transmission	—	●	—
Drag bar	●	●	—
Driven wheels	—	—	●
Foldable handlebar	●	●	—
Handlebar-mounted gear selection	—	●	●
Plant guards	—	●	—
Reverse gearbox	—	●	●
Tine shield	●	—	—
Transport wheel	—	●	—
Vertically adjustable handlebar	—	●	—
<b>ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE</b>			
Edger	●	—	—
Moss rake	●	—	—
Ridger	●	—	—
Ridger with metal wheels	—	●	—
Scarfier	●	—	—
Weeding tool	●	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available





PRESSURE WASHERS

# MORE CLEANING WITH LESS WATER

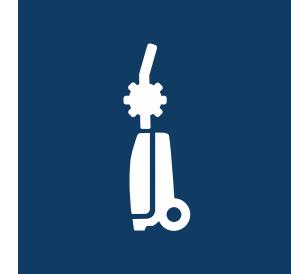




## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### POWERFUL CLEANING

With their high working pressure, adjustable nozzles and smart detergent control, Husqvarna pressure washers deliver maximum cleaning performance with minimal use of water.



### EFFICIENT WORK

The spray lance is ergonomically designed and the swivel couplings prevent tangling of the extra-long, flexible high pressure hose. The trigger starts and stops the motor automatically.



### GREAT VERSATILITY

Use your Husqvarna pressure washer with surface cleaners, brush kit, foam sprayer or any of the many accessories available to make your cleaning task easier.



### ROBUST DESIGN

All Husqvarna pressure washers are built with high-quality components for a long service life. The larger models have features like induction motor, brass pump head and steel armed hose.



### FLEXIBLE HIGH-PRESSURE HOSES

Each series is equipped with a high quality, flexible, high pressure hose to prevent tangling. The PW 450 features a steel reinforced high pressure hose with a rubber overlay to ensure durability while retaining its flexibility.





## PRESSURE WASHERS



Aluminium telescopic handle

The trigger's activation is perfectly adjusted to your fingers. This means less effort and more comfort for your hand, especially during prolonged use.



The spray lance features double swivel functions and quick connections for hose, nozzles and accessories to maximize your efficiency and comfort

Hose reel for convenient and efficient storage of hose with easy roll-up

Long spray lance allows for ergonomic working positions

Induction motor combines great performance with high durability

Metal pump for increased reliability and lifetime

Automatic switch-off shuts down the motor when you release the trigger



Aluminium carrying handle

Extra-long hose for extended reach and work efficiency

Two nozzles and a foam sprayer are included



On-board cable storage enables fast set-up and prevents the cord from tangling



Machines must be registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer

Find out more on page 229

Not all features shown are available on all models.



## OCCASIONAL USE



Compact series of pressure washers with robust and purposeful design, ideal for most cleaning tasks around the home and garden. Two swivel functions for nozzle adjustment and quick connection prevent hassle when setting up and using the pressure washer. Both models feature on-board accessory storage, hose reel and power cord storage making operation and storage easy and efficient. Products are supplied with two nozzles and foam sprayer for applying detergent. The PW 235R features remote pressure adjustment operated from the spray lance allowing the water pressure to be easily set whilst working.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Occasional domestic use**
- **Household and garden cleaning**
- **Smaller paved areas, decking and pathways**
- **Smaller vehicles and bicycles**

## PW 125



Compact and lightweight pressure washer, ideal for easy and convenient cleaning of garden furniture, pathways and vehicles.

- 7m reinforced hose
- Aluminium pump
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
125 bar	320 – 460 l/h	1500W	6.6 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125	967 67 64-02	£108.33	<b>£130.00</b>

## PW 235R



Robust all-round pressure washer with remote control making it easy to set your required pressure while working. Aluminium pump provides long lifetime.

- 8m reinforced hose
- Aluminium pump
- Remote pressure control
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
135 bar	350 – 520 l/h	1800W	12.7 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 235R	967 67 75-02	£158.33	<b>£190.00</b>





# PRESSURE WASHERS

## PART-TIME USE



### PW 350



Powerful pressure washer designed for demanding jobs. Features low force grip, low noise induction motor and long spray lance.

- 9m reinforced hose
- Aluminium pump
- Aluminium telescopic handle
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage
- Low noise induction motor

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
150 bar	420 – 500 l/h	2100W	18.8 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 350	967 67 77-02	£258.33	<b>£310.00</b>

### PW 450



High performance pressure washer with brass pump head to ensure outstanding long-term performance. Internal detergent tank with front control.

- 13m steel armed hose
- Brass pump
- Aluminium telescopic handle
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage
- Low noise induction motor

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
150 bar	540 – 610 l/h	2900W	29.5 kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 450	967 67 79-02	£395.83	<b>£475.00</b>

High specification pressure washers offering the highest levels of performance and product lifetime. Built for the toughest cleaning applications including larger vehicles, driveways and large paved areas. The longer hose lengths allow increased cleaning area coverage without the need to re-position the pressure washer. Both models feature large wheels and aluminium telescopic handle which makes the products easy to transport and store. High performance induction motors ensure maximum cleaning performance whilst remaining quiet. Products are supplied with two nozzles and PW 350 a foam sprayer for applying detergent. The PW 450 features pressure control for optimal adjustment and minimum water consumption, as well as an on board detergent tank.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic and landowner use**
- **Larger paved areas, decking and driveways**
- **Vehicles and machinery**



## ACCESSORIES



A range of specialist Husqvarna accessories designed for tackling specific applications, making your pressure washer much more versatile and efficient.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Cleaning hard surfaces, paved areas, decking and driveways**
- **Cleaning vehicles and machinery**
- **Unblocking pipes and guttering**
- **Cleaning delicate surfaces**
- **Water removal**
- **Cleaning solution & detergent application**

## VEHICLE KIT



Vehicle kit contains a wide fan jet nozzle for a quick and gentle cleaning of sensitive surfaces, an angled nozzle for hard-to-reach areas such as wheel arches, and a wash brush with a squeegee.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125 - PW 350	590 66 07-01	£45.53	<b>£55.00</b>

## ROTATING BRUSH KIT



Rotating brush kit has three different brushes that can be mounted for soft, hard and difficult to reach surfaces. It has a built in detergent tank with regulation for a perfect dosage.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 06-01	£45.53	<b>£55.00</b>

## SURFACE CLEANER SC 300



SC 300 is a compact rotating splash free cleaner with pressure regulation. It is suitable for cleaning both vertical and horizontal larger surfaces such as patios, driveways, terraces and walls.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125 - PW 350	590 65 79-01	£33.33	<b>£40.00</b>

## FOAM SPRAYER FS 300



Foam sprayer FS 300 is an efficient and fast covering foam sprayer with long lasting cleaning effect which maximises detergent performance. The FS 300 saves up to 30% cleaning solution compared to a standard foam sprayer.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125 - PW 350	590 66 04-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>

## SURFACE CLEANER SC 400



SC 400 is a large rotating splash free cleaner with pressure regulation. Supplied with an extra set of high pressure nozzles for removal of stubborn dirt. It is suitable for cleaning larger surfaces such as patios, driveways, walls and terraces.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 65 78-01	£62.50	<b>£75.00</b>

## ANGLED SPRAY LANCE



Angled spray lance with an integrated nozzle is designed for cleaning hard-to-reach areas such as under chassis, car wheel arches or roof gutters.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 11-01	£45.83	<b>£55.00</b>



# PRESSURE WASHERS

## PIPE CLEANING HOSE - 15M



The flexible self-feeding pipe cleaning hose is perfect when cleaning pipes, blocked drains or rain gutters. The two nozzles included enables efficient cleaning in both small and large diameter pipes.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 10-01	£62.50	<b>£75.00</b>

## EXTENSION HOSE - 8M



8 metre extension hose with textile reinforcement making it durable and highly flexible, also features quick connection. Hose is designed to increase working area and can be used for pressures up to 150 bar and temperatures up to 65°C.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125 - PW 350	590 66 08-01	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>

## SUCTION HOSE - 3M



3 metre suction hose enables to feed water to your high pressure washer from alternative sources such as rain water tanks and barrels. It is recommended to also use a separate water filter (PNC 590 65 93-01) to prevent dirt damaging the pump.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 65 97-01	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>

## WATER FILTER WF 300



Water Filter protects the pump against dirt and debris ingress when using water from an external source such as a rain water tank. It is recommended to be use with Suction hose 3M.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 65 93-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>

## WATER SUCTION NOZZLE



Water suction nozzles turns your high pressure washer into a pump for removal of large volumes of unwanted water. Ideal when dealing with excess flood water, emptying ponds or drying up pools on the patio.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
PW 125 - PW 350	590 66 05-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>

## EXTENSION HOSE STEEL ARMED - 10M



10 metre extension hose with steel reinforcement making it robust and highly flexible, also features quick connection. Hose is designed to increase working area and can be used for pressures up to 160 bar and temperatures up to 100°C.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 09-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>

## BACKFLOW PREVENTER



Backflow preventer is designed to prevent dirty water from washing back into a clean water supply from the high pressure washer.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 65 95-01	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>

## CLEANING SOLUTIONS



Stone & wood cleaner - Highly effective detergent ideal for cleaning pavements, bricks and wood. Also suitable for other cleaning surfaces that endure water. Vehicle cleaner & wax - powerful and gentle detergent primarily designed for washing cars or other type of vehicles with sensitive surfaces. The detergent has a 3-in-1 effect-wash, clean and shine.

Solution	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Stone & wood cleaner	590 66 12-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>
Vehicle cleaner & wax	590 66 13-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	PW 125	PW 235R	PW 350	PW 450
<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>				
Large-sized residential gardens/ landowner areas	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Medium-sized residential gardens	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Small-sized residential gardens	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Vehicle cleaning	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Max pressure, bar	125	135	150	150
Operating pressure max, bar	95	105	135	140
Water flow, l/h	320–460	350–520	420–500	540–610
Voltage, V	230	230	230	230
Power rating, W	1500	1800	2100	2900
Max. water inlet temperature, °C	40	40	40	60
Trigger gun vibration level with standard nozzle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1
Rated current, A	7.4	8.0	9.5	12.6
Guaranteed sound power level LWA, dBA**	87	86	90	89
Max self-priming suction, m	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0
Power cord length, m	5	5	5	5
Hose length, m	7	8	9	13
Detergent tank volume, l	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
Product size (W×L×H), mm	300×315×820	265×275×845	350×325×710	390×350×810
Weight, kg	7.1	10.4	18.8	27.8
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Metal pump	●	●	●	●
Double swivels and quick connect	●	●	●	●
On board storage	●	●	●	●
Rotary nozzle	●	●	●	●
Flat jet nozzle, variable pressure	●	● (fixed)	●	●
Hose reel	●	●	●	●
Foam sprayer	●	●	●	—
Aluminum carrying handle	—	—	●	●
Aluminum telescopic handle	—	—	●	●
Power cord storage with quick release	—	—	●	●
Flexible high-pressure hose	●	●	●	—
Steel reinforced high-pressure hose	—	—	—	●
Induction motor	—	—	●	●
Long spray lance	—	—	●	●
Low force grip	—	—	●	●
Brass pump	—	—	—	●
Pressure control	—	—	—	●
Internal detergent tank	—	—	—	●
Ceramic coated pistons	—	—	—	—
Remote pressure control	—	●	—	—
<b>AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS</b>				
Angled spray lance	●	●	●	●
Backflow preventer	●	●	●	●
Extension hose steel reinforced 10 m	●	●	●	●
Extension hose textile reinforced 8 m	●	●	●	—
Foam sprayer FS 300	●	●	●	—
O-ring kit	●	●	●	●
Pipe cleaning hose 15 m	●	●	●	●
Rotating brush kit	●	●	●	●
Stone and wood cleaner	●	●	●	●
Suction hose	●	●	●	●
Surface cleaner SC 300	●	●	●	—
Surface cleaner SC 400	●	●	●	●
Vehicle cleaner and wax	●	●	●	●
Vehicle cleaning kit	●	●	●	—
Water filter	●	●	●	●
Water suction nozzle	●	●	●	—

\*Hand-arm vibration according to ISO 5349-1 with flat jet nozzle.

\*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 /14 / EC.

The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A).





# DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS

With over 300 Authorised Husqvarna dealers in the UK, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, fuels and lubricants. Our dealers are the experts in keeping your machines running safe, smooth and strong.

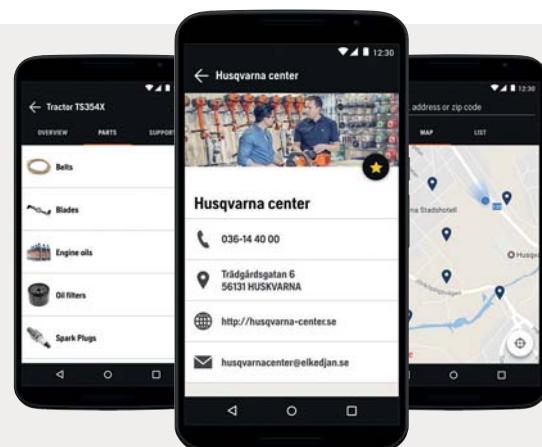
For more information visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk/support](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/support)



## GET SERVICE NOTIFICATIONS FROM YOUR CONNECTED HUSQVARNA PRODUCTS

With the Husqvarna Connect app, you can get notifications to your smartphone when your connected products need a service. You can find the nearest Authorised Husqvarna dealer, make the call and even bookmark your favourite dealer directly in the app.

For more details see page 4 or visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)





# PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS

Your Authorised Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Authorised Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator).

## KEEP YOUR MACHINES IN ORIGINAL SHAPE WITH GENUINE HUSQVARNA SPARE PARTS

Our product development always starts with you, the user, in focus, to make your work less strenuous and more efficient. This is also why every single part in a Husqvarna machine is rigorously tested to ensure it interacts optimally with all the other parts. This interaction produces the reliability and characteristics you have the right to expect from a Husqvarna, while proper servicing and using the right parts mean your equipment performs safely, reliably and economically in the long run. Genuine Husqvarna spare parts allow you to get the most out of your Husqvarna.



## ENJOY OUR OFF-SEASON SERVICE OFFERS

It's wise to let your Authorised Husqvarna dealer do the service in the off-season period when your garden rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up /delivery services offered by your Authorised Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

## MINIMISE YOUR DOWNTIME WITH PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorised technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service - look out for our Service Menus at your local dealer. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals and presented to you in our Service Checklists. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines are performing optimally. You also minimise the risk of unexpected downtime.

And, just as importantly, the machine will last longer.



### ADD PERFORMANCE WITH HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Why let poor equipment get in your way? Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and delivering great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.

### EXTENDED WARRANTY

Husqvarna provide a one year manufacturer's warranty on all machines. This can be extended to two years if your machine is registered by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer at the point of purchase and serviced by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer in accordance with the operators manual.

#### Husqvarna Automower® 3 year warranty

To extend your Husqvarna Automower® warranty further, your machine must be registered, installed and serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. This qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty bringing the total to 3 years.

**Husqvarna Rider 3 year warranty** - To extend your Rider warranty further your machine must be registered and serviced annually by an Authorised Husqvarna dealer. This qualifies you for an additional 1 year warranty bringing the total to 3 years.

The 3 year warranty is not available to professional users. Terms and conditions apply.





# EXPECT MAXIMUM PROTECTION – NO MATTER THE PERFORMANCE LEVEL



TECHNICAL EXTREME



TECHNICAL



## LAYERED PROTECTION

Our advanced protective material comprises fewer layers. This makes it lighter, without compromising protection levels. The material and layering design consists of long fibres that can become tangled in the chain.



## CONFIDENT SAFETY WITH REGULAR TESTING

Protective clothing for forestry work must carry CE marking. The additional EuroTest mark shows that randomly selected samples are regularly re-inspected by an accredited institute.



Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Each job comes with different requirements. Our range of protective clothing takes into consideration every type of work.

In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.



FUNCTIONAL



CLASSIC



## GRADED PROTECTION CLASS

All personal protection is ranked based on its ability to stop the chain at different speeds: Class 0 (16 m/s), Class 1 (20 m/s), Class 2 (24 m/s) and Class 3 (28 m/s). Tested and approved in accordance with European (CE) and International (ISO) standards.

16 M/S  
PROTECTION20 M/S  
PROTECTION24 M/S  
PROTECTION28 M/S  
PROTECTION

## TROUSER CUT PROTECTION AREAS

TYPE A



Front



Back

TYPE C



Front



Back

The shaded areas show the location of protective material.





# MATERIALS CHOSEN FOR YOUR NEEDS

## OPTIONAL USE



### WORKWEAR TWILL

The woven twill fabric has a reliable performance in workwear. It is resistant to tearing, stretching and stains, which gives it a high sturdiness. Available in our Classic range.

270 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 65 % POLYESTER / 35 % COTTON.



### WORKWEAR SHINE TWILL

The woven twill fabric has a reliable performance in workwear. It is resistant to tearing, stretching and stains, which gives it a high sturdiness. The shiny yarn in the fabric creates an appealing appearance.

Available in our Classic range.

240 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 70 % POLYESTER / 30 % COTTON.

## PART-TIME USE



### MICRO POLYESTER

Our Micro Polyester is a plain woven fabric with a soft touch. It is resistant to tearing, stretching and stains. Available in our Functional range.

190 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % POLYESTER.



### CORDURA® HEAVY

Cordura® means durability without compromise. The fabric delivers high functionality and exceptional comfort. Our Cordura® Heavy is used on the most exposed areas of the garments – around ankles and wrists for example. The fabric has a Teflon® finish which helps repel water, oil and stains. Available in our Functional and Technical ranges.

220 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % CORDURA®.



### CORDURA® LIGHT

Cordura® means durability without compromise. The fabric delivers high functionality and exceptional comfort in a lightweight fabric. Available in our Functional range.

175 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % CORDURA® POLYAMIDE.

## FULL-TIME USE



### COMFORTABLE STRETCH

A 4-way stretch fabric that stretches in all directions, length-ways and across. The breathable fabric therefore gives you high movability in areas where it is needed, and provides comfortable movement. Available in our Technical range.

235 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 92 % POLYESTER / 8 % LYCRA®.



### ARAMIDE MÉLANGE

A fibre composition combining abrasion resistant Kevlar® fibres and hardwearing Cordura® fibres, making our Aramide mélange a tough fabric used for reinforcements on exposed areas.

Available in our Technical range.

240 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 45 % CORDURA® / 30 % POLYAMID / 25 % KEVLAR® ARAMIDE.

## FULL-TIME USE



### CORDURA® REFLEX

Cordura® means durability without compromise. The fabric delivers the wear and tear resistance needed on the most exposed areas.

The reflective yarn in the fabric gives high visibility in dark and dim conditions. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

335 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % POLYAMIDE.



### CORDURA® CHECKERED

The fabric delivers the wear and tear resistance needed on the most exposed areas. Coated on the back for improved water resistance.

Available in our Technical Extreme range.

225 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % POLYAMIDE.



### LIGHT WEIGHT STRETCH

Our light 4-way stretch fabric stretches in all directions, length-ways and across. The breathable fabric therefore gives you high movability in areas where it is needed, and provides maximum comfort. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

190 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 88 % POLYESTER (14 % POLYESTER COOLMAX®) / 12 % ELASTANE (LYCRA®).



### FEATHER STRETCH

Our lightest fabric with 2-way stretch is used for areas in need of a great movability. The fabric gives freedom of movement and high comfort. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

185 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 66 % POLYESTER / 34 % ELASTANE.



# FIND YOUR SIZE

## FOREST JACKETS / STANDARD SIZES

SIZE	S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL
Chest (inches)	36-38"	40-42"	44-46"	48-50"	52-54"	54-56"

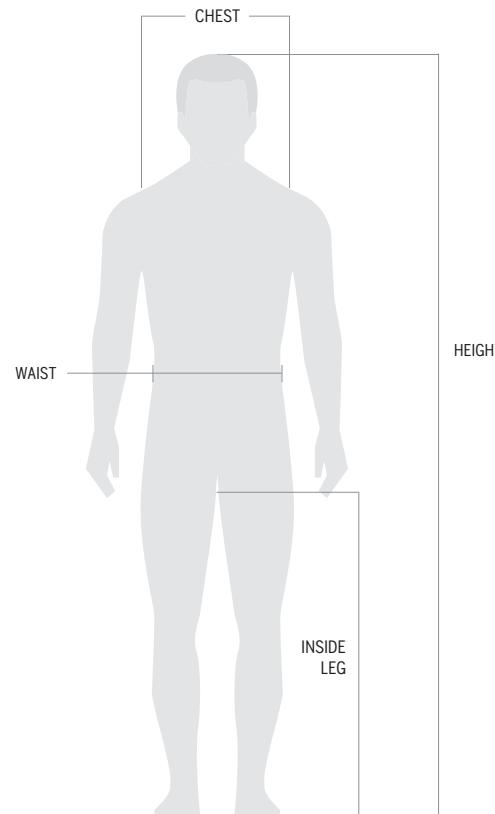
## PROTECTIVE TROUSERS

SIZES	44	46/48	50/52	54/56	56/60	62
MODEL	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL
Height (cm)	170-176	170-176	176-182	176-182	182-188	188
Waist (inches)	31"	32-34"	35-36"	37-38"	39-40"	42"
Inside leg (inches)	31"	31.5"	32"	32.5"	33"	33"

SHORT LEG	S-7 cm	M-7 cm	L-7 cm	XL-7 cm
Height (cm)	165-171	171-177	177-177	177-183
Waist (inches)	32"	35"	37"	39"
Inside leg (inches)	26.5"	27"	27.5"	27.5"

LONG LEG	S+7 cm	M+7 cm	L+7 cm	XL+7 cm
Height (cm)	175-181	181-187	181-187	187-193
Waist (inches)	32"	35"	37"	39"
Inside leg (inches)	34"	34.5"	35"	35.5"

Note: All measurements are body measurements, except the inner leg, which is a garment measurement. If a base layer is to be worn under the garment, it should also be worn when measuring. Chest: measured around the widest part of the chest. Height: from top to toe. Waist: measured around the waist. Inside leg: measured from crotch to desired length.



# KEEP YOUR SAFETY CLOTHING SAFE

## WASHING GUIDE

Your protective clothes are regularly exposed to sweat and oil. These substances can reach the protective layer, reducing its functionality. This is why you need to wash your clothes regularly and in accordance with their labelling. If your clothes get heavily soiled, you should wash them as soon as possible after use.



Wash the garment regularly in accordance with the instructions on the inside labelling.



Machine wash. For temperature, see inside labelling.



After washing, the garment should be stretched prior to drying. Air dry slowly.



Do not wash your protective clothes inside out. Also, do not bleach, dry clean, or tumble dry. Iron with low heat.



Clean the garment immediately if it has been subjected to petrol, oil, grease or other flammable materials. Fire hazard!



Keep the garment away from sharp objects, acids, oils, solvents, fuels and animal droppings.

In addition to washing and cleaning your protective wear, you also need to check for heavily worn areas, damages and tears in the fabric. The protective functions may be seriously reduced if repairs are not carried out properly. Use the guide below for reference, and always consult your dealer if in doubt.



If a repair to the outer material is being made, do not sew into the protective material as this can reduce its protective qualities.



Damaged outer material must be repaired immediately in order to prevent the protective material becoming damaged.



The garment should be scrapped and not used again if the protective material has been: damaged, incorrectly washed, or altered from its original shape.



Adhesive must not be used when carrying out repairs as it may affect the protective material and reduce its protective qualities.



This product is no substitute for the operation of a chainsaw and does not provide total protection.

Cut-retardant apparel and materials are subject to a certain degree of aging. In professional logging, the maximum period of usage is considered to be about 12 months. In non-professional or occasional use, up to 5 years is considered acceptable.





## CLASSIC – OCCASIONAL USE

### REGULAR FIT



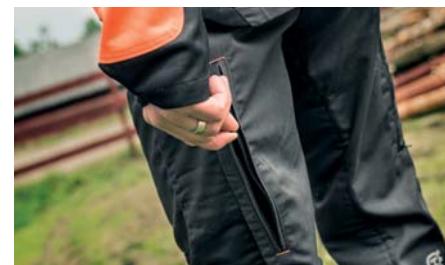
### PROTECTING THE PROTECTION

The saw protection pad is completely covered, so saw dust doesn't compromise the performance of the fibre layers.



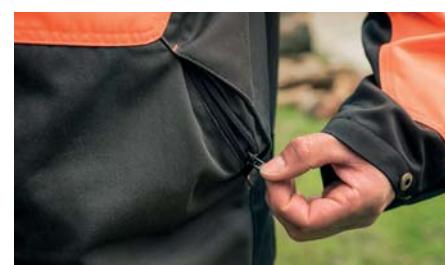
### REINFORCED FOR DURABILITY

The lower part of the protection pad on the inside of the trousers is reinforced to protect the saw protection from wear and ensures high durability.



### KEEP COOL

The jacket has a full-length front zip and an open yoke at the back. The ventilation zips at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow.



### ZIPPED POCKETS

For easy access to your belongings, the jacket comes with two zipped front pockets as well as a chest pocket.

## PROTECTIVE PERFORMANCE CLOTHING BY HUSQVARNA

The Husqvarna Classic range is intended for occasional use and is designed with the domestic user in mind at an affordable cost. It offers the highest quality and reliability you expect from Husqvarna.

#### Ideal for lighter tasks such as:

- Cutting firewood
- Felling smaller trees
- General property maintenance
- Pruning
- Carpentry work



## CLASSIC FOREST JACKET



## Size (chest)

**46 for 36-38"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**62 for 52-54"**

Made from high-quality polyester/cotton twill with hi-viz orange panels and reflective logos. Cuff buttons allow a tighter fit when operating a chainsaw in cooler weather.

Order PNC

582 33 51-XX

RRP ex VAT

£57.50

RRP inc VAT

**£69.00**

## CLASSIC FOREST HIGH VIZ JACKET



## Size (chest)

**46 for 36-38"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**62 for 52-54"**  
**66 for 54-56"**

Comfortable design made from high-quality polyester/cotton twill. The visibility is tested to EN ISO 20471 Class 3 (the highest standard), making it fully approved for use at the roadside as well as in the forest.

Order PNC

582 33 70-XX

RRP ex VAT

£79.17

RRP inc VAT

**£95.00**

## CLASSIC PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A



## Size (waist)

**44 for 31" 54 for 37"**  
**46 for 32" 56 for 38"**  
**48 for 34" 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 60 for 40"**  
**52 for 36" 62 for 42"**

Made from tough polyester/cotton twill in a regular fit. The saw protection pad is reinforced on the lower inside to withstand wear and tear from boots. With ruler pockets, zipped front pockets and Husqvarna logo on lower back leg.

## TYPE A, CLASS 1



Item

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

Waist Trousers

582 33 58-XX

£81.25

**£97.50**

## CLASSIC PROTECTIVE CHAPS 20A



## One size

Quick and easy to pull on and off, these chaps provide occasional chainsaw users with reliable protection and convenience. With full length zip fastenings at back and waist belt with adjustable height and waist. The saw protection pad is reinforced inside.

## TYPE A, CLASS 1



Order PNC

582 33 66-01

RRP ex VAT

£88.33

RRP inc VAT

**£106.00**

## CLASSIC PROTECTIVE KIT - BASIC



Complete with helmet, visor and ear defenders, **TYPE A CLASS 1** Classic chaps and **CLASS 0** protective gloves.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Basic Protective Kit	581 96 60-01	£112.50	<b>£135.00</b>



## WHAT PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DO I NEED TO OPERATE A CHAINSAW?

Never use a chainsaw without chainsaw protective trousers, a helmet with visor and hearing protection, boots with chainsaw protection and gloves with chainsaw protection. Husqvarna also recommends wearing a forestry jacket with high visibility.

Always let someone know where you are working and when you expect to be finished. Finally, have a first aid kit close to hand as well as some form of communication equipment such as a whistle or mobile phone in case you need to call for help.





## FUNCTIONAL – PART-TIME USE

### REGULAR FIT



### REINFORCED FOR DURABILITY

The lower part of the protection pad on the inside of the trousers is reinforced to protect the saw protection from wear and ensure high durability.



### ADJUST FOR PERFECT FIT

The elastic drawstring with a cord lock at the waist allows you to easily tighten or loosen the jacket for improved fit.



### WELL VENTILATED

Openings at the yoke make for good ventilation. Zips under the arms and at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow to your liking.



### REINFORCED FOR TOUGH USE

The elbows, wrists and the front of the trousers are made of Cordura®, and the lower part of the trousers has been reinforced to withstand tough use.

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MADE FOR FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Husqvarna Functional range is intended for frequent use in more demanding conditions. Tough, resistant fabrics, effective ventilations and smart design features help you handle any task at hand.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- Farm and estate maintenance
- Heavy duty firewood cutting
- Agriculture



## FUNCTIONAL FOREST JACKET



## Size (chest)

**46 for 36-38"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**62 for 52-54"**

Made from high-quality 100% micro polyester, with Cordura® reinforcement around the wrists with snap button adjustment. Elastic string at the waist and bottom ensures perfect fit. Ventilation zips and reflex bands help you stay comfortable and safe.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 33 14-XX	£100.00	<b>£120.00</b>

## FUNCTIONAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A



## Size (waist)

**46 for 32"**  
**50 for 35"**  
**54 for 37"**  
**58 for 39"**  
**62 for 42"**

With saw protection in Class 2, (24 m/s). High-quality fastenings provide good fit, while ventilation zippers, ruler pocket, reflex tapes and extra Cordura® reinforced knees and ankles ensure safety, productivity and comfort. With Husqvarna logo on the back lower leg.

## TYPE A, CLASS 2

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 33 19-XX	£141.67	<b>£170.00</b>

## FUNCTIONAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A



## Size (waist)

**46 for 32" 56 for 38"**  
**48 for 34" 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 60 for 40"**  
**52 for 36" 62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

High-quality fastenings provide good fit, while ventilation zippers, ruler pocket, reflex tapes and extra Cordura® reinforced knees and ankles ensure safety, productivity and comfort. With Husqvarna logo on the back lower leg. Fulfils EN 381 Class 1 (20 m/s).

## TYPE A, CLASS 1

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Waist Trousers	582 33 17-XX	£136.25	<b>£163.50</b>
Carpenter Trousers	582 33 20-XX	£133.33	<b>£160.00</b>

 Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Active Cleaning Detergent. Page 243

Keep your gear in good condition. Check for damage and clean your clothing regularly to help maintain its protective values. This goes for all clothing, including gloves and helmets. Replace any damaged items. Read more on how to look after your protective clothing on page 233.





## TECHNICAL – FULL-TIME USE

### TIGHT FIT



## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MADE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Husqvarna Technical range is designed and built to perform all day every day for professional users. Task-optimised design meets modern styling, while tough, light stretch fabrics, reinforced panels and pre-bent knees and elbows offer high resistance, durability and performance.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- **Forestry**
- **Logging**
- **Horticulture**
- **Arboriculture**



### PRE-BENT KNEES

The knees are pre-bent and have been tailored to offer maximum mobility without compromising safety.



### ADJUST FOR PERFECT FIT

The clothes come with elastic drawstrings at the waist and at the lower bottom of the jacket, allowing you to adjust your gear for a perfect fit.



### STRETCH FOR COMFORT

Where needed, the clothes are made of stretch fabric, allowing you to move freely, safely and comfortably.



### WELL VENTILATED

Openings at the yoke and the lower back make for good ventilation. Zips under the arms and at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow to your liking.



### REINFORCED WHERE YOU NEED IT

The knees, elbows, ankles and wrists have been reinforced to withstand tough use and make your clothes last longer.



### EASY-ACCESS POCKETS

The jacket has two pockets on the chest and a dedicated first-aid pocket. The trousers feature two front pockets, two back pockets, a leg pocket and a double ruler pocket.

**TECHNICAL FOREST JACKET**

**Size (chest)**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**46 for 36-38"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**62 for 52-54"**

Tough yet lightweight four-way stretch polyester with pre-bent sleeves ensures comfortable movement and reduced effort. Ventilation openings on the yoke and lower back, padded chest pocket and zip sleeve adjustment. With Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements.

Order PNC  
582 33 21-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£170.00

RRP inc VAT  
**£204.00**

**TECHNICAL VENT JACKET**

**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**62 for 52-54"**  
**54 for 44-46"**

Designed for forest work in warmer conditions, the jacket is made from 100% knitted polyester under the arms and features pre-bent sleeves and a tight fit for working in the forest. With thin elastic bands around the waist and wrists.

Order PNC  
582 33 43-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£95.83

RRP inc VAT  
**£115.00**

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS HI-VIZ 20A**

NEW



**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32" 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

For work along the roads or where you need more visibility. 4-way stretch where needed allows you to move freely, safely and comfortably. The pre-bent legs offer maximum mobility, the reflective straps high visibility and increased safety, whereas the reinforced knees and legs provide durability during tough use. Approved according to EN 381 class 1 (20 m/s) and EN ISO 20471 class 2.

TYPE A, CLASS 1

Order PNC  
595 08 72-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£204.17

RRP inc VAT  
**£245.00**

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20C**

**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32" 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

Type C trousers in grey colour way design. Lightweight with extended back, ventilated back pockets with Cordura® and Aramide reinforcements and a reinforced crotch. With Husqvarna logo on lower back leg. Fulfils EN 381 Class 1 (20 m/s).

TYPE C, CLASS 1

Order PNC  
582 34 12-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£237.50

RRP inc VAT  
**£285.00**

**TECHNICAL ARBOR 20 JACKET**

**Size (chest)**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**46 for 36-38"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**50 for 40-42"**

With EN381 Class 1 (20 m/s) cut protection. A crafted fit made from two-way stretch polyester with Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements. Enforcements from elbow to wrist, Velcro® adjustments at the end of the sleeves and elastic string at the waist and bottom gives all-day durable performance.

Order PNC  
582 33 22-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£224.17

RRP inc VAT  
**£269.00**

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A**

**Long**  
(+ 7cm leg)  
**Short**  
(- 7cm leg)

**Size (waist)**

**45 for 32" S 54 for 37"**  
**46 for 32" 55 for 37" L**  
**47 for 32" L 57 for 39" S**  
**49 for 35" S 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 59 for 39" L**  
**51 for 35" L 61 for 42" S**  
**53 for 37" S 62 for 42"**

NEW  
SHORTER LEG  
AVAILABLE

With Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements in critical areas. Lightweight, stretch fabrics with pre-bent knees and ventilated back pockets with zips in a tight fit. Available in shorter (S) and longer (L) leg lengths.

TYPE A, CLASS 1

Order PNC  
582 33 35-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£200.00

RRP inc VAT  
**£240.00**

**TECHNICAL ROBUST TROUSERS 20A****Size (waist)**

**46 for 32" 58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35" 62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37" -**

For the highest durability, with robust Dyneema® fabric on the front and reinforcements on crotch in Aramide stretch and Cordura® around ankles. Tick protection around ankles and stretch fabric on trouser back ensures comfort and productivity. Fulfils EN 381 Class 1 (20 m/s).

TYPE A, CLASS 1

Order PNC  
582 33 44-XX

RRP ex VAT  
£216.67

RRP inc VAT  
**£260.00**





## TECHNICAL EXTREME – FULL-TIME USE



## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MADE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna Technical Extreme is our ultimate range of protective clothing. Designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The Technical Extreme range has been developed solely to maximise your performance offering lightweight comfort, breathability and protection. With pre-bent knees, sleeves and a slim fit in durable stretch fabrics, the garments' smart, trade specific design enables maximum performance all day, every day.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

**ADJUST FOR PERFECT FIT**

The clothing comes with hook and loop wrist and ankle strap as well as elastic drawstrings at the waist and at the lower bottom of the jacket, allowing you to adjust your gear for a perfect fit.

**KEEP YOUR TROUSERS IN PLACE**

Attach the boot hook on the inside of the cuff to your laces, to keep them tightly secured.

**BRACES INCLUDED**

The trousers come with quality braces, so they stay safely and comfortably in place all day.

**WELL VENTILATED**

Openings at the yoke and the lower back make for good ventilation. Zips under the arms and at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow to your liking.

**EASY-ACCESS POCKETS**

The jacket has two pockets on the chest, one on the sleeve, and a dedicated first-aid pocket. The trousers feature two front pockets, two back pockets, a leg pocket and a double ruler pocket.

**POCKETS FOR YOUR MOBILE PHONE**

The chest pockets have a padded lining for your mobile phone, keeping it well protected and within easy reach at all times.



## TECHNICAL EXTREME FOREST JACKET



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**62 for 52-54"**

Lightweight, breathable fabrics with pre-bent elbows and padded chest pocket, zipped sleeve pocket and velcro® adjustable cuffs. The Technical Extreme Forest Jacket features high visibility fabrics and reflex bands in a slim fit.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 33 10-XX	£229.17	<b>£275.00</b>

## TECHNICAL EXTREME PROTECTIVE ARBOR TROUSERS 20A

NEW



**Size (waist)**  
**42 for 30"** **54 for 37"**  
**46 for 32"** **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"** **62 for 42"**

Designed for the challenges of climbing and working in trees, the Technical Extreme Arbor trouser offers a combination of safety, agility and function. With strong and light Dyneema®, Cordura® and Kevlar® reinforcements it is made to withstand wear in areas most needed. The design combines the key features of the Technical Extreme range with features adapted to the needs of arborists to fit with climbing gear. Size S-XL.

EN381 TYPE A, CLASS 1

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
595 21 77-XX	£266.67	<b>£320.00</b>



## TECHNICAL EXTREME PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A



**Size (waist)**  
**42 for 30"** **62 for 42"**  
**46 for 32"**  
**50 for 35"**  
**54 for 37"**  
**58 for 39"**

Slim fit with lightweight stretch and Cordura® reinforcement in critical areas. With Tech-Knee and ventilation openings which provide protection and durability. With an adjustable waist, reflex tapes and Husqvarna logo on lower back leg. Fulfils EN 381 Class 1 (20 m/s).

## TYPE A, CLASS 1

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 34 08-XX	£258.33	<b>£310.00</b>



## EXTENDED LEG

An extra three centimetres has been added to make sure the trouser stays over the boot when climbing, for protection and comfort.



## EASY ACCESS POCKETS

Side pockets with reversed zips for easy access when wearing harness, and double thigh pockets with loops for storage.

! TECH-KNEE TECHNOLOGY.  
**EXCEPTIONAL PROTECTION  
 AND MOBILITY**

## ADDED PROTECTIVE LAYERS

The Tech-Knee provides excellent saw protection, thanks to the additional fibre layers. This improves safety, especially in situations where the trousers fit tight to the knee.

## WATER REPELLENT

The knee has a water-resistant inner lining and an outer layer made of water-repellent fabric, keeping water and moisture from penetrating the saw protection layers. This means you can work comfortably in wet conditions for a longer time.

## PRE-BENT FABRIC

The complete knee, including the waterproof layers and saw protection fabric, has been pre-bent to ensure a perfect fit in all working positions.





## TECHNICAL FOR BRUSHCUTTING



### SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR CLEARING AND GARDEN WORK

Wearing a harness while working long hours with a brushcutter puts specific demands on the clothes to be comfortable and functional. Our brushcutter and trimmer clothing offers practical details in the right places, like padded shoulders and hips and ventilation zips for durable protection whilst you work.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- Trimming / brushcutting / hedge trimming
- Grounds maintenance
- Non chainsaw applications

## TECHNICAL BRUSHCUTTING/TRIMMING JACKET

#### Size (chest)

46 for 36-38"  
50 for 40-42"  
54 for 44-46"  
58 for 48-50"  
62 for 52-54"



Designed specifically for working long hours with a harness. The tailored high visibility jacket comes in a highly breathable material with ventilation under the arms and back. It features shoulders with padded pockets which reduce fatigue, easily accessible pockets while using a harness and pre-bent arms.

Order PNC

580 68 82-XX

RRP ex VAT

£97.50

RRP inc VAT

£117.00

## TECHNICAL BRUSHCUTTING/TRIMMING TROUSERS

#### Size (waist)

46 for 32" 54 for 37"  
48 for 34" 56 for 38"  
50 for 35" 58 for 39"  
52 for 36" 60 for 40"



Specifically designed for purpose, the trousers feature extra padding in the hip and water repellent material in front and side of the legs with extra padding against thrown debris. Features surface treated fabric to simplify brushing off wet grass.

Order PNC

580 68 81-XX

RRP ex VAT

£82.50

RRP inc VAT

£99.00

## EXTRA REINFORCEMENT

Shoulder and hip reinforcement for increased durability when using a harness all day.



## WELL-VENTILATED

Ventilation zips under the arms and on the back of the trouser legs for a comfortable temperature.



## PRE-BENT

Trouser knees with Cordura® reinforcements for durability. A water repellent material in front and on the sides of the legs with padded protection.



## WORKWEAR



Comfortable designs, made from light, non-absorbing, wind and water repellent materials are the basic qualities of our tried and tested clothing that keeps you warm when working in cold and wet environments.

Our Technical Work T-shirts offer the perfect solution for any type of weather. With long and short sleeves for whatever the temperature, they keep you cool and dry when working hard with a hi-visibility version, when you need it.

Husqvarna high-quality rain wear covers many weather conditions and is light and comfortable to wear, with good ventilation.

### TECHNICAL WORK T-SHIRTS



Light and cool, with zipped front, extended back and easy-access zipped front pocket. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. Available in long and short sleeves.

Technical Hi-Viz T-Shirt features additional reflective tape and is tested and approved to ISO EN 20471 (Class 2).

**Size**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**  
**66 for XXX Large**

### WORK SHIRT



**Size**  
**37 for Small**  
**39 for Medium**  
**41 for Large**  
**43 for X Large**  
**45 for XX Large**

A soft and comfortable shirt for work or leisure. Made of 100% pre-shrunk cotton.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Short Sleeve	501 71 59-XX	£26.67	<b>£32.00</b>
Long Sleeve	501 72 03-XX	£30.00	<b>£36.00</b>
Hi-Viz T-Shirt	501 72 05-XX	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 78 57-XX	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>

### RAIN JACKET



**Size**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**

Wind and water resistant jacket with a yoke on the chest, back and sleeves for good ventilation.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
523 07 92-XX	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>

### RAIN TROUSERS



**Size**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**

Wind and water resistant with elasticated waist and zips at the end of the legs for when wearing boots.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
523 08 05-XX	£33.33	<b>£40.00</b>

### BRACES



Extra wide with adjustable length.

Item	Order PNC
With Leather Straps	505 61 85-10
With Metal Clips	505 61 85-00
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£18.33	<b>£22.00</b>
£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

### ACTIVE CLEANING DETERGENT



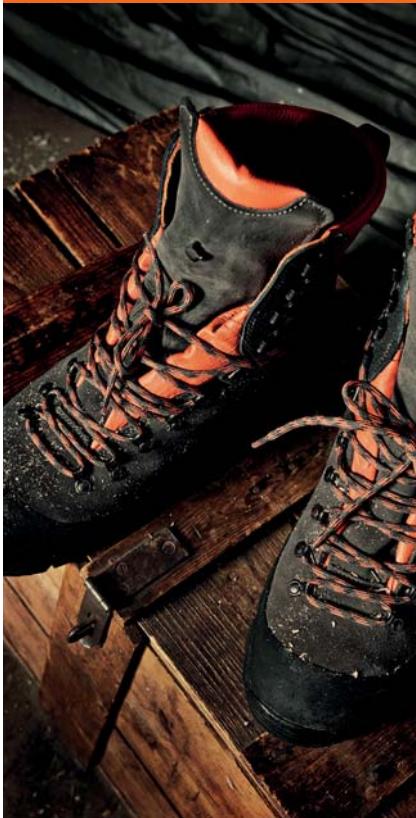
Phosphate free and biodegradable. For clothing and is also effective for cleaning chains, garden machines, air filters and more.

Item	Order PNC
1 Litre	583 87 69-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£8.96	<b>£10.75</b>





## FOOTWEAR



### PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR FOR MAXIMUM COMFORT AND STABILITY

We offer a comprehensive range of foot protection. Close co-operation with professionals forms the basis of the research and development behind our purpose designed footwear.

All protective footwear is VAT exempt.

## WITHOUT SAW PROTECTION

### TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE BOOTS (TPB)



Made from high quality waterproof leather/nylon mesh. The Sympatex membrane makes the boots 100% waterproof, with pull strap at the tongue and back of the boot.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
575 35 47-XX	£122.50

## SIZE AVAILABILITY

Variant - UK size	TPB	C20	T24	F24	F28
36 - 3.5	●			●	
37 - 4	●			●	●
38 - 5	●			●	●
39 - 5.5	●	●	●	●	●
40 - 6.5	●	●	●	●	●
41 - 7.5	●	●	●	●	●
42 - 8	●	●	●	●	●
43 - 9	●	●	●	●	●
44 - 9.5	●	●	●	●	●
45 - 10.5	●	●	●	●	●
46 - 11	●	●	●	●	●
47 - 12	●	●	●	●	●
48 - 13			●		●
49 - 13.5					●

## WITH SAW PROTECTION

### CLASSIC 20 CHAINSAW LEATHER BOOTS (C20)



Lightweight and robust leather boots with reinforced toe and heel. The removable soles are washable. With saw protection 20 m/s.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
586 44 71-XX	£166.67

### TECHNICAL 24 CHAINSAW LEATHER BOOTS (T24)



With composite toe cap. Made of nylon mesh and high quality leather Sympatex® membrane, the boots are 100% waterproof. With saw protection 24 m/s.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
578 78 56-XX	£208.33

### FUNCTIONAL 24 RUBBER CHAINSAW BOOTS (F24)



Class 2 (24 m/s) saw protection. Features include steel toe cap, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip sole. Can fit studs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
573 95 58-XX	£70.83

### FUNCTIONAL 28 RUBBER CHAINSAW BOOTS (F28)



Class 3 (28 m/s) saw protection. Features include steel toe cap, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip sole. Can fit studs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
573 95 59-XX	£79.17

## FOOTWEAR ACCESSORIES



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Boot Dryers (1.1m cable, 4 + 4 W/ 230 V. CE approved.)	544 96 40-01	£16.39	<b>£19.67</b>
Studs (50 pcs. inc stud key)	587 25 81-01	£12.92	<b>£15.50</b>
Boot Laces	579 30 10-01	£5.83	<b>£7.00</b>



## WORK GLOVES



## GLOVES THAT MATCH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

We offer the latest in gloves, specially designed for every type of work. Gardener, forestry worker or arborist? You decide what you need for the work you are doing. Our range of gloves covers every requirement.

### WITHOUT SAW PROTECTION

#### CLASSIC LIGHT GLOVES



Variant - cm  
(palm width)

- 06 - 6cm
- 07 - 7cm
- 08 - 8cm
- 09 - 9cm
- 10 - 10cm



#### TECHNICAL GLOVES



Variant - cm  
(palm width)

- 09 - 9cm
- 10 - 10cm
- 12 - 12cm



Goat leather palm with jersey fabric on the back. Suitable for many different types of jobs. Tight fit.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 38 00-XX	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>

Goat leather palm with interlock jersey and grey foam. Laminated spandex fabric on back. Comfortable seams and double thumb stitching. Tight fit.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 38 04-XX	£28.33	<b>£34.00</b>

### WITH SAW PROTECTION

#### FUNCTIONAL 16 GLOVES



Variant - cm  
(palm width)

- 07 - 7cm
- 08 - 8cm
- 09 - 9cm
- 10 - 10cm
- 12 - 12cm



#### TECHNICAL 20 GLOVES



Variant - cm  
(palm width)

- 08 - 8cm
- 09 - 9cm
- 10 - 10cm



Class 0 (16 m/s) chainsaw protection. Goat leather double palm with foam laminated spandex on the back and nylon neoprene knuckles.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 38 02-XX	£27.50	<b>£33.00</b>

Class 1 (20 m/s) chainsaw protection with goat leather palm with interlock jersey and grey foam. Laminated spandex fabric on back with comfortable seams and double thumb stitching.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 38 10-XX	£35.00	<b>£42.00</b>



#### COMFORTABLE SEAMS

Inside in goat skin. Made with comfortable seams with double thumb stitching that follows the hand shape.



#### REINFORCED TRIGGER FINGER

Reinforced trigger finger in goatskin leather.





## HEAD, FACE AND EAR PROTECTION



### YOUR HEAD, EYES AND EARS DESERVE PROFESSIONAL PROTECTION

Extensive research, technological product development as well as close, long lasting co-operation with professional users allows us to offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment.

All protective helmets are VAT exempt.

### TECHNICAL ARBORIST HELMET



Lightweight and breathable helmet for professional arborists. Approved for working at heights. Harness adjustment with two wheels that centres the head in the helmet for best balance, stability and comfort.

Order PNC  
578 09 23-01

SNR   
26dB

RRP ex VAT  
**£100.00**

### CLASSIC FOREST HELMET



Helmet with six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics, and a metal mesh visor that provides good protection and good visibility.

Order PNC  
580 75 43-01

SNR   
26dB

RRP ex VAT  
**£36.91**

### FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET



High specification helmet with 6-point harness for comfort and less pressure. It features the UltraVision visor with only 20% light reduction giving a clearer view and ergonomic hearing protectors.

Order PNC  
576 41 24-02

SNR   
26dB

RRP ex VAT  
**£55.00**

576 41 24-01 Fluorescent Orange

26dB

**£51.50**

### TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET



Lightweight and well ventilated- an ergonomically exceptional helmet for foresters packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enable a more personal fit and ensure a better head temperature even during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision and a headlamp slot.

Order PNC  
585 05 84-01

SNR   
26dB

RRP ex VAT  
**£93.33**

**VISOR FOR TECHNICAL HELMET**

Etched visor with low light reduction and improved design that encloses the face for extended protection from all directions. Will fit Technical Forest helmet only.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 40 96-01	£25.42	<b>£30.50</b>

**ULTRAVISION VISOR**

Light reduction is only 20% over the whole mesh area. Less sensitive for water to stick on the mesh and permanent deformation.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 61 35-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

**METAL MESH VISOR**

Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-21	£8.33	<b>£10.00</b>

**NYLON MESH VISOR**

Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-19	£9.17	<b>£11.00</b>

**PERSPEX VISOR**

Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-43	£11.67	<b>£14.00</b>

**ANTI-FOG VISOR**

Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-63	£17.50	<b>£21.00</b>

**HYGIENE KITS**

Designed to fit our FM radio hearing protectors and Functional forest helmets.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Functional	505 66 53-26	£9.17	<b>£11.00</b>
FM Radio	505 66 53-91	£9.17	<b>£11.00</b>
X-COM R	596 48 94-01	£13.33	<b>£16.00</b>

**BOOM MIC FOR X-COM**

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 48 95-01	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>

**CHARGER USB FOR X-COM**

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 48 96-01	£16.67	<b>£20.00</b>

HELMET TYPE	PNC	DESCRIPTION	RRP EX VAT	RRP INC VAT
Functional Forest Helmet	575 55 76-02	Harness Assy	£2.92	<b>£3.50</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	575 55 73-01	Sweatband Assy	£3.75	<b>£4.50</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	582 17 04-01	Chin Strap	£4.17	<b>£5.00</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	578 17 98-01	Sun Peak	£3.28	<b>£3.94</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	505 66 53-28	Visor Holder	£11.04	<b>£13.25</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	505 67 53-40	Holder for Hearing Protectors	£0.63	<b>£0.76</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	586 40 96-01	Visor	£25.42	<b>£30.50</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	587 26 30-01	Link Arm Kit	£7.83	<b>£9.40</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	582 05 50-02	Harness Assy	£22.25	<b>£26.70</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	587 25 32-01	Ratchet Wheel Kit	£7.83	<b>£9.40</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	582 05 50-01	Ratchet Pad Rear	£4.67	<b>£5.60</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	583 87 08-01	Forehead Pad	£5.29	<b>£6.35</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	581 75 43-01	Neck Protection Assy	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	581 50 82-01	Sun Peak Visor	£5.21	<b>£6.25</b>





# PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

## X-COM R HEARING PROTECTION WITH BLUETOOTH



The Husqvarna X-COM R with Bluetooth enables you to take and make phone calls, connect to an external intercom radio or listen to the music of your choice, directly in your hearing protection. Large talk button for easy operation and internal FM radio antenna. Boom mic available as an accessory. Please see page 247.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Headband Mounted	595 08 40-01	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>
Helmet Mounted	595 08 42-01	£208.33	<b>£250.00</b>

## HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND



Hearing protection where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. With soft, airy padding in the headband and an ergonomic design. The ear covers are the same as for our helmets. Available as a headband and helmet set. Common helmet set will fit Classic, Functional and Arborist helmets.

Item	Order PNC	SNR	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Headband	505 66 53-04	27dB	£25.83	<b>£31.00</b>
Common Helmet Set	505 66 53-25	26dB	£22.50	<b>£27.00</b>
Technical Helmet Set	587 44 24-01	26dB	£22.92	<b>£27.50</b>

## HEARING PROTECTION WITH VISOR AND COVER



Comfortable hearing protectors where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. Ideal for clearing grass and trimming. Features a cover between the visor and headband protecting your head from grass and rain. Can be used in combination with protective glasses. Can also be fitted with a sun peak.

Item	Order PNC	SNR	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
With perspex visor	505 66 53-48	27dB	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>
With mesh visor	505 66 53-58	27dB	£37.50	<b>£45.00</b>

## GARDENER HEARING PROTECTION



Developed for garden work. Light and comfortable with extra wide headband. Also available with a perspex or mesh visor.

Item	Order PNC	SNR	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Basic model	505 69 90-12*	25dB	£12.79	<b>£15.35</b>
With perspex visor	505 66 53-60	25dB	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>
With mesh visor	505 66 53-61	25dB	£25.00	<b>£30.00</b>

## PROTECTIVE GOGGLES



Developed for people who wear glasses, featuring anti-fog coated lenses and a soft inside for greater comfort. Durable against impact, dust and airborne particles.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Goggles	544 96 39-01	£13.96	<b>£16.75</b>

## PROTECTIVE GLASSES X



Scratch resistant glasses with frames that can be extended and angled. The yellow tinted lenses give improved vision in dark conditions and the grey tinted lenses, with UV protection, give improved vision in sunny conditions.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Clear X	544 96 37-01	£10.83	<b>£13.00</b>
Yellow X	544 96 37-02	£12.08	<b>£14.50</b>
Sun X	544 96 37-03	£12.08	<b>£14.50</b>

\*PNC is for 1 x pack of 10 Gardner Hearing Protection. Please note, price is for single item



# OPTIMISE YOUR MACHINES PERFORMANCE



## RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to check it starts easily.



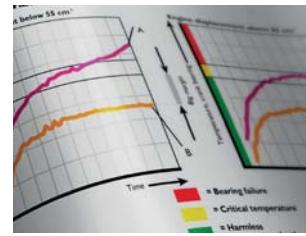
## VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

We also test for thousands of hours in real life field tests. Only the oils that fulfil our strict requirements get the VEF label.



## PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons. Reducing damage at high temperatures.



## THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.





# BETTER FOR YOU, BETTER FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate petrol manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Our new XP® Power 2 is conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil, providing efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with minimal harmful substances in the emissions. It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.



## GIVE YOUR HUSQVARNA ENGINE THE BEST CONDITIONS TO DELIVER ITS FULL POTENTIAL.

- ✓ Prevents downtime
- ✓ Extends product lifetime
- ✓ Reduces need for service
- ✓ Easy start of the engine
- ✓ Long storage shelf life
- ✓ No more mixing (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ VEF – Verified Engine Formula (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ Healthier working environment
- ✓ Increases productivity and safety due to a clear mind the full working day.
- ✓ Reduces carbon footprint

### DID YOU KNOW?

Our XP® Power 2 has almost no aromatics, benzene or olefins and extremely low fluorine content meaning that it is less corrosive than other fuels and one of the cleanest alkylate fuels, giving your product optimal performance; improving power, torque and startability.





## HUSQVARNA XP® POWER 2



Alkylate petrol developed specifically for Husqvarna two-stroke engines. Pre-mixed with 2% of premium Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil (50:1). Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. VEF approved. Recommended shelf life is 2 years\*.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 76-01	£4.58	<b>£5.50</b>
5 Litre	582 20 20-05	£15.83	<b>£19.00</b>

## HUSQVARNA POWER 4



Alkylate petrol developed to work with 4-stroke engines. Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. Recommended shelf life is 2 years\*.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 79-01	£4.58	<b>£5.50</b>
5 Litre	583 95 59-01	£15.83	<b>£19.00</b>

## HUSQVARNA POWER FILLER SPOUT



Filler spout specifically designed when working with Husqvarna XP® Power 2 and Power 4. 5 Litre bottles. For quick and easy pouring.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 06 66-01	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>

\*Recommended ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.





## OILS &amp; LUBRICANTS

ENGINEERED TO OPTIMISE  
YOUR HUSQVARNA

2-stroke chainsaw engines can run at 14,000 rpm's, often under heavy load. At Husqvarna we design our engines to be durable and powerful, whilst also lightweight. This places special requirements on the oil – so it's vital to choose the right one. Husqvarna 2-stroke oils that meet our strict requirements are labelled VEF –Verified Engine Formula.



## HP 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



Formulated to work well with low-quality fuels and to meet all the tough challenges a 2-stroke engine oil can encounter. Carefully selected components in this part synthetic oil gives a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston/cylinder walls, exhaust port and crankcase. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	587 80 85-01	£1.46	<b>£1.75</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1 Litre	587 80 85-10	£6.67	<b>£8.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
1L Dosage	587 80 85-11	£6.88	<b>£8.25</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	587 80 85-20	£20.00	<b>£24.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 4

## LS+ 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



LS+ oil is a mix of mineral and synthetic oils. Low smoke and has extremely good lubrication qualities on high load engine components, such as the connecting rod and bearings. It is best used for chainsaws and clearing saws with a cylinder volume up to 55cm<sup>3</sup>. It also lowers the engine temperature which extends engine life and gives a very good seizure protection against lean mix as well as carbon related piston seizures. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	578 18 03-02	£1.88	<b>£2.25</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1L dosage	578 03 70-02	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	578 03 71-02	£29.17	<b>£35.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	578 18 00-02	£66.67	<b>£80.00</b>	–

## XP® 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



An excellent, fully synthetic and biodegradable 2-stroke oil, developed for tough use with high loads and engine speed. Developed with a completely new ash-free wear additive which gives extremely good lubrication, low smoke, a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston and in the crankcase compared to competing oils. Appropriate for all Husqvarna products, especially for engines with a cylinder volume over 55cm<sup>3</sup>. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	578 18 03-03	£2.71	<b>£3.25</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1L dosage	578 03 70-03	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	578 03 71-03	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	578 18 00-03	£115.83	<b>£139.00</b>	–



## 4-STROKE OIL 10W-40



High quality engine oil for all 4-stroke garden equipment. Developed for easy starting at low temperatures, perfect lubrication at all operating conditions and low oil consumption.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-02	£10.00	<b>£12.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

## 4-STROKE 10W-50 AWD TRANSMISSION OIL



Fully synthetic transmission oil that is specially developed for transmissions in Husqvarna's AWD vehicles. Extreme temperature stable oil, for both cold and warm environments.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
4 Litre	578 03 71-04	£41.67	<b>£50.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 3

## 4-STROKE SAE 30 ENGINE OIL



High-quality oil for 4-stroke lawnmowers. Gives the engine excellent protection.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.6 Litre	577 41 92-01	£3.75	<b>£4.50</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-01	£5.83	<b>£7.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

## AIR FILTER OIL



Biodegradable. Effectively traps particles in the filter, keeping the engine cleaner and reducing wear.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	531 00 92-48	£21.67	<b>£26.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

## MINERAL CHAIN OIL



Mineral Chain oil with adhesive agent for high-performance chain saws. Guaranteed low wear of chains and rails. For universal use all year round.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	579 39 60-01	£3.96	<b>£4.75</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	579 39 61-01	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>	Shipped in packs of 4
20 Litre	579 39 62-01	£54.17	<b>£65.00</b>	—

## BIO ADVANCED CHAIN OIL



Improved formula. Husqvarna Bio Advanced chain oil with superior lubrication performance even in extreme conditions. Excellent anti-oxidation properties protect the bar and chain during storage.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	588 81 83-01	£708	<b>£8.50</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	588 81 83-10	£23.33	<b>£28.00</b>	—
20 Litre	588 81 83-20	£83.33	<b>£100.00</b>	—

## MULTI PURPOSE / ECO GREASE



Multi Purpose grease with good corrosion protection and load carrying capacity. Suitable for general greasing purposes. For brushcutter bevel gears. Eco grease lubricates the transmission and absorbs the axial forces. Environmentally compatible and biodegradable.

Volume	Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
225g	Multi Purpose Grease	502 51 27-01	£5.00	<b>£6.00</b>
100g	Eco Grease	503 97 64-01	£5.83	<b>£7.00</b>

## COMBI CAN



Enables you to refuel quickly without splash effects and any waste. The two containers are designed to achieve an optimised fuel and chain oil ratio. Integrated tool box for frequently needed spare parts and filing equipment. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations. Read more on page 74.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi Can 5 + 2.5 Litre	580 75 42-01	£33.75	<b>£40.50</b>
Fuel Spout	586 11 04-01	£14.92	<b>£17.90</b>
Oil Spout	586 11 05-01	£14.58	<b>£17.50</b>
Winter Oil Spout	586 11 07-01	£7.71	<b>£9.25</b>





# CHANGE CLOTHES. NOT WHO YOU ARE.

Show who you are, even if you're not doing any tough work. The Husqvarna Xplorer series is designed with that in mind. These leisure wear clothes and accessories will help you feel comfortable and express your workday confidence in your free time.







# QUALITY CLOTHES FOR QUALITY TIME

Stay comfortable off the job – and be ready for whatever that precious time off can offer. With the Husqvarna Xplorer leisure collection, you'll be prepared for the very best outdoor experience, never compromising on comfort, fit – or style. The clothes and equipment are all made from high-quality materials and adapted to a fulfilling life in the great outdoors.



## CAP

This collection offers three cap styles: a vintage orange cap with adjustable hook-and-loop with a print of our pioneer saw, a granite grey canvas cap with adjustable leather band, and a vintage cap in bark camo pattern with a bleeding orange visor and adjustable leather band.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Pioneer saw, orange	593 25 39-01	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>
Granite leather patch, granite grey	593 25 40-01	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>
Bark camo, forest green	594 72 97-01	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>

## FLEECE JACKET

The fleece jacket is a cosy companion in all seasons. On cold, early spring or autumn days it becomes a nice middle layer, or a comfortable outer jacket. The jacket comes in both men's and women's sizes so you can find your optimal fit.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Womens, steel grey, XS-L	593 25 22-xx	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>
Mens, granite grey, S-XXL	593 25 23-xx	£70.83	<b>£85.00</b>



## T-SHIRT FOREST CAMO

The short sleeve t-shirt comes in unisex sizes, and in our grey coloured print, forest camo. The t-shirt is ideal to wear underneath a sweater for more warmth, or on its own in warmer temperatures. Sizes XS-XXL.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unisex, camo, XS-XXL	593 25 24-XX	£15.00	<b>£18.00</b>



## TROLLEY BAG, 90L

Trolley bag, holding 90L, perfect for transporting all your necessities. U-shaped zipper on top makes packing and structure easier, while the molded side and bottom make the bag stand upright without support. For extra convenience, organising bags are included, as well as an ID pocket for easy recognition.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Trolley bag, 90L	593 25 81-01	£91.67	<b>£110.00</b>

## BACKPACK, 30L

A comfortable, high-quality backpack for all weathers made from durable TPU/ribstop material that keeps the inside dry and also makes the backpack easy to clean. Large compartments for items such as your laptop, water bottle and thermos, and a roll-up seal that can be closed in two ways to keep water out.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Backpack, 30L	593 25 82-01	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>

**BEANIE PIONEER SAW**

The beanie comes in black with a blow out print of our pioneer saw in the front. It is made from breathable Coolmax air material.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Beanie pioneer saw	593 25 37-01	£12.50	<b>£15.00</b>

**NECK TUBE**

The neck tube is specifically developed for that extra warmth and to stop wind from cooling you down during easier tasks in the forest, or for windy and colder days. Available in orange with our bark camo print with the Husqvarna logo.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Neck tube	593 25 76-01	£4.17	<b>£5.00</b>

**SHELL JACKET**

A breathable and water resistant shell jacket waterproofing 10 000 mm water columns, with flexible 4-way stretch material, gives you the best possible comfort. Equipped with taped seams and smart features such as padded mobile pocket, hidden ventilation under sleeves for adjustable airflow, and hook and loop flap closure on the sleeves.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Womens, grape purple, XS-L,	593 25 04-xx	£145.83	<b>£175.00</b>
Mens, forest green, S-XXL,	593 25 05-xx	£145.83	<b>£175.00</b>



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

**T-SHIRT BARK CAMO**

The long sleeve t-shirt is a perfect choice for when the weather is not to be reckoned with, and layering is key. The t-shirt comes in unisex sizes and is made in a dark green colour with our Husqvarna crown logo in the bark camo pattern. Great for every day tasks. Sizes XS-XXL.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
T-Shirt bark camo, XS-XXL	593 25 31-xx	£21.67	<b>£26.00</b>

**DUFFEL BAG, 70L**

A durable 70L duffel bag made of tough materials and smart features for all purposes. The outer material – tarpaulin – keeps your contents dry and is easy to clean. The inside pocket in mesh makes organising easier, and for extra convenience shoulder straps and two organising bags are included.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Duffel bag, 70L	593 25 83-01	£65.83	<b>£79.00</b>

**FLEECE VEST**

Have your arms free and still keep warm. The fleece vest is ideal for many outdoor activities such as cutting firewood or working in the garden. The knitted fleece material is comfortable and soft, and the vest comes in both men's and women's sizes for an optimal fit.

**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Womens, steel grey, XS-L	593 25 43-xx	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>
Mens, granite grey, S-XXL	593 25 44-xx	£50.00	<b>£60.00</b>





## HUSQVARNA CLOTHING



Essential for any Husqvarna fan! There is something for any occasion in our extensive Husqvarna clothing collection, whether it be a cap, hoodie or a coat, why not express yourself by wearing something from our merchandise collection.

### BASEBALL CAP



Navy cotton twill cap with white embroidered Husqvarna logo on the front and RWYA on the side, adjustable size. One size fits all.

Order PNC

582 39 69-01

RRP ex VAT

£6.58

RRP inc VAT

**£7.90**

### BEANIE HAT



Navy with White 'Ready When You Are' print, label and orange stitching. 95% cotton/5% lycra.

Order PNC

582 39 20-01

RRP ex VAT

£5.83

RRP inc VAT

**£7.00**

### COTTON POLO SHIRT



Mens	Womens
48 Small	46 X Small
50 Medium	48 Small
52 Large	50 Medium
54 X Large	52 Large
56 XX Large	54 X Large

100% cotton navy polo shirt with Husqvarna logo on chest and 'Ready When You Are' logo on sleeve.

Order PNC

Mens: 101 63 80-XX

RRP ex VAT

£23.33

RRP inc VAT

**£28.00**

Womens: 101 63 79-XX

£23.33

**£28.00**

### BUSINESS SHIRT



#### Mens

- 01 Small
- 02 Medium
- 03 Large
- 04 X Large
- 05 XX Large
- 06 XXX Large

Regular fit white shirt. 100% cotton with Navy Husqvarna logo on cuff.

### BODYWARMER



#### Mens

- 01 Small
- 02 Medium
- 03 Large
- 04 X Large
- 05 XX Large
- 06 XXX Large

Navy softshell bodywarmer with white embroidered Husqvarna logo and zipped chest pocket. Water/wind resistant.

Order PNC

582 05 06-XX

RRP ex VAT

£50.00

RRP inc VAT

**£60.00**

Order PNC

582 36 57-XX

RRP ex VAT

£40.83

RRP inc VAT

**£49.00**



**HOODIE****Mens**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

High quality sweat hoodie with Husqvarna logo on chest with chest pocket and 'Ready When You Are' text on sleeve. 92% cotton/ 8% lycra.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

582 39 93-XX

£41.67

**£50.00****POWERFLEECE****Mens**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Navy zip up lightweight jacket with orange stitching on sleeves and white Husqvarna logo on chest. Available for men and women.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

Mens: 582 40 21-XX

£35.00

**£42.00**

Womens: 582 40 20-XX

£35.00

**£42.00****T-SHIRT****Unisex**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large

100% cotton, high quality unisex t-shirt.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

582 32 48-XX

£9.58

**£11.50****FUNCTIONAL JACKET****Mens**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Lightweight hooded jacket with Husqvarna logo, with zipped pocket on sleeve. Water/windproof, breathable fabric.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

Mens: 582 40 73-XX

£58.33

**£70.00**

Womens: 582 40 72-XX

£58.33

**£70.00****SPORT JACKET****Mens**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**

**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Light quilted jacket with soft polyester shell. Features white embroidered Husqvarna logo and chest pocket.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

Mens: 582 22 88-XX

£65.83

**£79.00**

Womens: 582 22 86-XX

£65.83

**£79.00****WINTER JACKET****Mens**

**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Light quilted jacket with padded fillings. Features chest pocket and white printed Husqvarna logo.

Order PNC

RRP ex VAT

RRP inc VAT

Mens: 582 22 73-XX

£65.83

**£79.00**

Womens: 582 22 91-XX

£65.83

**£79.00**



## HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



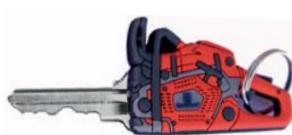
Husqvarna accessories offer something for any Husqvarna fan from bags to keyrings and even tumblers. Any item from this page makes a great gift or stocking filler.

### CHAINSAW KEYRING



Chainsaw keyring with bottle opener makes this the perfect companion.

### CHAINSAW KEYCOVER



Rubber key cover with keyring, featuring push activated LED light.

### KEYRING



Metal keyring with leather strap. Featuring embossed logo and 'Ready When You Are' text.

### MULTI KEYRING



Multi-functional keyring with pen knife, screwdriver and LED-light.

Order PNC

590 96 00-01

RRP ex VAT

£3.75

RRP inc VAT

**£4.50**

Order PNC

590 76 84-01

RRP ex VAT

£2.50

RRP inc VAT

**£3.00**

Order PNC

582 39 95-01

RRP ex VAT

£2.08

RRP inc VAT

**£2.50**

Order PNC

522 02 79-01

RRP ex VAT

£4.58

RRP inc VAT

**£5.50**

### BACKPACK



Navy backpack with embroidered logo detail and zipped front pocket.

### SPORTSBAG



Navy spacious sports bag with embroidered logo and orange straps. 'Ready When You Are' logo also features.

### CERAMIC MUGS



4 pack of navy ceramic mugs with 'Ready When You Are' text and Husqvarna logo.

### GRANITY TUMBLER



Clear glass tumbler with Husqvarna logo - 31cl.

Order PNC

582 39 18-01

RRP ex VAT

£25.83

RRP inc VAT

**£31.00**

Order PNC

582 40 36-01

RRP ex VAT

£27.50

RRP inc VAT

**£33.00**

Item

Order PNC

4-pack

582 39 92-01

RRP ex VAT

£14.08

RRP inc VAT

**£16.90**

Order PNC

590 21 06-01

RRP ex VAT

**£2.92**

RRP inc VAT

Dealer information: PNC is for 1x pack of 12. Please note, price is for single item

**CHRONO WATCH**

High quality chronograph watch with Citizen movement. Comes with 5 years warranty, leather strap with stitching detail and giftbox.

Order PNC

582 40 64-01

RRP ex VAT  
£61.67RRP inc VAT  
**£74.00****SPORTS WATCH**

With silicon rubber strap with Seiko movement. Comes with 3 years warranty.

Order PNC

582 40 37-01

RRP ex VAT  
£20.00RRP inc VAT  
**£24.00****THERMOS FLASK**

Keep your drinks warmer for longer. Perfect for those who are outside all day.

Item Order PNC

0.5 Litre 582 40 61-01

0.75 Litre 582 40 61-02

RRP ex VAT  
£11.25  
£14.17RRP inc VAT  
**£13.50**  
**£17.00****TRAVEL FLASK**

The perfect travel companion. Available in 0.35 Litre.

Order PNC

582 40 62-01

RRP ex VAT  
£12.08RRP inc VAT  
**£14.50****BALL POINT PEN**

Basic ball point pen in blue ink.

Order PNC

582 39 19-01

RRP ex VAT  
£0.83RRP inc VAT  
**£1.00****KNIGHT PEN**

High quality metal pen in blue ink.

Order PNC

522 02 62-01

RRP ex VAT  
£5.00RRP inc VAT  
**£6.00****POWERBANK**

Never run out of power wherever you are with the Husqvarna Powerbank. Includes a micro-USB cable and aluminium case. 2600mAh.

Order PNC

582 37 90-01

RRP ex VAT  
£15.00RRP inc VAT  
**£18.00****AUTOMOWER® USB**

8GB Husqvarna Automower® USB.

**GOLF UMBRELLA**

Stormproof golf umbrella with Husqvarna logo and 'Ready When You Are' text. 30" diameter and EVA handle for good grip.

Order PNC

101 69 20-20

RRP ex VAT  
£20.83RRP inc VAT  
**£25.00****IPHONE CASES**

Husqvarna branded phone case. Available for iPhone 6/6s and 7.

Item Order PNC

iPhone 6/6s 588 13 79-01

iPhone 7 588 13 79-02

RRP ex VAT  
£5.00RRP inc VAT  
**£6.00**
[www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK](http://www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaUK)



### HUSQVARNA TOYS



#### TOY LAWNMOWER

Battery operated toy lawnmower with active starter, realistic sounds and flashing lights. Batteries included.  
Age 3+ years.



Order PNC

582 40 63-01

RRP ex VAT

£34.17

RRP inc VAT

**£41.00**

There's always lots to do and fix in the garden. So let's get started with your children's very own selection of Husqvarna toys!

With plenty to choose from, our range of children's toy machines is brilliant for inspiring the imagination whether they prefer trimming the hedges, mowing the lawn or even trimming it's edges.

Any of the Husqvarna toys will help your little one discover the world of the outdoors through pretend play, including our ever popular toy chainsaw – now let's get to work!

#### TOY CHAINSAW



Battery operated toy chainsaw with chainsaw sound and rotating chain.  
Batteries included.  
Age 3+ years.

Order PNC

522 77 11-01

RRP ex VAT

£20.00

RRP inc VAT

**£24.00**



## TOY CHAINSAW KIT



Kit includes battery operated toy chain with chainsaw sound and rotating chain (batteries included), plastic helmet and gloves.  
Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 49 82-01	£24.17	<b>£29.00</b>

## TOY HEDGE TRIMMER



Battery operated toy hedge trimmer with moving blades and realistic sound.  
Batteries included.  
Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 49 79-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>

## TOY LEAF BLOWER



Battery operated toy leaf blower with blowing air and realistic sounds.  
Batteries included.  
Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 49 80-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>

## TOY WEED TRIMMER



Battery operated toy weed trimmer with light up and moving trimmer line and realistic sounds. Batteries included.  
Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 49 81-01	£20.83	<b>£25.00</b>

**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK / AutomowerUK**



# HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

## A

**ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™** One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

**ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR** For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

**ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR** Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

**ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP** An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

**ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE** The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

**ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT** Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

**ADVANCED FLOW TECHNOLOGY (AFTECH™)** AFTech™ is a unique design where the cutting deck, blade and chute produce optimum airflow. This means first class results in all cutting modes and helps to fill the collector to the optimum level, for less frequent emptying.

**AGGRESSIVE WHEEL TREAD** For improved wheel-to-ground traction without leaving any unnecessary tracks on the lawn.

**ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD)** Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

**ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER** Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

**AIR INDUCTION™** A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

**AIR INJECTION™** Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

**AIR PURGE** Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

**ARTICULATED STEERING** The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

**ATTACHMENT FRAME** Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

**AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT** The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

**AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING** The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

**AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH** Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

**AUTOTUNE™** Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburettor adjustment. Autotune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

## B

**BALANCE HARNESS** An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

**BALANCE X™ HARNESS** A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximises its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

**BALANCE XT™ HARNESS** A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

**BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS** Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

**BAR CUTTING LENGTH** The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

**BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP** Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

**BATTERY INDICATOR WITH CHARGER CONNECTION** The indicator gives clear indication on battery status, which makes it easy to see when charging is needed. The charger connection is placed next to the indicator, for extra convenient recharging of the battery. Fits Husqvarna battery charger XS 800 (new connection) and BC 0.8.

**BIOCLIP® (MULCHING)** The grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant. BioClip® is suitable for frequently cut areas.

**BIOCLIP® FROM SEAT** Easy switch between collecting and BioClip® (mulching) mode by means of a dashboard-operated central actuation device. You don't have to leave the driver's seat.

**BIOCLIP® KIT / COVER** Makes it possible to convert your side ejection tractor to BioClip®, which means that the grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant.

**BIOCLIP® PLUG** Convert your tractor from integrated collection to BioClip®. The plug is available for all TC tractors.

**BLUETOOTH** A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

**BUMPER** Protects the front of the tractor effectively.

## C

**CARRYING HANDLE / S** Facilitates lifting and transport.

**CARGO HOLDER** The practical carrier and compartment on the engine hood can be used for extra equipment.

**CAST FRONT AXLE** Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

**CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

**CHEVRON TYRES** Large wheels with heavy treads for optimised grip.

**CHOKELESS START** Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

**COLLECT BLADE** Top class collection performance with minimum clippings left on the lawn, giving the lawn a tidy and nice look.

**COLLECTION** When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

**COLLECTORS** Our large and effective tractor collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat (TC models). The easy-to-handle collector on our lawnmowers is solid, compact and in a high position on the mower, making it easy to remove and replace. Ergonomically designed with wide opening and a support handle.

**COMBI CUTTING DECK** The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

**COMBI-GUARD** The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

**COMBINED CHOKE / STOP CONTROL** Combined choke / stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

**COMPOSITE CHASSIS** Durable and light chassis, designed for best collection performance.

**COUNTER-ROTATING TINES** Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

**COUNTERWEIGHT** Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

**CRUISE CONTROL** A convenient, efficient function that ensures the tractor keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

**CUP HOLDER** Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

**CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE** The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

**CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR** A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

## D

**DEFLECTOR** TS tractors have side ejection deflectors as standard. Tractors with integrated collection (TC) can be converted to rear ejection with the deflector accessory (not TC 130)

**DETACHABLE SHAFT** Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

**DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION** Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

**DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS** You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

**DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS** Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

**DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS** The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

**DRAG BAR** Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

**DRIVEN WHEELS** Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

**DUAL DRAGLINKS** Give tighter turning radius and improved manoeuvrability.

**DUAL-ROTATING TINES** The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

**DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG** Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operators face.

## E

**EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR** Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

**EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT** A well balanced one hand grip on our lawnmowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

**EASY-ADJUST BLADE GUARD** The blade guard is adapted quickly and easily during operation.

**ELECTRONICS** Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

**ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S** Easy engagement of cutting blade / s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

**ENGINE BEHIND DRIVER** Thanks to the rear-mounted engine, you get better overview of the mowing and less noise and emissions in the driver's area.

**ERGONOMIC HANDLES** Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

**ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL** Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

**EXTRA HARDENED REEL BLADE AND BEDKNIFE** For excellent cutting performance and maximum durability.

## F

**FAST TRANSMISSION** For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

**FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

**FOLDABLE HANDLES** Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

**FOUR EQUALLY-SIZED WHEELS** Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.

**FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK** Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

**FUEL PUMP** Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

**FULL COLLECTOR INDICATOR** A signal indicates when it is time to empty the collector.

## G

**GPS COMMUNICATION UNIT** GPS theft tracker. SMS alert. Settings changes can be handled from a distance as well as submitting current operating status.

**GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION** An onboard GPS system creates a map of the garden, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

## H

**HANDLEBAR-MOUNTED GEAR SELECTION** Ergonomic handle with easy-access controls.

**HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

**HEADLIGHTS** Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

**HEATED CARBURETTOR** A heated carburettor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

**HEATED HANDLES** Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

**HIDDEN CABLES** The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.

**HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY** The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a petrol driven machine.

**HIGH OFFSET POST** High offset post increases freedom of movement when working in slopes.

**HOUR METER** Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

**HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT** Controls front-mounted equipment quick and with high precision. Managed by a easy reachable joy-stick placed on the control panel beside the operators seat.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Optimises speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST** Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

## I

**INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE** A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

**INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE** If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

**INTUITIVE KEY PAD** Our battery products is very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.

## L

**LED HEADLIGHTS** Gives over 50% larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

**LOW NOISE ENGINE** Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

**LOW VIB®** Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.

## M

**MY AUTOMOWER®** An iPhone application that makes it possible for you to control the robotic lawnmower with your mobile phone.

## N

**NON-FRICTION SILENT MOWER** The lack of friction between the reel blade and bedknife minimises resistance and noise, making the mower very easy to push.

## O

**OIL COOLER** A heat exchanger for cooling the hydraulic system. The cooling system is adequate to keep oil temperatures within safe limits.

**OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK** To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

**ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK** The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

## P

**PEDAL-OPERATED CVT TRANSMISSION** Speed and direction are managed by pedals, which lets you keep both hands on the steering wheel, for optimum driving control.

**PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**PIVOTING FRONT AXLE** Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

**PIVOTING REAR AXLE** The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

**PLANT GUARDS** Protect plants outside the working area.

**POLY-V BELT** For better power transmission, less frequent retensioning and increased product life.

**POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK** Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

**POWER STEERING** Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making manoeuvring easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

**PREMIUM SEAT** Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

**PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE** An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

## Q

**QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER** Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

**QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER** Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

## R

**RAPIDREPLACE™ BLADE SYSTEM** The cutting blades are easily removed and replaced without using any tools. This means safe and quick blade service – and with sharper blades you'll get a healthier lawn.

**READYSTART** The ReadyStart system eliminates the need to manually prime or choke the engine. It also reduces resistance in the starter cord by 30%, making the mower very easy to start.

**REAR IMPACT GUARD** The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

**REAR / SIDE EJECTION** These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

**REINFORCED CUTTING DECK** The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

**REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTING DECK** The remote control makes it easy to adjust the cutting deck angle during operation.

**REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING** If something unforeseen disturbs operation, this function allows the robotic mower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile phone.

**REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK** The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

**RETAINED BAR NUTS** The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

**REVBOOST™** Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

**REVERSE GEARBOX** Improves manoeuvrability and control.

**REVERSE SPEED** Reverse time direction for easier operation and better manoeuvrability.

## S

**SAVE™** Maximises runtime of our battery driven products.

**SAFETY SWITCH** The tractors are equipped with a safety switch under the seat. If the driver leaves the seat the engine and cutting deck are automatically switched off.

**SEPARATE OIL FILTER** A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

**SERVICE POINTS** The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

**SERVICE POSITION** Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

**SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER** Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

**SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER** Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

**SMART START®** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

**SMART START® DECOMPRESSION VALVE** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

**SMART START® SPRING ASSISTED START** When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

**SMARTSWITCH** Offers convenience and security of key-less operation, real time feedback through indicator lamps for parking brake, battery status, headlights, ROS and blade engagement as well as simplified one touch starting and stopping.

**SNR** Signal To Noise Ratio is a measure that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise.

**SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER** Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

**SOFT-GRIP HANDLE** Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

**SOFTSTART™** Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

**STAND ALONE STARTER** The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

**STARTING REMINDER** A decal placed on the top cover reminds you of the correct starting sequence for easy starts.

**STEP-THROUGH** Ensures comfortable and easy mounting and dismounting.

## T

**TAP-N-GO®** Tap-n-Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

**TINE SHIELD** Minimises debris spray from the rotating tines.

**TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER** Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

**TOUCH-CONTROLS** Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

**TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS** Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

**TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK** Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

**TRANSPORT WHEEL/S** Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

**TRIOBRAKE™** A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

**TURN KEY START** Start the engine without adjusting a choke, regardless of the weather conditions – just turn the key.

**TWO-WAY ROTATION** The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

## U

**U-CUT™** A new steering technology that makes it possible to do tighter turns around obstacles.

**ULTRASONIC SENSOR** Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

## V

**VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED** Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

**VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL** Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

**VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETTOR** When vibration dampening the carburettor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

## W

**WATER HOSE CONNECTION** Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

**WEATHER TIMER** Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximise or minimise its mowing time due to the weather.

## X

**XP®** Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

**X-CUT™** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

**X-FORCE®** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

**X-TORQ®** Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

**X-TRA EFFICIENCY** The Rider X model features a car style engine hood with sound absorbing material for improved sound quality. This low sound technology makes it possible to increase the engine power and thereby also the blade and ground speed, which makes the X model extra efficient.

**X-TRAC, HEAVY-TREAD TYRES** For extra good traction.

## OTHER

**12 V OUTLET** Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.

## NOTES



# SUSTAINABLE GREEN SPACES THROUGH INNOVATION

Helping to shape green spaces and urban environments is at the core of our vision. By shifting to technologies that make our products as smart, efficient and optimised as possible – and by investing in sustainable innovations – we can make a real difference and contribute to positive change. Below you'll find some of our efforts within our various product categories.



## ROBOTICS WITH A VISION: ZERO IMPACT

Husqvarna Automower® supports the transition from petrol-driven lawn mowers to silent and efficient lawn management in private gardens, commercial properties and public green spaces. Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers have an extremely low noise level (down to only 58dB) and can replace ride-on and walk-behind mowers in residential areas, parks and green spaces as well as sports facilities, thereby reducing the carbon footprint and noise levels.

## CHAINSAW INNOVATIONS TO REDUCE EMISSIONS

Since 1990, we have reduced our chainsaws' fuel consumption by more than 30 %. Our recently launched 70cc pro chainsaw has approximately 10 % less CO2 emissions compared to its predecessors thanks to innovations like the X-Torq® engine technology. And over the last 20 years, NOx + HC emissions have decreased by more than 50 % for combustion engines.



## BATTERY RANGE TO CUT NOISE AND CARBON

Our wide range of low noise, battery-powered equipment delivers opportunities to use low-carbon energy sources and improves safety. Furthermore they spare the environment from fumes and the products have lower vibration and noise levels. Carbon emissions can be reduced to almost zero during use if the battery is charged with renewable energy.

## SOFTWARE THAT CUTS PETROL AND PRODUCT COSTS

We are finding new ways to influence how customers can optimise their product fleet. By gathering data from devices and providing the analytics to crunch that data, digitisation helps customers optimise utilisation, uptime and efficiency. It also gives insights into how to create even better customer solutions and fine-tune our products to each task.



## SUSTAINABLE INNOVATIONS FOR TOMORROW

While our 2020 target relies primarily on sustainable products in our current product mix, we're already working on future innovations such as the Husqvarna Battery Box – the world's first connected garden community toolshed that combines environmental awareness with a sharing economy. Please note that this product is still in a pilot stage and its future depends on market maturity.

## SUSTAINABLE PRINTING

This publication is printed on materials from well-managed forests and other controlled sources. It has been printed using an alcohol-free process, with a water-based varnish and vegetable-based printing inks, which are non-hazardous and are from renewable sources. The printing plates used to produce this brochure were made in a chemical-free process.



For further advice and support:



Husqvarna UK Ltd, Preston Road, Aycliffe Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, County Durham, DL5 6UP. Email: [info@husqvarna.co.uk](mailto:info@husqvarna.co.uk)

**Disclaimer** Husqvarna UK Ltd reserve the right to change or modify any of their prices and product specifications without any prior notification.  
Copyright © 2019 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group  
as displayed at [www.international.husqvarna.com](http://www.international.husqvarna.com)

PNC 597 14 87-01